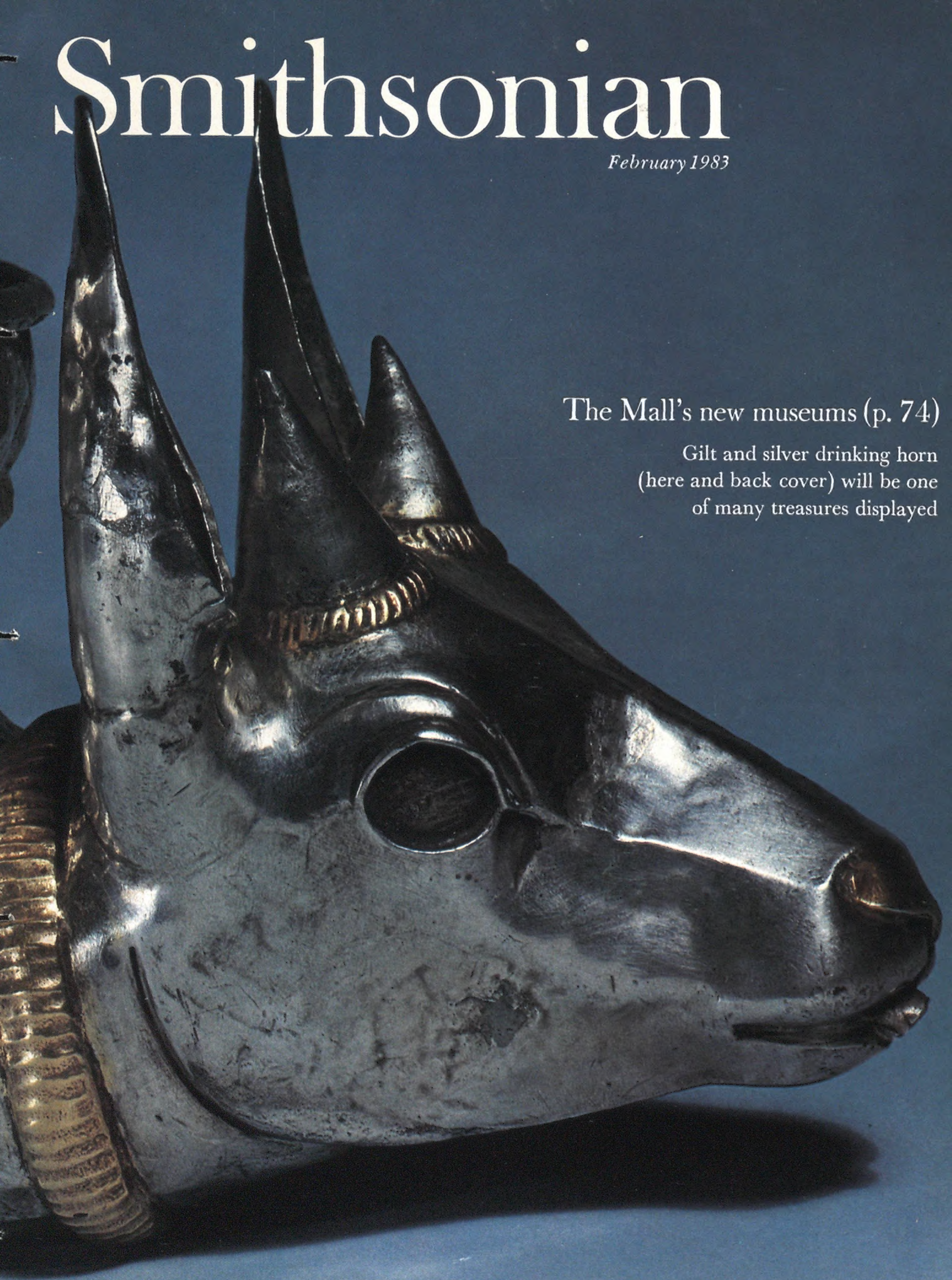
Smithsonian

February 1983



The Mall's new museums (p. 74)

Gilt and silver drinking horn (here and back cover) will be one of many treasures displayed

A L A

"A VACATION TO ALASKA ISN'T SO MUCH GETTING AWAY FROM SOMETHING AS IT IS GETTING BACK TO SOMETHING."

Jayne Cotten. Austin, Texas.

There are other places where you can stand on a mountain. Or see beautiful lakes, fjords and streams. Or experience ancient cultures. But they're just not the same.

Alaska has a feeling all its own. It's in the land and in the people.

More than anything else, it's a feeling that time can't take away.

I can't describe it, but it has something to do with breaking away from the ordinary. Something to do with the frontier spirit. And even more to do with being aware of your place in the natural order of things.

Whatever it is, I'm glad I didn't wait to experience it. Because now I not only have the memories for the rest of my life, I have the time to return again and again.

A vacation to Alaska means different things to different people. Isn't it time you discovered what it can mean to you?

Send for your *free* Alaska Travel Brochure. Or:

CALL TOLL FREE 800-228-2233, *anytime.*

Alaska Division of Tourism, Pouch E-14, Juneau, Alaska 99811

Name_____

Address_____

City/State/Zip_____

Phone Number_____

How do you expect to travel to Alaska?

☐ By Cruise Ship ☐ By Car, Camper, Motorhome

☐ By commercial airliner with in-state touring

When? ☐ 1983 ☐ 1984 ☐ 1985

S K A

February 1983

Smithsonian

Volume 13, Number 11

Table of Contents

Cover: A rare silver-gilt Sasanian rhyton, A.D. 225-650, will be in the new Sackler Gallery (p.74)
Photograph by Otto E. Nelson

10 *Letters to the Editor*
20 *Around the Mall and beyond* by Edwards Park
30 *Phenomena, comment and notes* by Marquis Childs

44 **More demand than supply is the Colorado's problem**
States that use the river's water are looking for "technical fixes" to make a small pie bigger
By David Sheridan

56 **The secret of Roquefort: milk, mold and a method**
Since 1666 it has had to be made in the town that gave cheese its name, or it's not the real thing
By Robert Wernick, photographs by Philippe Lafond

66 **Earth spins, and so we have the Coriolis effect**
We see it in everything from ocean currents and weather patterns to the trajectory of a missile
By Alan Linn, illustrations by Jan Adkins

74 **The view from the castle**
The Quadrangle will be a Smithsonian center for Asian, African and Near Eastern cultures
By S. Dillon Ripley

81 **Coming attractions—more treasures on the Mall**
The Sackler Gallery and the Museum of African Art will be the showpieces of the Quadrangle
By Benjamin Forgey, photographs by Otto E. Nelson

90 **Why male birds of paradise are so gorgeous**
Sexual selection is the key, leading to gaudy rituals intended to impress the females
By Bruce Beehler

100 **How Hollywood stars became gods and goddesses**
The magic worked by still photographers is seen in a show at the National Portrait Gallery
By Timothy Foote

108 **A sculptor's glistening sunbursts and spider webs**
Richard Lippold's constructions adorn many public places; most people find them simply lovely
by Andrea Oppenheimer Dean

119 **A fall from grace in the frozen North**
Coast Guard Captain Healy was an Alaskan hero until fate—and the WCTU—took a hand
By Mary and Albert Cocke

138 *Book reviews*
146 *Picture credits*
147 *Additional reading*
149 *February events at the Smithsonian*
154 *Smithsonian tours*

156 **Notes on terminal indecision**
By Israel Shenker

Smithsonian (ISSN 0037-7333) is published monthly
by the Smithsonian Associates, 900 Jefferson Drive, Washington, DC 20560.
© Smithsonian Institution 1983. All rights reserved.
Reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited.
Subscription price $17 a year in U.S. possessions, $25 elsewhere.
Single copy price $2. Second-class postage paid at Washington, DC.
Editorial offices, 900 Jefferson Drive, Washington, D.C. 20560.
Advertising and circulation offices at 420 Lexington Ave., New York, NY 10170.
Members: Please address all subscription correspondence
and change of address information to P.O. Box 2955, Boulder, CO 80322.
Postmaster: send 3579s to P.O. Box 2955, Boulder, CO 80302.

NISSAN IS PROUD TO SPONSOR ABC TV'S TELECASTS OF THE 1984 SUMMER OLYMPIC GAMES

© 1981 ABC Inc
"Star in Motion"
© 1980 L.A. Olympic Committee

NISSAN STANZA: NO OTHER CAR THIS BIG GETS GAS MILEAGE THIS BIG.

ONLY AT YOUR DATSUN DEALER.

In Italy, stanza means "room." In America, Nissan Stanza means more passenger and luggage room than a lot of cars with "big" reputations.

More room than Cavalier, Escort, Lynx, J2000 and VW Jetta. More than Cadillac Cimarron, Mercedes-Benz 300D, Peugeot 505, BMW 320i, Audi 5000 and Volvo GL. Absolutely!

BETTER GAS MILEAGE, TOO.

Nissan Stanza also means efficiency. A 2-liter NAPS-X engine powers its wind-cheating wedge to the best gas mileage of any car its volume, with surprisingly spirited acceleration.

ADVANCED FRONT-WHEEL DRIVE.

Nissan Stanza's weight is distributed almost equally between front and rear wheels.

This balanced stance lightens steering effort and, combined with a precise power-assisted rack-and-pinion system, lets you move through curves as if on rails.

45 EST. HWY. MPG

31 EPA EST. MPG

Use EPA estimated mpg for comparison, with standard 5-speed. Actual mpg may differ depending on speed, trip length and weather. Highway mpg will probably be less. California mpg lower.

YOU CAN CROSS YOUR LEGS IN THE BACK OF A NISSAN STANZA.

Both 2- and 4-door Nissan Stanza hatchbacks treat five adults to something you'd never expect in an economy car: stretchout comfort, riding smoothly on a wide track, long wheelbase and refined 4-wheel independent suspension.

Nissan Stanza stands for still more: quality. For at Nissan, we are driven to bring you more miles per gallon and more years per car.

DATSUN WE ARE DRIVEN

Product of NISSAN

THE NAME OF QUALITY
NISSAN
NISSAN MOTORS

SOME COFFEES YOU SAMPLE. OURS, YOU LOVE.

That sample costs only $10.50, a remarkable price for a selection of three one-pound packages of one of the world's finest gourmet blends and roasts. Cap Saurage's Community Coffee—a taste that has led three generations of customers to savor and enjoy particularly flavorful lives. It is now available at selected gourmet food stores.

If you wish, we will send you this selection along with our gourmet coffee book and the name of your nearest retailer, so you may experience the finest blends of Brazilian Santos, Colombian Medellin-Armenia and Mexican Altura coffees: an introduction to the pleasures of different roasts from a subtle light medium to the peak flavor in our dark roasted coffees.

Call Toll Free 800-535-9901 (with your credit card ready) or send $10.50 with your name and address to Community Coffee Company, P. O. Box 3778, Dept. S4, Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70821-3778. Specify choice of whole bean, regular or filter grind.

Community Coffee BRAND®

Henredon. For those who value excellence.

Henredon's Aston Court collection includes some of the finest 18th century reproductions made today. Each carefully researched piece is faithful to the original with authentic inlays, carvings; rare woods and finishes. The yew wood cabinet shown is only one example of the abundant English heritage. To explore these designs further, we invite you to send $3.00 for the Aston Court catalog. Henredon, Dept. S23, Morganton, NC 28655.

Henredon

Smithsonian

SECRETARY OF THE SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION:
S. Dillon Ripley

EDITOR:
Don Moser

EXECUTIVE EDITOR:
Ralph Backlund

BOARD OF EDITORS:
Edwards Park
Bennett Schiff
Nancy Seaman
Paul Trachtman
John P. Wiley jr.
Richard L. Williams
Caroline Despard, Pictures

ASSOCIATE EDITORS:
Constance A. Bond
Marlane A. Liddell
Dana Little
Jane D. Scholl

ASSISTANT EDITORS:
Diane M. Bolz
Frances R. Glennon
Judy Harkison
Vivian Noble
Jane G. Sweeney
Edgar Rich, Pictures

EDITORIAL ASSISTANT:
Charlene Mason

PUBLISHER:
Joseph J. Bonsignore

CIRCULATION:
Anne Keating, Associate Publisher
Adeline Sherr
John O'Donnell

ADVERTISING:
Thomas H. Black, Associate Publisher
Edward Daly
Lewis P. Ogle

GENERAL MANAGER:
Carey O. Randall
Mary Ellen Bobb

PRINTING AND DISTRIBUTION:
E. Cherry Doyle

PRODUCTION:
Ruth Ravenel
Mary D. Haskin

CONSULTANT TO THE SECRETARY:
Edward K. Thompson

COLORTRAK

IT'S NO MIRAGE:

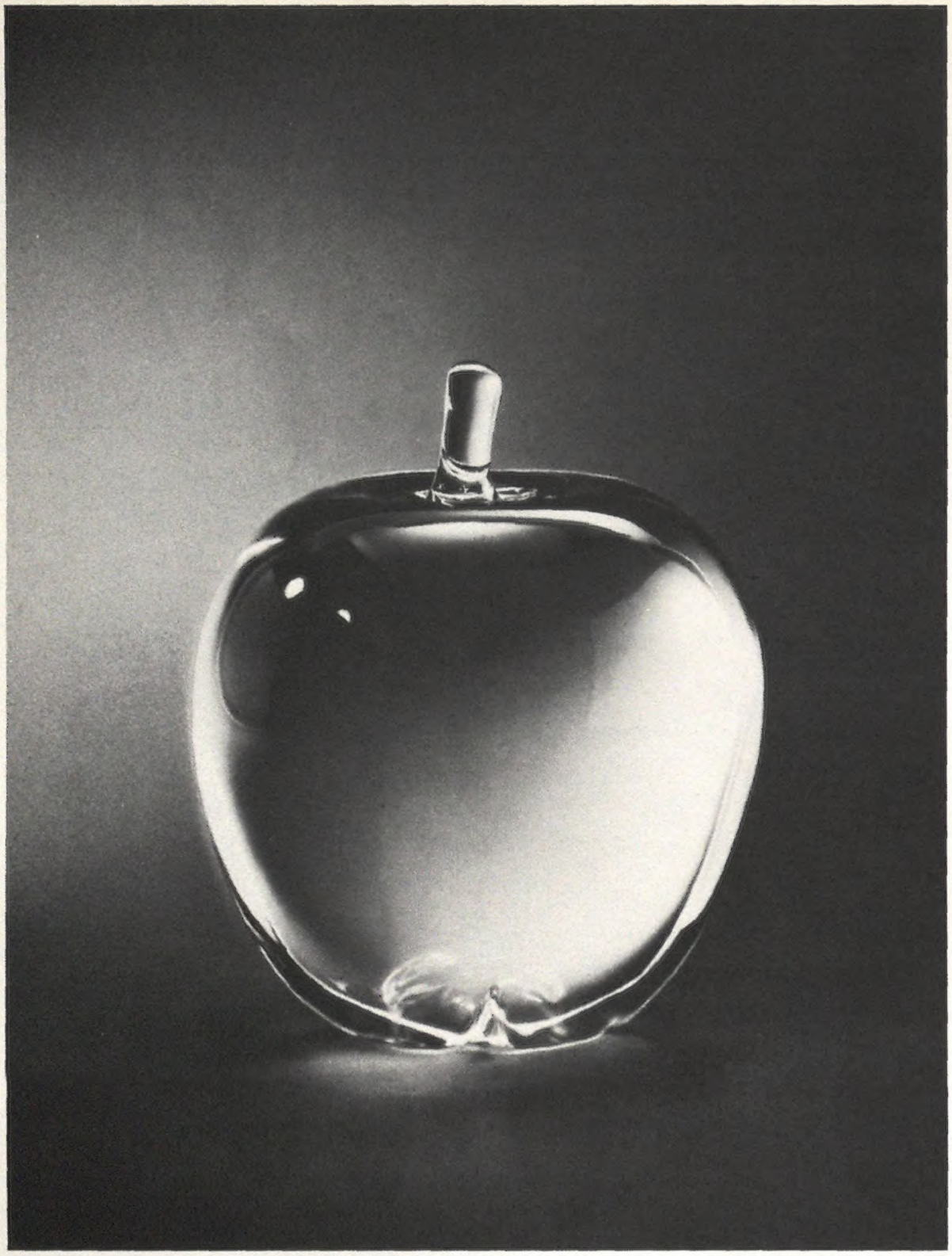
RCA PUT 25" OF PICTURE IN 19" OF SET.

Who else but RCA has put 25" of picture (measured diagonally) in the same width as conventional 19" sets? Who else? No one. Introducing the remarkable new ColorTrak 2000 model #FGR2020W. A giant step forward in color television technology, it represents a whole new generation of ColorTrak—the ColorTrak 2000 Design Series. With a combination of features you'll find only on RCA-made sets: 17-function remote control, 127 channel tuning (including cable), twin high-compliance speakers, and RCA's advanced Detail Processor that delivers a picture so real, so life-like, it appears almost 3-dimensional. For more information and a free copy of the "Living With Video" book ($2.50 retail value), write: RCA Consumer Electronics, Dept. 32-312A, P.O. Box 1976, Indianapolis, Indiana 46206. Then ask your RCA Dealer for a demonstration and see 25" of picture in 19" of set. It's no mirage.

WE'LL OPEN YOUR EYES.

RCA

TWO THOUSAND



A classic temptation

The crystal apple, a classic Steuben design, is often picked for its pleasing shape and smooth, polished contours. Others like it for its purity, clarity, and absence of color. By Angus McDougall. Height 4". Signed Steuben. $210. Steuben is part of Corning Glass Works and has been since 1918.

STEUBEN GLASS

Fifth Avenue at 56th Street, New York, N.Y. 10022
To order by phone call 1-212-752-1441, outside New York State call 1-800-223-1234.
Please send me_____Apples at $210 each plus $3.00 shipping charge and destination sales tax.
☐ Please send me your catalogue at $5.00 plus my local sales tax. (Complimentary with purchase.)
☐ Check enclosed ☐ American Express® ☐ MasterCard® ☐ VISA® ☐ Diners Club®

Account # Exp. Date

Name

Address City

State Zip Phone S

Board of Regents
Smithsonian Institution

Ex Officio

Chief Justice of the United States
Warren E. Burger, Chancellor
Vice President of the United States
George H. W. Bush

Appointed by the President of the Senate

Honorable E. J. (Jake) Garn
Honorable Barry M. Goldwater
Honorable Henry M. Jackson

Appointed by the Speaker of the House

Honorable Edward P. Boland
Honorable Silvio O. Conte
Honorable Norman Y. Mineta

Appointed by Joint Resolution of Congress

Honorable David C. Acheson
Honorable Anne Armstrong
Mr. John Paul Austin
Dr. William G. Bowen
Honorable William A. M. Burden
Dr. Murray Gell-Mann
Honorable Nancy Hanks
Honorable A. Leon Higginbotham jr.
Mr. Carlisle H. Humelsine

National Board of the
Smithsonian Associates

Mr. W. L. Hadley Griffin, Chairman
Mrs. Joe L. Allbritton
Mr. Arthur G. Altschul
Mr. Perry R. Bass
Honorable Lucius D. Battle
Mr. William W. Bodine jr.
Honorable Nicholas F. Brady
Mrs. Jackson Burke
Mr. David L. Coffin
Mrs. Justin Dart
Mr. Gaylord Donnelley
Mr. James A. Elkins jr.
Mr. Gordon Hanes
Mr. John F. Harrigan
Mrs. Parker T. Hart
Mr. Richard D. Hill
Mrs. Henry L. Hillman
Honorable Carla Anderson Hills
Mr. Samuel C. Johnson
Mr. Seymour H. Knox III
Mr. Brooks McCormick
Mr. Arjay Miller
Justice Sandra D. O'Connor
Mr. H. Smith Richardson jr.
Mrs. George M. Seignious II
Mr. David E. Skinner
Mr. Roger B. Smith
Mrs. Edson W. Spencer
Mr. Malcolm T. Stamper
Mrs. E. Hadley Stuart jr.
Mr. Vernon Taylor jr.
Mr. Parke Wright

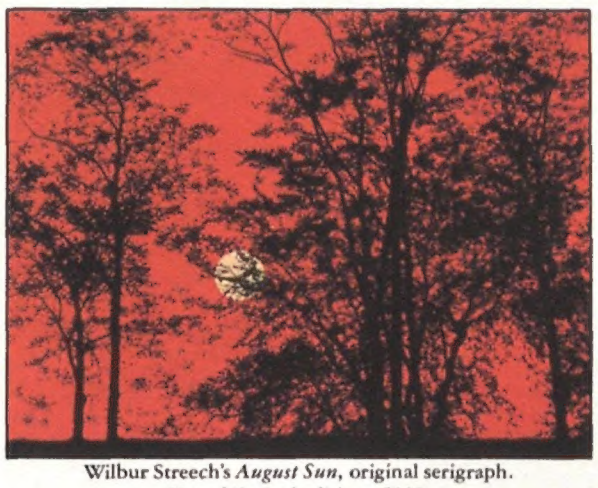
Honorary Members

Mr. William S. Anderson
Mr. Richard P. Cooley
Mr. Joseph F. Cullman III
Honorable Leonard K. Firestone
Mr. Alfred C. Glassell jr.
Mr. William A. Hewitt
Mrs. Lyndon B. Johnson
Mr. James M. Kemper jr.
Mr. Lewis A. Lapham
Honorable George C. McGhee
Mr. Francis C. Rooney jr.
Mr. Merritt Kirk Ruddock
Honorable Thomas J. Watson jr.

What your home could have in common with the Met, the Tate, and the Louvre.

SPECIAL TENTH ANNIVERSARY OFFERING

Nathalie Chabrier's *L'Aiguiseur*, original lithograph.
Signed limited edition of 250.



Wilbur Streech's *August Sun*, original serigraph.
Signed limited edition of 250.

Thom de Jong's *Sunsit*, original etching.
Signed limited edition of 125.

Mimi Vang Olsen's *Barnaby and Tulip*, original lithograph.
Signed limited edition of 275.

Claude Weisbuch's *Concerto pour Violins et Lumière*,
original lithograph. Signed limited edition of 250.

Albert Monferrato's *Nova Vista*, original serigraph.
Signed limited edition of 125.

Kathy Jakobsen's *Mr. Cole's Grainery*, original lithograph.
Signed limited edition of 275.

Bernard Charoy's *Jacqueline en Repos*, original
lithograph. Signed limited edition of 300.

In your own home, you can exhibit original work by artists who are represented in the world's great museums and galleries.

Artists like Calder. Chagall. Dali. Miró. Picasso. Vasarely.

At the Original Print Collector's Group, we offer moderately priced limited edition prints by these and other well-known artists.

Our offerings include signed original etchings, engravings, lithographs, woodcuts, and silk-screen prints.

Each print we offer is signed and numbered by the artist. Custom-framed. Accompanied by a certificate of authenticity and a full money-back guarantee.

And each print has been chosen not only for its beauty but for its investment value.

(Works by the artists we offer tend to appreciate as much as 30% in a single year. Perhaps that's why *The Wall Street Journal, Business Week, Money,* AP, *Barron's* and UPI have quoted us as an authority on investing art.)

For more information, send in the coupon. There's no obligation.

If you reply by February 15, you'll receive our special Tenth Anniversary Offering—twenty full-color pages featuring over 100 prints.

You'll find out about the special pleasure of owning original art, instead of just visiting it.

Visit our new gallery located at 215 Lexington Avenue,
Mon–Fri, 9–5 PM. Telephone: 212-685-9400 Ext: 35

Original print collectors group, Ltd.

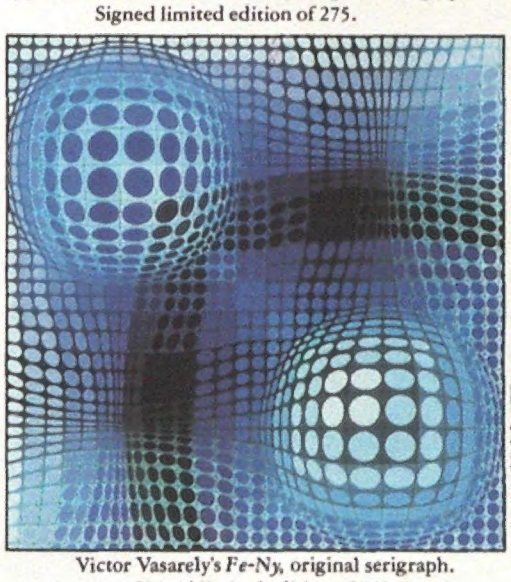
215 LEXINGTON AVE., DEPT. S-90, NEW YORK 10016

PLEASE SEND ME YOUR FREE COLOR CATALOGUE WITHOUT OBLIGATION.

NAME _____
(PLEASE PRINT)

ADDRESS _____

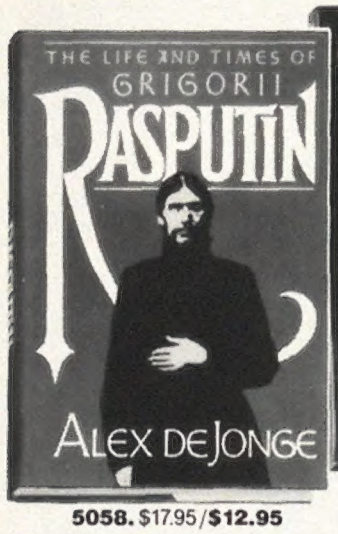
CITY _____ ST _____ ZIP _____



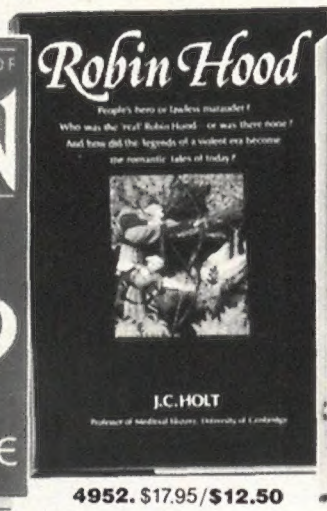
Victor Vasarely's *Fe-Ny*, original serigraph.
Signed limited edition of 250.

©1983 OPCG, LTD.

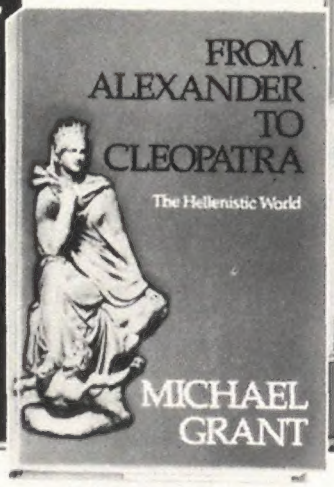
SAVINGS THAT GO DOWN IN HISTORY



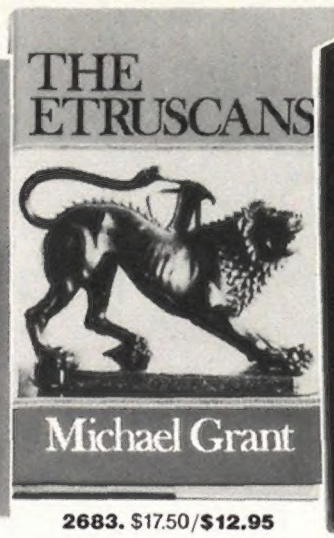
5058. $17.95/**$12.95**



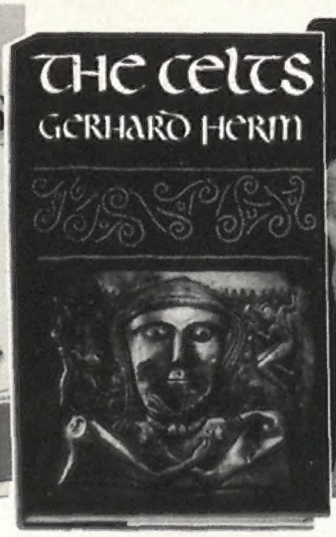
4952. $17.95/**$12.50**



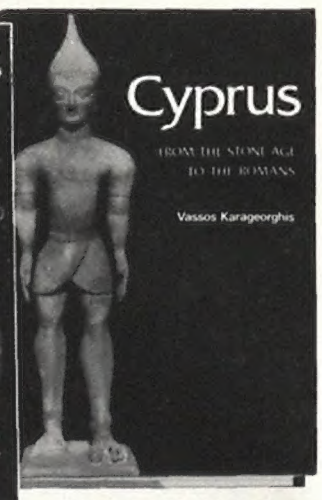
5736. $19.95/**$13.95**



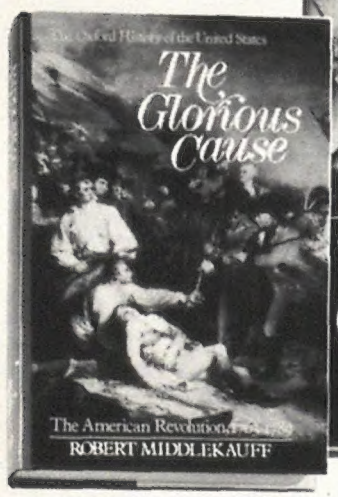
2683. $17.50/**$12.95**



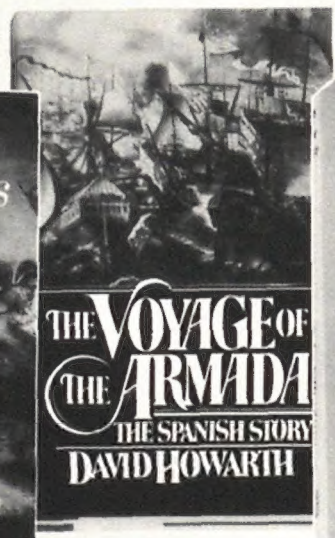
5462. $12.50/**$8.50**



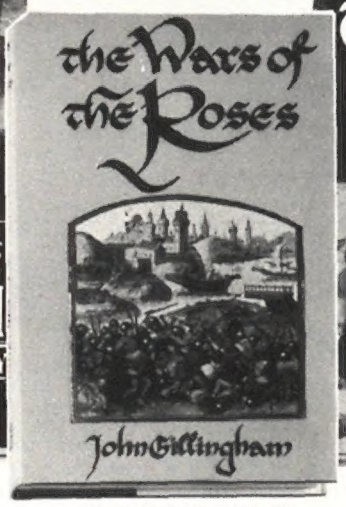
5843. $19.95/**$13.95**



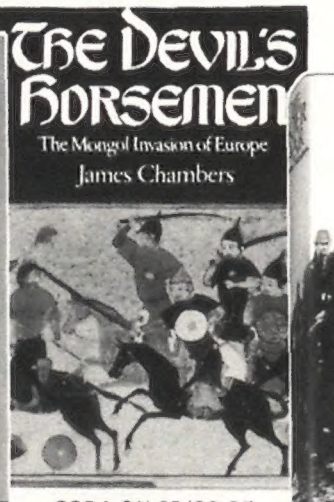
4762. $25.00/**$15.00**



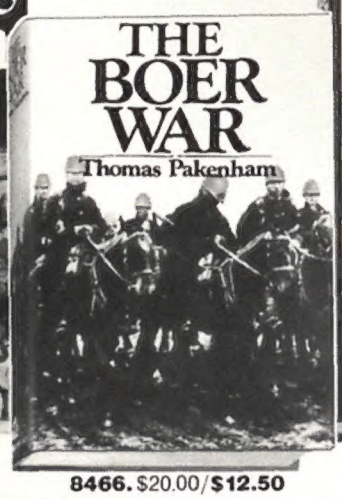
3863. $13.95/**$9.95**



4820. $20.00/**$13.50**

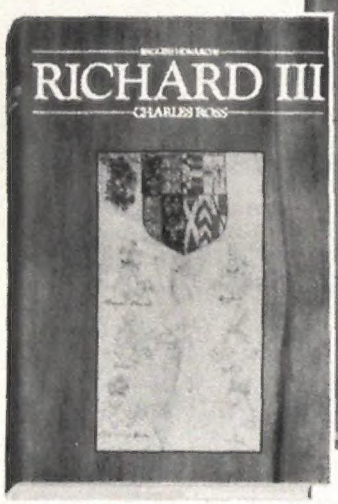


8284. $11.95/**$8.95**

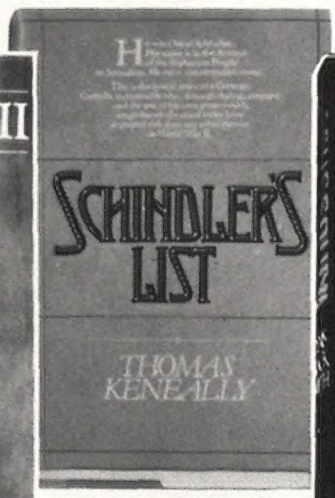


8466. $20.00/**$12.50**

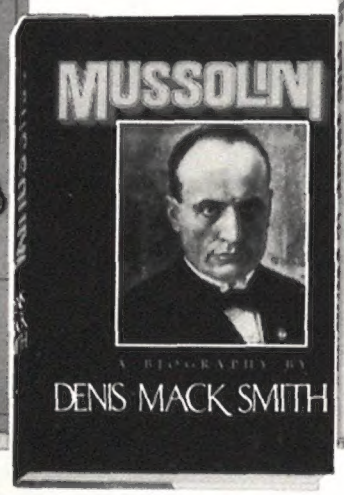
4507. $19.95/**$12.95**



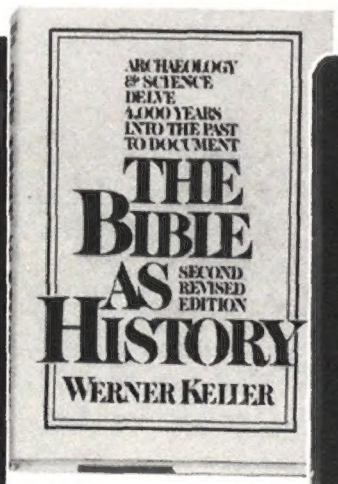
4663. $24.50/**$13.95**



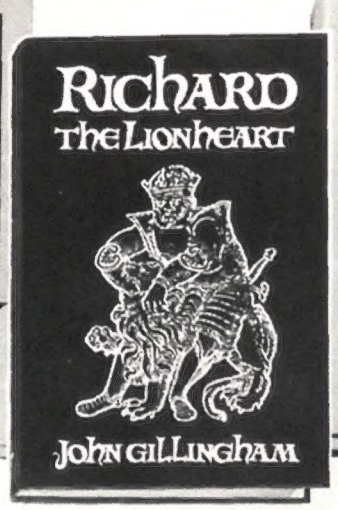
6270. $16.95/**$11.95**



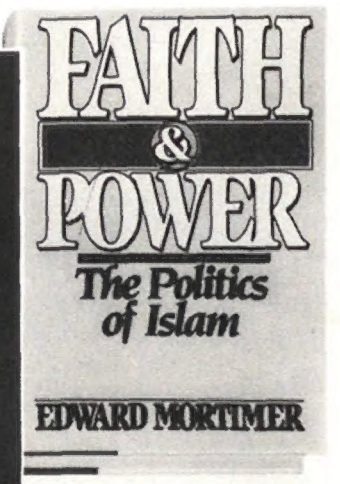
5280. $20.00/**$13.95**


ARCHAEOLOGY & SCIENCE DELVE 4,000 YEARS INTO THE PAST TO DOCUMENT
THE BIBLE AS HISTORY
SECOND REVISED EDITION
WERNER KELLER

3012. $14.95/**$10.95**



7765. $12.50/**$8.50**



6254. $19.95/**$13.95**

TAKE ANY 3 ALL FOR 99¢

(values up to $82.50 with trial membership)

No matter what areas of history you enjoy reading about most, you'll find that The History Book Club offers some of the finest selections being published today. And no book club we know of offers greater savings—an average of 33% off publishers' list prices.

You can save even more now by taking advantage of our introductory offer. Select any 3 books on this page all for just 99¢ (values up to $82.50) when you take a fourth book at the low members' price. Your total savings as a trial member, including this introductory offer, can be more than 50%.

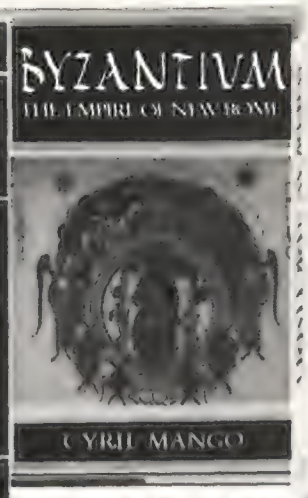
How the Club Works: As a Club member, you'll be able to choose from the 150-200 books featured each month. Our books are always equal to the publishers' editions, never "economy reprints," and available at savings of $3, $4, $5, or more off bookstore prices. You need take only four more books in the next two years, after which you'll save even more through bonus books which you may choose from our entire list.

Every four weeks (13 times a year) you will receive our *Review* and a dated reply card. If you want the Editors' Choice, do nothing, the book will come automatically. If you want another book, or no book at all, return the card by the date specified. (Book shipments will be charged to your account at low members' prices, plus postage-and-packing.)

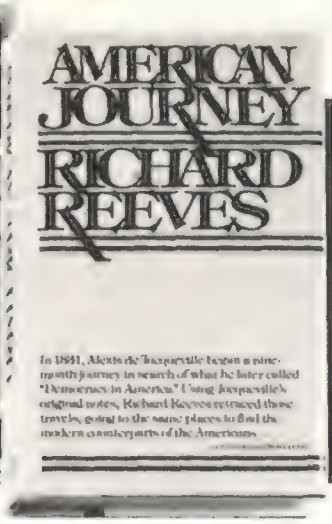
If you should get an unwanted book because you had less than 10 days to decide, you may return it and pay nothing. We guarantee postage.

(First price is publishers' list.
Boldface shows member's price)

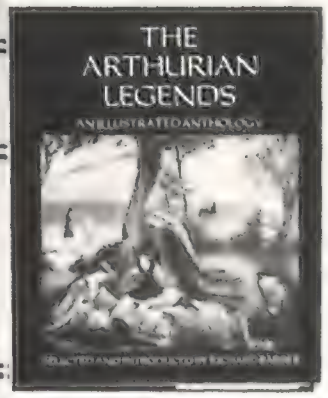
5504. $25.00/**$13.00**



2840. $17.50/**$12.95**



5488. $15.95/**$11.50**



8656. $19.50/**$13.95**

FALLEN EMPIRES, FLOURISHING LEGACIES

7401. **History of Rome.** *By Michael Grant.* $17.50/**$11.50**

2162. **Fire And Water: A Life Of Peter The Great.** *By Alex de Jonge.* $12.95/**$9.50**

5801. **King Hereafter.** *By Dorothy Dunnett.* An enchanting novel which possesses rare fictional magic that conveys the story of Macbeth. $16.95/**$11.95**

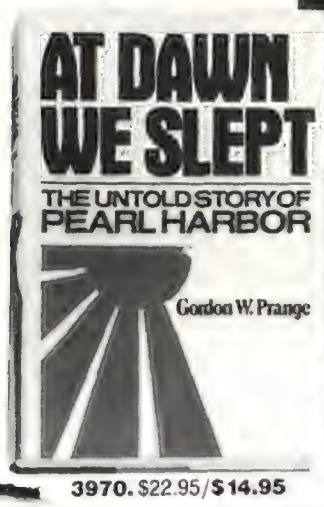
4622. **Our Turbulent Sun.** *By Kendrick Frazier.* The scientific quest for a new understanding of our sun. $16.95/**$11.50**

3293. **Riddles In The British Landscape.** *By Richard Muir.* $17.95/**$12.95**

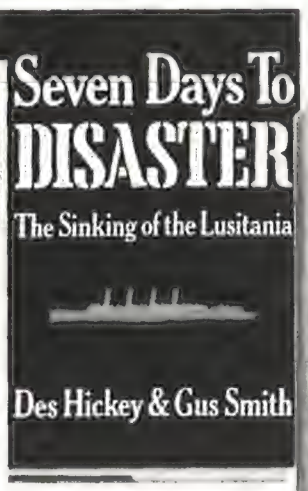
3756. **Babylon.** *By Joan Oates.* $17.95/**$12.95**

3202. **Mediaeval Greece.** *By Nicholas Cheetham.* $27.50/**$17.50**

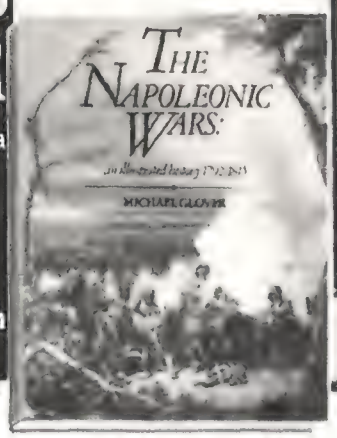
4895. **Escape From Elba: The Fall And Flight Of Napoleon, 1814-1815.** *By Norman MacKenzie.* $14.95/**$10.95**



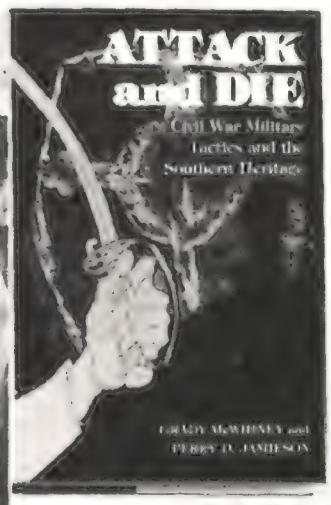
3970. $22.95/**$14.95**



5587. $14.95/**$11.50**



7849. $22.50/**$12.95**



4721. $17.95/**$12.95**

AGGRESSION, CONFLICT AND DIPLOMACY

5595. **The Pursuit Of Power: Technology, Armed Force, And Society Since A.D. 1000.** *By William H. McNeill.* $20.00/**$13.95**

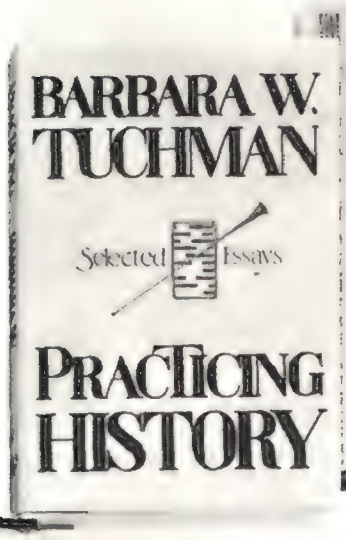
4754. **The Vineyard Of Liberty.** *By James MacGregor Burns.* $22.95/**$13.95**

5918. **John Bell Hood And The War For Southern Independence.** *By Richard M. McMurry.* $19.50/**$13.00**

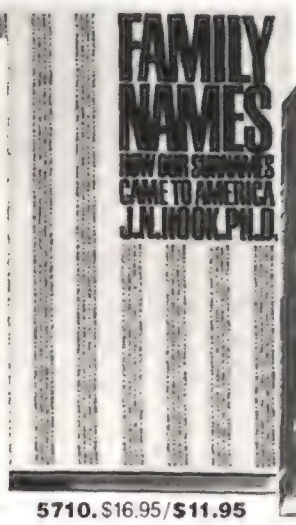
2899. **The Final Fortress: The Campaign For Vicksburg, 1862-1863.** *By Samuel Carter III.* $19.95/**$13.95**

5082. **The Murder Of Napoleon.** *By Ben Weider And David Hapgood.* $14.95/**$10.95**

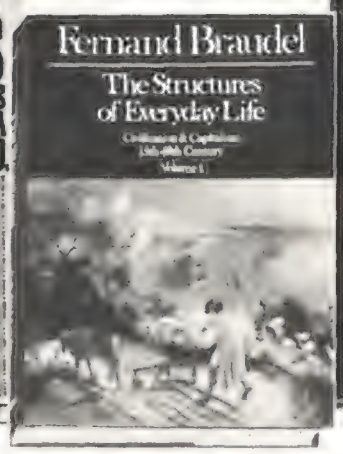
5793. **Notes Of A Revolutionary.** *By Andrei Amalrik.* A Soviet dissident's stinging commentary on corruption and moral degeneracy in his homeland. $16.95/**$11.95**



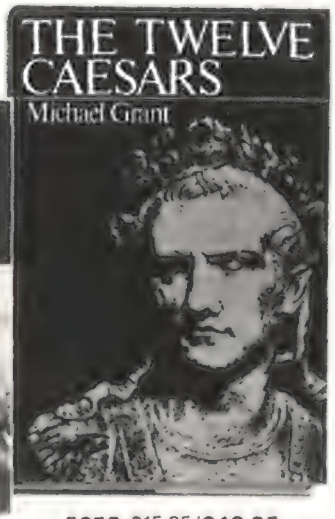
3947. $16.50/**$11.95**



5710. $16.95/**$11.95**



4911. $30.00/**$15.50**



5652. $15.95/**$10.95**

SHAPING HISTORY: THE MEN AND THE ISSUES

6155. **Keepers Of the Keys: A History Of The Popes From St. Peter to John Paul II.** *By Nicholas Cheetham.* $19.95/**$14.50**

3111. **Eisenhower's Lieutenants: The Campaigns Of France And Germany, 1944-1945.** *By Russell F. Weigley.* $22.50/**$14.50**

3004. **The Hour Of Our Death.** *By Philippe Aries.* A superb meditation on Western man's changing attitudes toward death. $20.00/**$13.50**

3301. **Pursuit Of A Dream.** *By Janet Sharp Hermann.* The fascinating story of three utopian experiments at Mississippi's Davis Bend. $17.50/**$12.50**

5066. **Love, Eleanor: Eleanor Roosevelt And Her Friends.** *By Joseph P. Lash.* $19.95/**$13.50**

5249. **Alexander Hamilton.** *By Jacob E. Cooke.* Skillfully unravels the tangled threads that form this great statesman's personality. $17.95/**$12.95**

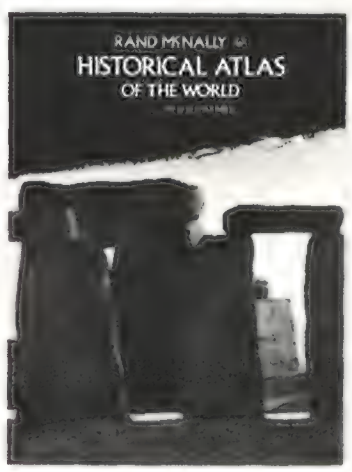
CASP83C

FREE

Historical Atlas of the World

when you join The History Book Club

A comprehensive collection of 35 maps covering the development of civilization from 7th century B.C. to modern times.



THE HISTORY BOOK CLUB, Dept. N, Box 790, Stamford, CT 06904

Please enroll me as a trial member and send me the four books whose numbers I have entered below. Bill those on the left at 99¢ for all three and the fourth at the low members' price, plus postage-and-packing. I understand that if I join the Club now, I will also receive a copy of the Historical Atlas of the World (#1024) *absolutely free.*

[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]

I may return the books within three weeks at your expense and owe nothing. Or I will buy four more selections within two years (*not counting my choices above*). Membership is cancellable any time thereafter. All Club purchases are at low members' prices and a postage-and-packing fee is added to all shipments.

ST-64KP

Print Name_____

Address_____ Apt. # _____

City_____

State_____ Zip _____

In Canada: Mail to U.S. address

Own the first edition offered anywhere in the world in Pink Wedgwood® Jasper.

Announcing a rare first-of-its-kind from Wedgwood.

Enlarged to show detail. Actual size ⅞ inch.

Wedgwood® Jasper ware is the world's most collected ceramic. Famous Blue Jasper pieces are found in the finest museum and private collections. But never before has Jasper been made in *pink*. Never until the Etruria Hall Collection commissioned the Pink Wedgwood Jasper Heart Pendant.

This first-of-its-kind piece features a Cupid cameo first produced by Wedgwood in the 1770's in a fine golden-toned setting with an 18 inch chain. It is back-stamped "Wedgwood, England" as your guarantee of authenticity.

You won't find this Wedgwood rarity in any store. It is yours exclusively from The Etruria Hall Collection for just $37.50 plus $2.50 postage and handling. Order it for your own collection or as a very precious gift from The Etruria Hall Collection, P.O. Box 12052, Church Street Station, New York, NY 10249 or call 201-460-9200.

THE ETRURIA HALL COLLECTION
P.O. Box 12052, Dept. SM
Church Street Station
New York, New York 10249

Payment is enclosed for ____ Pink Wedgwood Jasper Heart Pendants @ $37.50 plus $2.50 postage and handling. I have added applicable sales tax of ____% for a total of $_____. (New York and California residents please add appropriate State and Local taxes.)

Or charge ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

Account #_____ Exp. Date_____

Signature_____
(charge only)

Name_____

Street_____

City_____ ST_____ Zip_____

"Wedgwood" is the registered trademark of Wedgwood plc of Barlaston, Stoke-on-Trent, England. Please allow four weeks for delivery.

Letters to the Editor

Small hydroelectric plants

Dear Sir: Referring to your December article, I see a major economic fallacy in the current enthusiasm for development of these small power plants. I write as one who put in a small water-power installation to run a cider and grist mill some 25 years ago.

The problem is that most of these small installations are on streams of uncertain flow. Many must shut way down or even off entirely during two or three months in summer, and in northern areas often must cut back during extremely cold winter periods. They cannot therefore be depended on for a constant source of power. People often hark back to the old days when each brook turned ten or 15 small water wheels, and assume we can do it again. (Brooks seldom quit entirely and dams impound enough water to keep things running for a short time without resorting to electricity. In olden times, people had to plan ahead or do without; most sawing, for example, was done during heavy spring runoff. Even today, I myself have been able sometimes to run my mill only two hours a day.) But as long as we demand 24-hour electric service we must continue to build standby capacity of some sort, nuclear or otherwise, for those periods when the small plants cannot operate. This means a costly and uneconomic duplication. By all means harness the small brooks for onsite use for when there is adequate water power, but don't depend on them for 24-hour, 12-month service.

Herbert G. Ogden
Windsor, Vermont

Art Deco

Dear Sir: In March of 1941 we spent our honeymoon on lower Miami Beach, in the area covered in your article. After 26 hours on the old Seaboard Air Line Railroad's "Silver Meteor" (still making the run, but now for Amtrak) we were met at the train station by a limousine and driven to our hotel, the Breakwater. In our family album is a picture of my wife, sitting on the porch in front of those windows with flamingos etched on the glass. What a pleasant surprise it was to find the very same windows pictured in SMITHSONIAN! How nice it is to know that some things have not been destroyed by time or vandals.

J. J. Brenner
Silver Spring, Maryland

John Breckinridge

Dear Sir: We dyed-in-the-cotton Southerners continue to cringe when prestigious publications refer to the 1861-65 War Between the States as the "Civil War." Webster's Third New International Dictionary defines "civil war" as "war between different sections or parties of the same country or nation."

When the 11 states of the South seceded from the United States and formed the Confederacy, a separate nation was formed, with its own government. While geographically a part of the United States, the South stood independently with a recognized political identity. We in the South are tenacious and vociferous in our preference for a correct terminology—War Between the States or War for Southern Independence.

Also, you refer to "Colonel J. J. Dickison, 'the swamp fox of the Confederacy.' " The gentleman is an ancestor in whom I take great pride, even though we disagree on the spelling of our family name.

Josephyne Dickson Ziegler
Jasper, Alabama

Antique motorcycles

Dear Sir: While working as a lithographer in Springfield, Massachusetts, in the 1930s I learned that, while other companies made motorcycles, Indian made motocycles. We printed the Indian Motocycle Company's newsletter ("the voice of 90,000 riders") as well as advertising posters and component parts lists. One poster,

Extra towels on the rack. Mints on my pillow. That means someone like Monique or Inga really cares about me when I'm traveling overseas. And when I see the *Teleplan* sign, I know the hotel cares. It means no unreasonable hotel surcharge fees that have been known to push a $20 phone call up to $50 or more. The Bell System, working with leading hotel groups, has introduced *Teleplan* at all the hotels listed at the right. Stay where they care. At a hotel with *Teleplan*, the fair-cost way to call home.

"I stay here because of Monique, Inga, and Teleplan."

Teleplan

These Leading Hotels are Teleplan Hotels

COMFORT HOTELS INTERNATIONAL
- United Kingdom
- Netherlands
- France

GOLDEN TULIP HOTELS HOLLAND

HILTON INTERNATIONAL
- Worldwide

INTER-HOTELS SWITZERLAND

LEDRA HOTEL
- Nicosia, Cyprus

THE LYGON ARMS
- Broadway, Worcestershire, England

MANDARIN HOTELS INTERNATIONAL LIMITED
- Hong Kong
- Indonesia
- Philippines
- Thailand

MARRIOTT HOTELS

NOVOTEL
- Germany
- Austria

HOTEL ASSOCIATIONS OF:
- Ireland
- Israel
- Panama
- Portugal

Want to know more? Call our International Information Service, toll free: 1 800 874-4000.

Bell System

Fresh from Belleek

To give. To keep. To fill with flowers or Cupid's arrows... our Belleek China Friendship Vase bespeaks the coming of spring. Hand-decorated 4½". $26.

Gift wrap and shipping gratis. NJ residents add 5% sales tax. VISA, MC and AMEX.

Call toll free 800-631-2156 (in NJ 201-528-8400). Full color 52-page mail order "Quest" folio yours for the asking.

Corporate inquiries invited.

Brielle Galleries

707 Union Avenue
PO Box 475M
Brielle, New Jersey 08730

How to buy the finest Safari without getting skinned.

First, get the new 1983 Safariworld brochure. Then compare it with the most expensive safari on the market.

You'll find that Safariworld gives you the same, or better, deluxe features, accommodations and scheduled air transportation on an adventure-filled 2 week safari for only $1995 to $2399...hundreds of dollars less than the competition.

With 26 years in the business, Safariworld has the experience to offer the finest Safari... and the best value.

SAFARIWORLD
1500 Wilson Blvd., Arlington, Va. 22209
(703) 525-3605, (800) 336-5500
40 East 49th Street, New York, N.Y. 10017
(212) 486-0505, (800) 221-4737
PAN AM

AT WHITE, FINE FURNITURE MAKING IS A LOST ART WE NEVER LOST.

This French Provincial chest from our Lorraine V Collection is crafted with a quality that's uncompromised. Because at White we believe there's only one way to make furniture. The right way.

To receive a brochure of our entire Lorraine V Collection, write to Dept. SM23, White of Mebane, Mebane, N.C. 27302.

published after every important race, trumpeted "INDIAN WINS AGAIN!" Indian was a "winner" if it placed anywhere in the top ten.

Indian's fine old building was still standing in Springfield a few months ago when last I went by, but city planners want to develop it into another hole in the ground.

James H. Wareham
Ludlow, Massachusetts

Dear Sir: Restoring a motorcycle is the most intimate and sensual relationship possible between man and machine. I applaud Dorothy and Jack Fields for exposing your readers to this joy.

John T. Streck
Romulus, Michigan

Goats

Dear Sir: The "keepers of the faith" in the goat world applaud Robert Wernick's article exploding many myths about this extraordinary animal and telling what it is really like. These dedicated and devoted breeders—among them the late Mrs. Carl Sandburg, wife of the poet, with her Chikaming herd in North Carolina—have maintained and upgraded the quality of various breeds.

Some years ago we drove up a rocky dirt road 13 miles off the highway to buy two lovely Nubian does from the Monastery of Christ in the Desert on the Chama River in Abiquiu, New Mexico. When we moved to Florida I had to sell them. I cried. The goats cried. Yes, they truly did. I couldn't believe it, but there they were—with real tears coursing down their cheeks.

In Gainesville I kept a Nubian buck, and ran a stud service for the neighborhood of university professors' families, who liked goat's milk. Black Jack loved to play with—and occasionally butt—my children and their friends.

Back in New Mexico, I went shopping for a Nubian buck. One rambunctious fellow jumped up on the fence, made a lot of noise and spit in my face. Buck talk! He is now my herd sire, a wonderful guy.

Ruth S. Gervais
Roswell, New Mexico

Dear Sir: Robert Wernick cites many useful products derived from the maligned goat. Some seem to defy replacement, even by 20th-century devices.

What is needed in a time when people are keeping their cars longer, is a car people can be proud of longer. That's why, in 65 plants across the country, over 1000 Employee Involvement Groups have been established by Ford Motor Company and the UAW.

Their goal? Build the highest quality cars and trucks in the world. So you'll buy the results of their labor instead of someone else's. For example, members of this group at the Ford Lorain Assembly Plant set out to protect the 1983 Cougar's aerodynamic new body. Months before the first car was due to roll off the assembly line. They knew if their new Cougar was going to survive the rigors of the real world, it had to have a tough skin. So working with Ford management and engineers, Lorain employees used their on-the-job experience to help set up new computer-guided spray equipment. A system specifically designed to apply paint and primer more uniformly to the Cougar's dramatic new shape. Thus enhancing the quality of the car's finish as well as its looks. And that's only one example of 129 employee-inspired quality improvements adopted by Ford management on the new 1983 Cougar. Employees speaking and management listening. Another reason Ford Motor Company achieved the highest quality rating of any major American car or truck maker. A fact based on a national survey measuring things gone wrong conducted among 11,000 people owning Ford and competitive 1982 new vehicles.

Flaw Fighters.

Ford
Mercury
Lincoln
Ford Trucks
Ford Tractors

Quality is Job 1.

Ford

Solid marble—the gourmet choice!

Smooth, cool, solid marble—dough won't stick to it, grease and moisture won't penetrate! Rolling pin is 18" long, has hardwood handles and real weight—pie crusts are a snap to make. Oblong serving board is 9x11x⅞", beautifully polished and footed; ours alone. True gourmet investments, they'll grace your kitchen for decades to come!

Send me____#5424 Rolling Pins @ $15.98 ea.
Send me____#6645 Oblong Servers @ $9.98 ea.
Send me____#6690 Both @ $24.98 per set.
Add $1.95 shipping, tax in NY. Total $ _____

Name Apt.

Address

City State Zip

MasterCard/Visa: send card no., exp. date.
Charge by phone—914-576-6300

LillianVernon® Dept. S2T5
510 S. Fulton Ave., Mount Vernon, NY 10550

When the Persian prince Cyrus the Younger marched across Anatolia in 401 B.C. to battle his brother Artaxerxes II, he paused beside the Euphrates to build goatskin rafts to ferry his soldiers across the river to provision at Charmande. The historian Xenophon, a member of the party, duly recorded the event.

Similar rafts were being built, when I visited Diyarbakir on the upper Tigris in June 1957, to ferry steel pipes downstream for a modern water system at the small town of Cizre. One raft then under construction was noted to be ten goats wide by 14 goats long. Another had been completed and was loaded with what appeared to be ten or 12 tons of steel pipe. Near the center of the raft was living space for the one-man crew. I was told the trip would take five or six days, with nightly stops on sandbars or islands.

"The more things change. . . ." Xenophon please note.

Kenneth N. Phillips
Portland, Oregon

Dear Sir: As the owner—well, who owns whom is sometimes in question—of four does, I can attest that goats are an economical, productive animal. They eat poison ivy, wild rose thorns and other trash as well as grass. As top browsers, they are perfectly compatible with our two ewe sheep, which crop the grass closer to the ground.

Goat's milk is rich and tasty; goat's butter is white and delicious. Our goats are so tame and loving that our daughter has cared for them since she was nine.

They are independent spirits and great breakout artists, delighting in watching my husband repair a breach in the fence. After he has picked up all his tools, they calmly walk through or jump over another spot they've been eyeing—after making sure he is watching them.

Barbara Libarkin
Lovettsville, Virginia

Dear Sir: Mr. Wernick's article overlooks several roles that goats have played on the American scene:

As draft animals. In the early years of this century, goat carts were popular with children lucky enough to have a place to stable the animals. I actually rode in a cart drawn by two goats, owned by my Washington cousins, about 70 years ago. And Porgy's goat cart was immortalized in *Porgy and Bess.*

Set of 6 Porcelain "Carp" plates

Hand-painted for Gump's in Japan these blue on white Seto porcelain plates have a relief design of water and flowers. 7" long they're ideal for canapes, salads or desserts. **17.50** the set.
Add 3.00 for handling/delivery.

GUMP'S
SINCE 1861

Toll-Free: 800-227-4512
In Calif.: 800-652-1662

250 Post Street, Dept. 122, San Francisco, CA 94108. Add tax for delivery in CA and NY. Major credit cards honored.

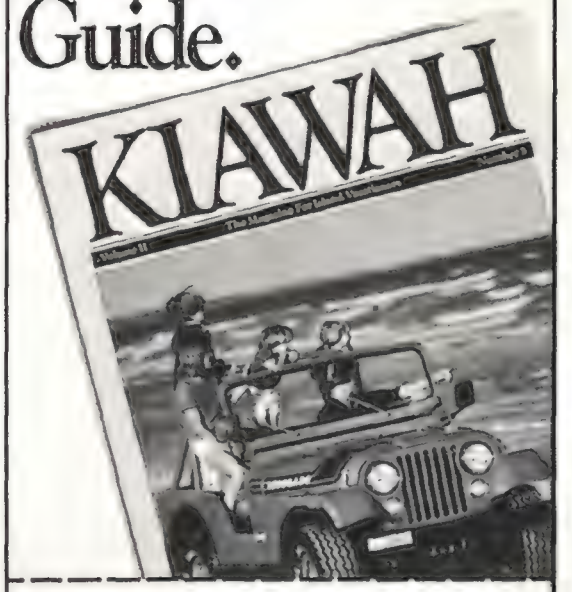
Send $3 for a series of 4 Gift Books

$35.

THE RAFFLES TABLE
Beautifully crafted with a fine mahogany finish and solid brass corners. The top doubles as a tray and the base folds for storage. 19⅝" high, 12"x 18" top.
YOUR SATISFACTION IS GUARANTEED!
$35 plus $6 shpg/hdlg. Order #128107. Add sales tax in TX, LA, VA, CT, NJ, DC, PA. Visa, Am. Exp., MstrCrd, Diners.
CALL TOLL FREE TO ORDER
1-800-535-6876

Please rush me ____ Raffles Table(s), check or money order enclosed.
____ Enclosed is $1.00 for 4 issues of your next catalogs. (FREE with order)
NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____
STATE _____ ZIP _____
THE BOMBAY COMPANY
Dept. 9400. 5678 Blue Mound Road
Fort Worth, Texas 76131

Free 1983 Island Guide.



Send for the 1983 edition of our colorful 30-page magazine, because this year Kiawah offers more island than ever. Enjoy twice the golf, twice the tennis and superb new dining opportunities. Then discover our 10 miles of beach, exciting jeep safaris, fascinating shops and all the charm of nearby historic Charleston. For reservations call us, or your travel agent.

Name _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____

Kiawah Island
Dept. VMSN1
P.O. Box 12910
Charleston, S.C. 29412

Call TOLL FREE 1-800-845-2471.
In S.C., 1-803-768-2121.

"A $100 REWARD FOR NON-SMOKERS? HOW DO I GET THAT?"

Breaking a bad habit deserves a reward if you ask me, your New York Life Agent.

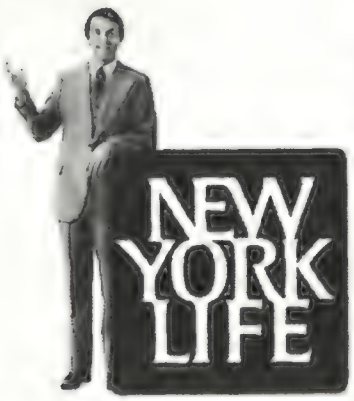
So if you've given up smoking cigarettes—or never started in the first place—New York Life will give you a special discount. It's available on all our new whole life and term policies.

For a man aged 35, for example, we'll deduct about $100 a year from your premiums on a $100,000 whole life policy. Or, if you prefer, we'll give you about $7,000 more protection at no additional cost.

Even with a $100,000 term policy, you'll save about $50 on your first year's premium.

If you look after your health and don't smoke cigarettes, you'll want to check our special "cigarette break" on life insurance.

Ask me, your New York Life Agent.



"ASK ME."

New York Life Insurance Company, 51 Madison Avenue, New York, New York 10010. In Canada: 1240-444 St. Mary Avenue, Winnipeg, Manitoba R3C 3T1. Life, Group and Health Insurance, Annuities, Pension Plans.

Omaha Steaks International®

Try a little tenderness

Now there's an easy way to make those special occasions truly memorable! Just try a little tenderness.

Candlelight . . . soft music . . . and . . . magnificent, aged Omaha Steaks. Tender, luscious, corn-fed beef with extraordinary flavor. Perfect.

Experts prepare each filet from the finest tenderloins. Their artistry in cutting and aging is your assurance of the utmost in enjoyment.

Your steaks will arrive frozen in a reusable picnic cooler. We guarantee your complete satisfaction. Order today!

Six 6 oz. Filet Mignons, 1¼" thick (reg. $47.50) $29.50
(plus $3.00 shipping/handling)

Save $18.00! Limit 2 per customer. Valid in 48 states until Mar. 31, 1983.

James Beard, noted food authority, says: "Omaha Steaks are everything I expect a good steak to be."

FREE WITH YOUR ORDER . . . The Omaha Steaks Cookbook, filled with easy-to-follow cooking instruction, helpful storing and serving hints, and recipes by James Beard, World Famous Food Authority. Also, a colorful catalog of gourmet treats with a 10% discount on your first catalog order. **Write for FREE catalog and 10% discount coupon only.**

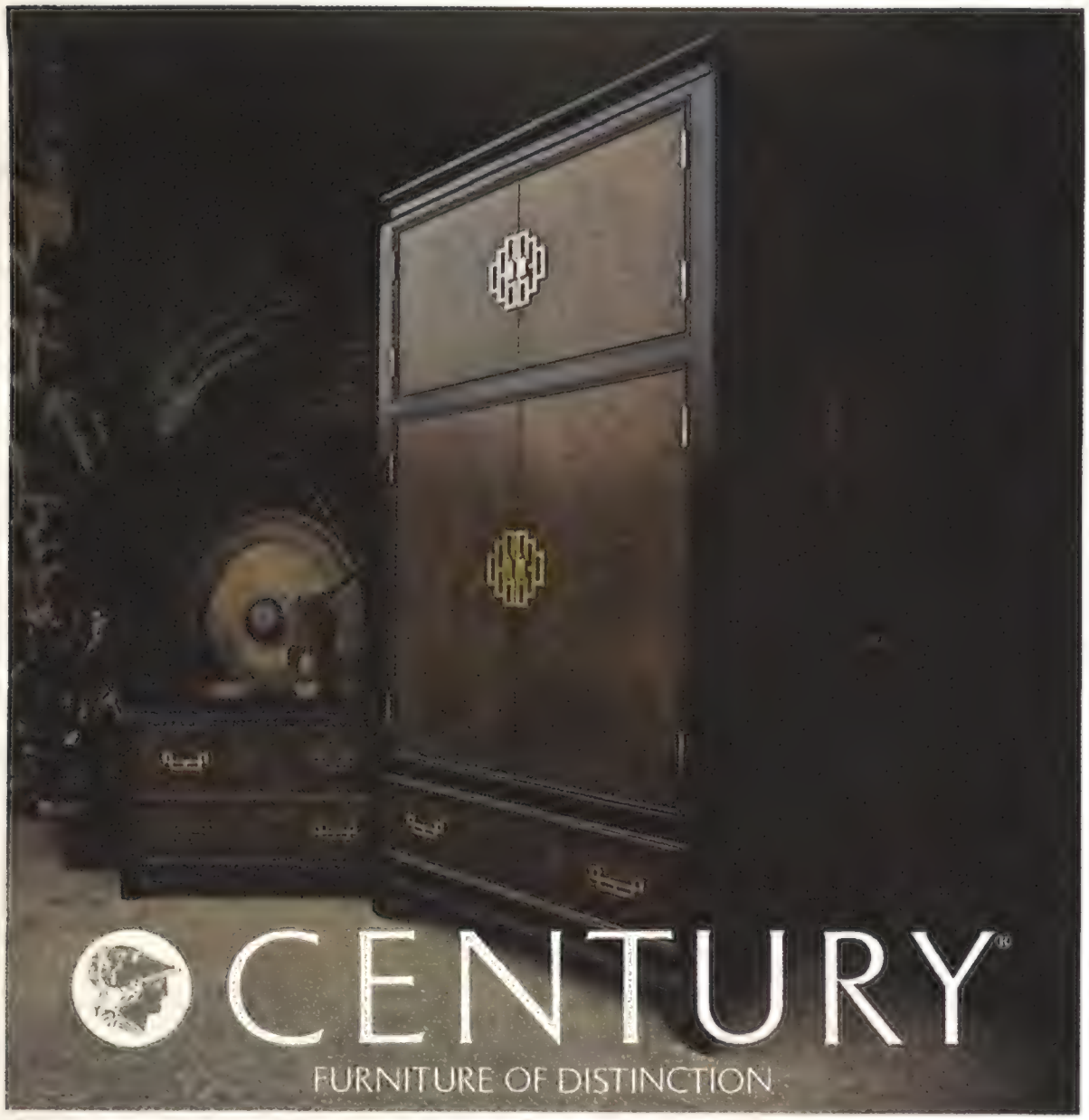
Omaha Steaks International®

Use major credit card and

Call Free 1-800-228-9055

In Nebraska phone 0-402-391-3660 collect.

or write to: Dept. 1840, P.O. Box 3300 • Omaha, Nebraska 68103



Write for our booklet. Send $5 to Century Furniture Company, P.O. Box 608, Dept. N-16, Hickory, NC 28603.

As mascots. A series of "Bills" has been famous as the Naval Academy mascot for 22 years, always leading the Mids onto the field at Army-Navy football games.

At racetracks. High-strung, nervous thoroughbreds need calming companionship in their stalls. While dogs are often used, goats seem more compatible.

For dietary purposes. Goat's milk is prescribed for people who cannot digest cow's milk. Mahatma Gandhi was a well-known user and advocate.

Louis F. Cahn
Baltimore

Vatican treasures

Dear Sir: Referring to the vestment pictured on page 130 and described as a ". . . chasuble of Pope Clement VIII, worn in the Sistine Chapel," this may have been part of the vestments used in the Sistine Chapel but it is not a chasuble. It is instead a dalmatic, the garment worn by the deacon at solemn High Mass. Hence Clement VIII, as Pope, never wore this vestment; he would have worn the cope, or large cape, upon entering, and then for the actual Mass, the chasuble, which is sleeveless.

Msgr. Henry P. Cosgrove, JCD
Our Lady of Lourdes Church
Queens Village, New York

Mall and Phenomena

Dear Sir: The first subjects raised in Editors Park and Wiley's columns just happened to come together for me last year in a most interesting way.

One sunny fall afternoon I was up in my Lazair ultralight looking for thermals. Birds, especially hawks, are one of the clues I find useful for locating the stronger updrafts. I spotted a large hawk circling off to the south and about 1,000 feet below me. After moving in over him, I throttled back, waiting for the lift to reach me. When it did, I cut the engines and pulled into a tight circle.

The hawk, with his much more efficient airframe, was soon circling about 25 feet below me, so close I could see his eyes move. As we circled together I admired the beautiful bird, envying its freedom and flying ability. The lift petered out and we went our separate ways, but I'll never forget that hawk.

Richard L. Brown
Bellevue, Nebraska

IT JUST KEEPS GETTING BETTER AND BETTER:

INTRODUCING THE MAGNIFICENT JAGUAR FOR '83

The car's beauty is self-evident. In a survey by *Car and Driver* magazine, a consensus of motor critics, designers and enthusiasts named the XJ6 the most beautiful four door sedan of all time. But the people who build these living classics are never content with the state of the art. Restless and uncompromising, the designers, engineers and quality inspectors of Jaguar strive to make this uncommon machine better and better. The 1983 XJ6 is the finest example to date of this philosophy in action.

The car incorporates many new refinements in the way it is built, tested and equipped. The silence of a Jaguar in motion is famous. To help ensure this quiet we employ a sophisticated ultrasonic testing procedure to check the sealing of all doors and windows. After innumerable on-line inspections, each Jaguar is individually road tested on winding Coventry roads. Only after this final test of the car's performance in action is it certified for shipment.

Jaguar response and handling are legendary and the 1983 model carries on this tradition. The engine is electronically fuel injected, quick, smooth and very strong. Power rack and pinion steering assures directional precision. Balance, stability and an exceptionally smooth ride are the products of Jaguar's four wheel independent suspension system. "Anti-dive" suspension geometry and four wheel power disc brakes stop the car with unruffled assurance.

The interior of the 1983 Jaguar is a realm of understated luxury. Newly designed seats are faced in the finest leather. There is a new driver's console veneered in rare walnut to match the dashboard. Electronic conveniences surround you: a new trip computer tells you elapsed time and miles, average speed and average fuel consumption. There is a power sunroof; cruise control; power mirrors, windows, doorlocks, and a heating and air conditioning system that regulates itself. And it is all standard equipment on the best Jaguar ever built.

Also standard is the best warranty Jaguar has ever offered. For two years or 36,000 miles, whichever comes first, Jaguar will repair or replace any part which proves defective. The Pirelli tires are covered by the manufacturer's warranty. Ask your dealer for details on this limited warranty.

We urge you to drive this magnificent new Jaguar. It is an experience that gets better and better each year. For the name of the dealer nearest you, call these numbers toll-free: (800) 447-4700, or, in Illinois, (800) 322-4400.

JAGUAR, Leonia, N.J. 07605

JAGUAR

A BLENDING OF ART AND MACHINE

The Institute of Jazz Studies is proud to announce its Official Archive Collection

THE GREATEST JAZZ RECORDINGS OF ALL TIME

Unprecedented in recording history — the complete and definitive collection of great jazz performances

"Now it's all together . . . all the best of jazz, at long last, in one place. With all the joy, the sorrow, the vitality that makes jazz great. It gives me a tremendous feeling to know this collection is being done, and I'm delighted to be a part of it."

—Dave Brubeck

A collection that only the Institute of Jazz Studies could assemble:

- *The best of over 60,000 records from the Institute's archives and the vaults of every great jazz label.*
- *Including rare out-of-issue pressings, unreleased recordings – and studio "takes" just recently discovered.*
- *The first and only collection to tell the entire jazz story.*

FOR THE FIRST TIME EVER, the greatest recorded performances in the history of jazz will be brought together in a single, definitive record collection.

This unprecedented collection is being issued by the Institute of Jazz Studies, home of the world's largest archive of original jazz recordings. It will include the most important recordings of every major jazz artist who ever lived. And it will span all periods . . . all labels . . . all the great styles that have made jazz the most inventive and exciting music of our century.

From the world's largest jazz archive

The Greatest Jazz Recordings of All Time is the culmination of years of work carried on at the Institute's headquarters at Rutgers University—by a staff of authorities unique in all the world.

As they set about making their selections, no resource was denied them. They considered countless recordings, beginning with the Institute's own archive of more than 60,000 records. In addition, they received the support of all the great jazz labels, whose vaults hold the master recordings essential for this collection.

The most comprehensive collection ever assembled

As a result, this will be the first collection to capture the all-time best of jazz, as it flourished in each generation. The greatest music from the *golden age*—the dazzling trumpet solos of Louis Armstrong, the biting elegance of Bix Beiderbecke's cornet, and the vital, vibrant piano styles of Fats Waller.

From the era of *swing*—the innovative bands of Benny Goodman, Count Basie, Gene Krupa; the incomparable Duke Ellington; singers Billie Holiday, Bing Crosby; guitarist Django Reinhardt in his "Hot Club of France" recordings.

The best of *bop* and *cool jazz*—with alto sax artists ranging from the fiery Charlie Parker to the impeccably graceful Paul Desmond . . . trumpeters Dizzy Gillespie and Miles Davis . . . the Oscar Peterson Trio . . . Milt Jackson, with the Modern Jazz Quartet.

And the great musicians who are bringing jazz to more people than ever *today*—including George Benson, Herbie Hancock and Chick Corea.

A collection you could never assemble in any other way

This is a collection that could not be duplicated by any individual. For it draws upon a wealth of rare recordings which belong to the Jazz Institute—including important material just uncovered in the last few years.

Some of these recordings, such as Teddy Wilson's solo piano version of 'Somebody Loves Me,' have actually *never* been issued before. Others have been unavailable for decades—such as Art Tatum's 'Chloe.' And among the most fascinating of all are the previously unreleased studio "takes" of well-known numbers like 'Benny's Bugle' by Charlie Christian and 'I Can't Get Started' by Bunny Berigan.

And all the *classics and hits* of jazz will be here. Unforgettable performances of 'St. James Infirmary' by Jack Teagarden, 'China Boy' by Eddie Condon, and 'Star Dust' by Lionel Hampton.

The superior sound of proof-quality records

The sound quality of each record will be a revelation. For every vintage recording will first undergo a painstaking restoration. Each will be electronically "cleaned," groove by groove . . . bringing you closer to the actual performance than was previously possible.

Furthermore, the Institute of Jazz Studies has appointed The Franklin Mint Record Society, one of America's leading producers of high-quality records, to press the records for this collection. And they will use a special vinyl compound containing its own antistatic element. In addition, each record will be pressed in an atmosphere controlled "clean room." The result—a pressing of superior fidelity that is also more durable and resistant to dust. A record of true *proof-quality*.

The records will be issued in hardbound albums. Each album will hold a set of four 12" long-playing records. And each will present a specially conceived *program of selections*, which brings together related performances in a way unique to this collection. Accompanying each album will be an expert commentary, written under the supervision of Institute Director Dan Morgenstern.

Available exclusively by subscription

Throughout the world today, people are

rediscovering jazz: realizing anew what a vital musical form it is. If you have a love for jazz . . . whether you follow it avidly or remember it with nostalgia . . . this is an opportunity not to be missed.

The collection is available *only* by subscription. Albums will be shipped at the rate of one every other month, and the price of $10.75 for each proof-quality record will be *guaranteed* throughout your subscription period.

To subscribe now, mail the accompanying application to The Franklin Mint Record Society, Franklin Center, PA 19091, by February 28, 1983.

Louis Armstrong, Stan Getz: Photos by Robert Parent; Ella Fitzgerald: Photo by Raymond Ross; Lionel Hampton, Dave Brubeck: David Redfern/Retna Ltd.; Benny Goodman: Rex Features Ltd.; King Oliver's Creole Jazz Band: Courtesy of the Tulane University Jazz Archive.

© 1983 FMRS

See the Canadian Rockies from our point of view.

Our Seattle headquarters puts the Canadian Rockies right in our back yard. One of our fully escorted motorcoach tours will make you at home there too. For as little as $610 for seven days. See your travel agent or write for our colorful brochure at Dept. S-C2 Brochure Distribution Center, 3322 La Cienega Place, Los Angeles, CA 90016.

Johansen Royal Tours

Fully escorted motorcoach tours

Around the Mall and beyond

The National Air and Space Museum put together an art show before Christmas that lured me over there with very little trouble. It's a collection of 90 illustrations (on loan from NASA, which commissioned them) by 40 artists dealing with the space-shuttle program. Not necessarily artists who specialize in this subject, mind you, for one of the ideas was to show how the space-shuttle events—preparation for the flight, blast-off, landing—could be expressed in varied ways.

Shown here is a pre-launch view of *Columbia*'s first flight from the press seats at Cape Canaveral by Arthur Shilstone, who is an old friend of this magazine. He did the paintings for our story of the Battle of Yorktown in October 1981. Shilstone has, I think, more coverage of the space shuttle than anyone else—I counted ten of his works, ranging from the pre-flight testing of *Enterprise* to the rooster tail of desert dust pluming behind as it landed. His view of the rollout, the inching progress of the upright spaceship *Enterprise* on giant tractor treads, is as memorable as this scene of a distant diva, *Columbia*, onstage, preparing for her aria.

Other artists covered other things. Henry Casselli showed the thoughtful faces of the astronauts—young men reflecting the tension of the moment. Not fear, exactly, but the absorption in juggling mental requirements, of getting their ducks in a row.

The art ranges from a classical oil to a wild abstraction to a few paintings of photographic realism. Some artists found unexpected moments—scenes or vignettes after the blast-off, after the landing. All open our eyes to unappreciated drama, unrealized emotions, unasked questions. The show will be with us until Labor Day.

Down the hall from the art gallery at NASM is the gallery that displays naval aviation. As everyone remembers, it's in the form of the hangar deck of an aircraft

Arthur Shilstone calls his watercolor of *Columbia* launch *1:07:22 and Counting.*

12 YEAR OLD BLENDED SCOTCH WHISKY. 86.8 PROOF. BOTTLED IN SCOTLAND. IMPORTED BY SOMERSET IMPORTERS, LTD., N.Y. © 1981

The British Royal Mint presents:

A rare opportunity to own a legend preserved in gold

The 1982 Gold Proof Sovereign and Half-Sovereign are now available from the Official Government Mint of the United Kingdom.

Sovereign
Diameter: 22.05 mm
Weight: 7.98 grams

Half Sovereign
Diameter: 19.30 mm
Weight: 3.99 grams

No one can say with certainty St. George, patron saint of knights and protector of England, ever slew a dragon. But the legend of his valiant feat has lived on for centuries.

Now you can own this wondrous legend, preserved in solid 22 karat gold, on *legal tender* British coins. . . the 1982 Gold Proof Sovereign and Half-Sovereign.

One of the world's most famous designs

In 1817, the design of "St. George slaying the dragon" was created for the first modern gold sovereign. Now one of the world's most famous designs, it has appeared on every U.K. gold coin since 1893. And every one of those valuable coins was struck by the British Royal Mint.

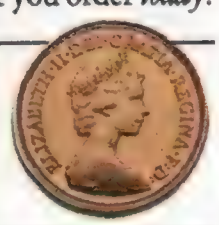
The most treasured coins of all

Both 1982 gold sovereigns are *proof* coins, individually struck *at least twice* on specially selected coin blanks with hand-polished dies. To experts, proof coins are the finest examples of the minter's art. And most treasured of all are proof coins of solid gold.

An immediate sellout is expected

The 1982 Gold Proof Sovereign and Half-Sovereign are the rarest made available to collectors in four decades. The worldwide issue limit is 22,500 of each; original North American allotments are fewer than 5,000 of each, and demand grows every day.

Some want these coins for their rarity, some for their value. But many want them for the beauty with which the legend of St. George is portrayed. We expect an immediate sellout, so we suggest you order *today*.



The front of each coin shows a portrait of Queen Elizabeth II. Half-Sovereign shown actual size.

Please send all credit card orders and U.S. funds to:
British Royal Mint
c/o Barclays Bank of N.Y.
P.O. Box 2560
New York, N.Y. 10163

Please send all Canadian funds to:
British Royal Mint
c/o The Guardian Trust Co.
123 Yonge Street
Toronto M5C1W4

Item	Price	Qty.	Amount
1982 Gold Proof Sovereign	$199 (US) $244 (CAN)	____	$____ 809
1982 Gold Proof Half-Sovereign	$119 (US) $147 (CAN)	____	____ 811

TOTAL $____

N.Y. residents only, add sales tax ____

GRAND TOTAL $____

☐ Check enclosed ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

Credit Card No. _____

Expires _____ Interbank No. _____ (MasterCard only)

Signature _____ (All credit card orders must be signed and will be charged in U.S. funds.)

Name _____ (Please Print)

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

(The Royal Mint reserves the right to limit the number of coins on any order. Please allow 60 days for delivery. All prices include postage, packing and insurance.)

SMN101PF

carrier, complete with sound effects of a tweeting bos'n's pipe and amplified bellows of "Now hear this. . . ."

Outside the entrance to this gallery is a model of the carrier USS *Enterprise* (p. 24), the world's first nuclear-powered carrier, which was presented to the museum by its builder, Stephen Henninger. He recently showed up to add a couple of models of Navy aircraft to the 83—all meticulously in scale—that crowd the flight and hangar decks of the ship model. And while he was on hand, my friend Ann Carroll interviewed him for our new television series called "Here at the Smithsonian." It consists of two-minute glimpses of people and exhibits that are used on news or "magazine" programs by about 50 television stations.

Henninger said he had always been a Navy enthusiast, interested in doing really good ship models. He set to work on CVN-65 (which is what Navy buffs call USS *Enterprise*) in the 1960s, choosing it because it was so well known at that time. He worked on it for about 12 years, putting in, he thinks, about 1,000 hours a year. He still adds little things to it as they occur to him, but essentially the ship is finished. When he showed up and was interviewed, it was after he had carefully placed a TA-4, the trainer version of an A-4 Skyhawk, and a C-1, a Grumman propeller-driven transport, on the flight deck. He put them there because the ship would have had them "in real life."

Steve used kits for many of the planes, but fashioned others from scratch to make sure every detail was correct. His authenticity is eerie. While I was viewing the model during a break in the TV interview, Tim Wooldridge, a curator of aeronautics at the museum, joined me. He pointed to a tiny companionway (that's a stairway, for all you people living in Kansas) leading down from the flight deck to an equally tiny gallery just below, where there was an opening. "My cabin was right in there," said Tim. "Right under the Number One catapult."

Tim served on USS *Enterprise* (the real one, I mean) from 1961 to 1963, with the Sixth Fleet in the Mediterranean and through the Cuban missile crisis. He was an F-4 pilot. That was the Phantom II, a fighter still used by many air forces.

When Henninger wrote the museum in 1981 about his model, offering it for dis-

Family portrait, circa 1992, 2016, 2045, 2078, 210

This Pande Cameron Chindia® will be handed down from one generation to the next. A luscious carpet made only with the finest woolen yarns. This heirloom-to-be, like all our carpets, is entirely handmade by India's master weavers. To enjoy enduring quality and please your family for generations to come, invest in a genuine Chindia.®

For our colorful portfolio, An Heirloom Begins, send $5 (U.S. funds) to Pande, Cameron & Co., Dept. S23, 200 Lexington Ave., New York, NY 10016.

An heirloom begins with Pande Cameron.

NEVER BEFORE — has pure gold been added to perhaps the most beautiful of all United States silver coins — *the Walking Liberty* half dollar.

Our bi-tone process by which 24 Karat gold is applied to coins *with extreme precision*, creates a magnificent two tone of precious metals. This miraculous process was invented by Jimmy Chin and these unique silver and gold coins are available only through Cartwheels, Inc. of Wilmington, Delaware.

The coins are authentic and *not* newly minted medals. Lenscote II, our exclusive coin cover, permanently seals the two tone beauty. The necklace comes with a 14 Karat Gold filled chain (24" for her or 27" for him.) The complete necklace is $129.

A numbered Certificate of Authenticity comes with each piece and all are gift wrapped in velvet boxes. We guarantee a full refund if not delighted. Please understand that price is subject to change.

CARTWHEELS, INC.
2500 Grubb Road
Wilmington, DE 19810

Order TOLL FREE
800-441-7666

Please send necklace(s): ___hers (24" chain) ___ his (27" chain)
Check, money order encl. $_____ Charge my Credit Card $ _____
Card # _____
Exp. Date_____ Telephone # _____
Name _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____

Detail of *Enterprise* model shows "island" from which the carrier is controlled.

play, the letter was bucked to Tim because of his obvious interest. Now, the Smithsonian doesn't get very excited about a lot of the things that are offered it. Since we have more than 76,000,000 objects tucked away in our innards, with a very small proportion on view, we're pretty apt to *have* whatever-it-is already. But in the field of Air and Space new things are constantly happening and new objects appearing. So offers are taken rather seriously.

When photographs of the model arrived, Wooldridge and Noel W. Hinners, then museum director, were impressed enough to tell Henninger to press on with it. The young man was living in Boulder, Colorado, in a trailer. Hinners dropped by to visit him and found he had built a wing on the trailer to house the 11-foot model. One careful look, and Hinners was sold on it.

The television camera was ready to go again, and Tim and I moved away to leave the field open. Ann asked her questions. Steve said he had worked on the model for a while in Peru where life was very quiet. It's made out of materials that give it a long life. The deck cannot be taken off. The hardest job was building some of those planes from scratch, tiny bit by tiny bit.

There was one question I wanted to

PURE NEW WOOL

WELSH FISHERMAN'S SMOCK
Crys Pysgodwr

Enjoy the comfort of this practical overshirt for men or women. It has been used by Welsh Fishermen for over 400 years. The material is a 12 oz. pure wool Welsh flannel. The smock is full cut with a boat neck and two convenient pockets. Colors include a soft blue-grey, coordinating well with denim.

Sizes S (32-34), M (36-38), L (40-42), XL (44)
Colors Blue-grey, Rust or Brown
No. 1673 Welsh Fisherman's Smock $46.00

State size and color
Please add $2.00 for shipping
Check, Mastercard or Visa
Satisfaction Guaranteed Send for our unique catalog
Visit our Seattle store at 1523 NW Ballard Way

David Morgan
Box 70190, Seattle, WA 98107
Telephone (206) 282-3300

The original is in the Shelburne Museum. The kit is in our catalog.

Queen Anne
Porringer Table
All Maple
Kit $189
Shipping $7

Please send your color catalog of authentic museum reproduction furniture kits, fabric, pewter, paint, stain.
I'm enclosing $1.
Name: _____
Address: _____ City: _____
State: _____ Zip: _____

Cohasset Colonials by Hagerty
193BA Ship St. Cohasset Harbor, MA 02025
Tel. (617) 383-0110 MasterCard & Visa

Just for you.

All these years you've been doing for others.
Summer camp. Orthodontists. Ballet lessons. Tuitions.
Now it's time to do something for you... the two of you.
A beautiful new 1983 Cadillac! And it's all
you hoped it would be... in comfort... ride... and luxury.
Isn't it time you did something just for you?
See your Cadillac dealer soon.

Best of all... it's a Cadillac

CADILLAC MOTOR CAR DIVISION, U.S.A.

GM

ask if Ann didn't. When she neared the end of her two minutes she said to Steve, "I know this is silly, but . . ." and right here I knew she would ask it after all: ". . . will it float?"

No, Steve told her (and me), because it's not ballasted and would simply capsize.

I have a rowboat that's two feet shorter than CVN-65. It's also worth a fraction of the model. And it's comparatively dull to look at. But the last time I checked, it would float.

In the mood for models, I had a gratifying dose of them at the Navy Memorial Museum, which reopened after a hiatus for renovation. The museum resides in the Washington Navy Yard in a long, echoing building—one of several that stood on this site and were used to make cannon back when this was the Naval Gun Factory. The factory fashioned the great Dahlgrens of Civil War days, the turret guns that blasted the Spanish fleet at Santiago, and even all of those 16-inchers that softened beachheads in World War II.

When the factory closed in the 1960s, these foundry and gun-assembly buildings were underutilized, and one of them, in fact, became the home of the barn owl whose private life I revealed in a column about two years ago. But this particular gun building, close to the banks of the Anacostia River, was set aside as a museum, and now, after its renewal, takes its place as a most delightful spot to visit.

The central area of the long room is taken up by the fighting top—a sort of flying deck set high in the mast where marines would have a field of fire during combat—of the USS *Constitution*, "Old Ironsides," which lies in the Boston Navy Yard as a commissioned ship—and certainly the most visited vessel in the United States. Since she's 185 years old, bits and pieces of her are constantly being replaced. That fighting top thus could be sent to the museum. I took a special interest in this large piece of Old Ironsides because I have a very small piece of her myself. When I was about ten I was asked, along with several million other American schoolchildren, to cough up a few pennies to help pay for the old vessel's current repairs. That was a fairly big sacrifice for a kid back then: a penny generally went straight into the gum machine. It was the first time the U.S. government ever put the bite on me, and I came through so readily that they got the habit.

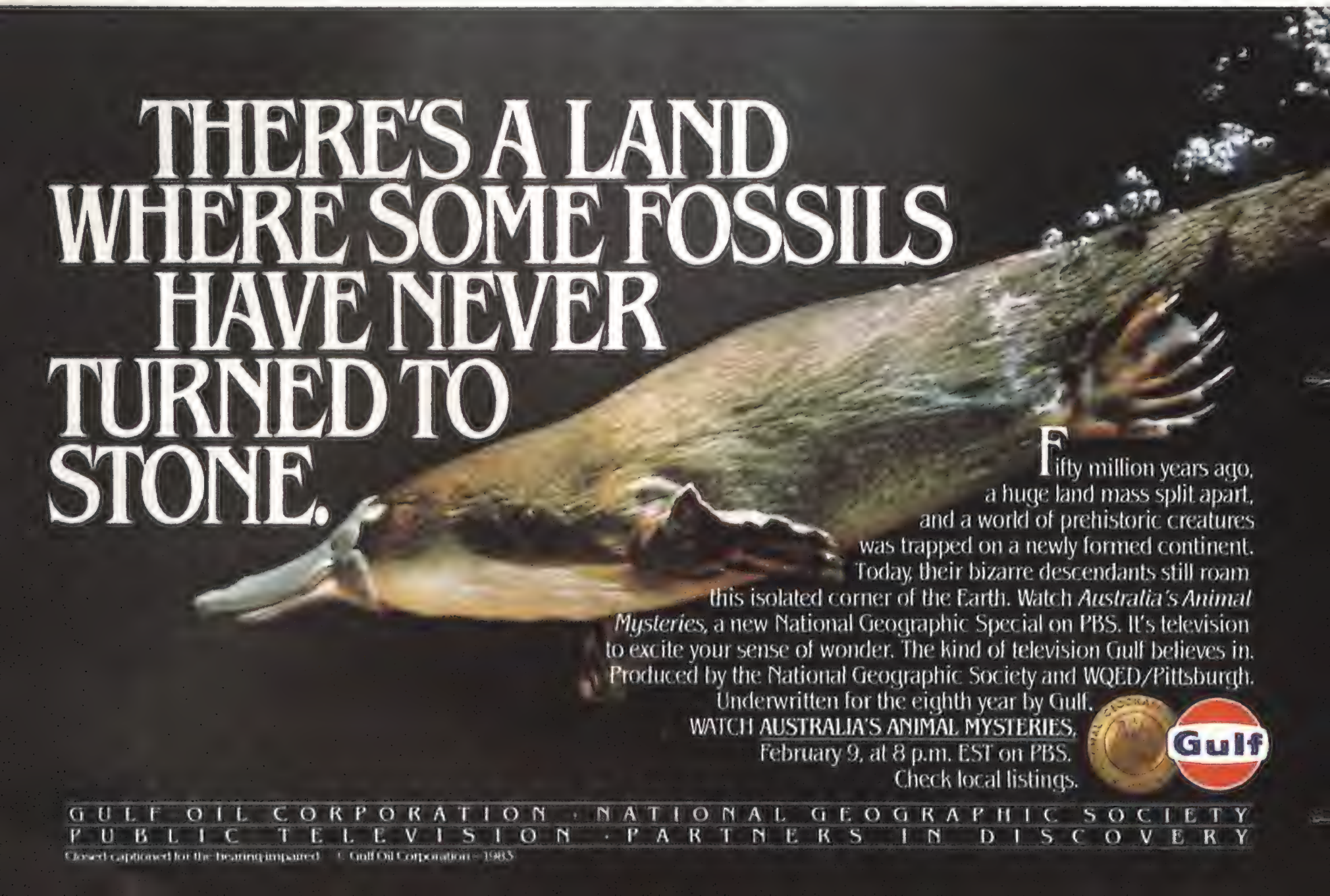
Anyway, in return for my pennies, I was given a little sliver of presumably ancient oak. It didn't taste as good as gum, nor chew as well, and if I can unearth it I might send it along to the Navy Museum.

Eventually a replica of *Constitution*'s gun deck will be set up in the museum so that you will walk toward the great muzzles peering out at you from gunports, and then go inside to see how they were manhandled and fired.

One of the proudest exhibits is the research submersible *Trieste*, which took Man to his deepest point—a depth of about seven miles—in the Mariana Trench of the Pacific on January 23, 1960.

The models are everywhere. They range from a little ship made of bone by French prisoners of war in Nelson's day to a huge landing craft done with Navy thoroughness. It's three times the size of my rowboat, but I'm sure it can't float.

Edwards Park


THERE'S A LAND WHERE SOME FOSSILS HAVE NEVER TURNED TO STONE.
Fifty million years ago, a huge land mass split apart, and a world of prehistoric creatures was trapped on a newly formed continent. Today, their bizarre descendants still roam this isolated corner of the Earth. Watch Australia's Animal Mysteries, a new National Geographic Special on PBS. It's television to excite your sense of wonder. The kind of television Gulf believes in. Produced by the National Geographic Society and WQED/Pittsburgh. Underwritten for the eighth year by Gulf.
WATCH AUSTRALIA'S ANIMAL MYSTERIES.
February 9, at 8 p.m. EST on PBS.
Check local listings.
Gulf
GULF OIL CORPORATION · NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC SOCIETY
PUBLIC TELEVISION · PARTNERS IN DISCOVERY
Closed captioned for the hearing impaired © Gulf Oil Corporation – 1983

When you're a computer customer, or thinking of becoming one, the world can appear to be a very complicated place.

It may help to keep a very simple idea in mind.

The IBM umbrella.

If you're a small business ready to bring your information processing together, or a big business ready to spread it around, IBM has you covered with system and programming solutions suited to your unique requirements.

When you're processing words and want to do data (or the other way around) IBM has you covered with quality products that do one or the other, or both.

When fast and reliable service can be the difference between

profit and loss. IBM has you covered with the most experienced and widely skilled organization in the industry.

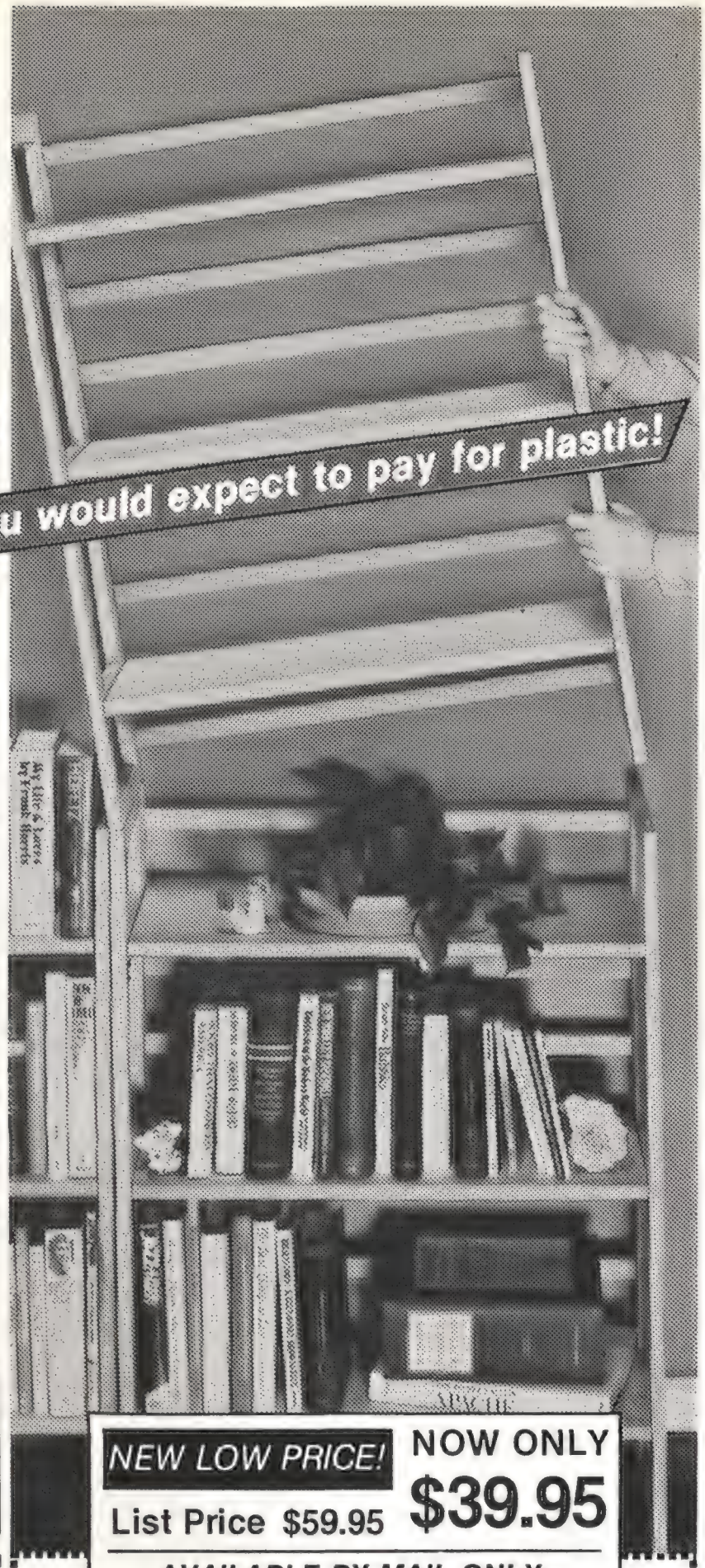
When you want the products you buy to be supported. refined and enhanced over time. IBM has you covered with a research and development program funded with more than $8 billion over the past seven years.

When you want a company that will keep caring after the selling is done. IBM has you covered with a nationwide system of customer education. including seminars and customer support centers.

The IBM umbrella.

If you want to stay on top of your information needs. it will pay to get under it.

Sturdy, Stackable Natural Beechwood Bookshelves



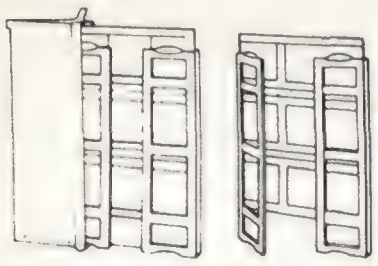
At a price you would expect to pay for plastic!

Perfect for books, records, display or storage

This quality shelving system is made of natural European beechwood. A hard wood tough enough to be used for flooring and beautiful enough to be used for fine furniture. Do not confuse this item with "wood tone" or plastic imitations. Our low price is made possible by volume purchases, not by inferior material.

Sets up in seconds... without tools!

No tools, screws or glue required. Just take it out of its flat carton, fold the sides out, and the shelves practically fall into place. And natural beechwood is attractive... even unfinished. So the unit can be used immediately. Of course, you can also stain, varnish, or paint them if you prefer.



1. Remove from carton. 2. Open hinged sides.

3. Lower shelves into place. 4. You're done!

Stack them... they're interlocking

Each free-standing unit is 27¾"w × 11½"d × 37"h and is designed to interlock and stack. This means you can actually create your own wall unit. And if you move, just fold them down and take them with you.

Offer good only in the continental U.S.A.
© 1982, Barnes & Noble Bookstores, Inc.

NEW LOW PRICE! **NOW ONLY $39.95**

List Price $59.95

AVAILABLE BY MAIL ONLY

1066018

BARNES/SALE & NOBLE/ANNEX

Mail Order Dept. H 58
126 Fifth Ave., N.Y. 10011

Dear Barnes & Noble:

Please send me_____sturdy beechwood shelf unit(s) at your special sale price of $39.95 (plus $6.95 shipping and insurance, per unit). N.Y. and N.J. Residents: Please add sales tax.

Check One

☐ Payment enclosed

☐ I prefer to charge this purchase to:

☐ VISA ☐ American Express Card ☐ MasterCard

☐ Mr ☐ Ms

Name_____

Address_____
No P.O. Boxes Please

City_____

State _____ Zip _____

Account#_____

Exp. _____

Signature_____

FOR FASTER SERVICE
CREDIT CARD CUSTOMERS CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-228-6505 Lines are open 24 HOURS 7 DAY A WEEK... including Sundays. *In Nebr. 1-800-642-9606*

SOLD WITH FULL 30 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

Phenomena, comment and notes

The 1979 cultural-exchange accord between America, China has brought about 9,000 Chinese scholars here

It is one thing to sign a government-to-government agreement regarding cultural exchange between the People's Republic of China and the United States. It is something else again to make this piece of paper come to life. Across the far Pacific, between two nations so unlike in politics, economics and the heritage of history, it is a monumental undertaking. But that is what has occurred in the four years since the United States and China established relations in January 1979.

Nothing quite like this exchange of scholars between the Pacific powers has been undertaken before. The best and the brightest have been chosen from China's academic institutions; approximately 9,000 Chinese are now (or recently have been) working and studying in research centers in nearly every part of the United States. They range in age and interests from 23-year-old mathematics whiz Xu Pei (p. 32) at Stanford to political scientist Yao Wei, a 52-year-old former fellow at Harvard, Stanford and the Woodrow Wilson Center for Scholars in Washington, D.C. Their way has been paid by stipends from the Chinese government and grants from American universities, along with financial and moral support from relatives and friends and, in more than a few instances, sheer grit and individual determination to make ends meet.

Interviews recently with some 30 exchange scholars in three great academic centers—Harvard; the University of Cali-

THE NATURAL WONDERS OF KENYA

The foothills of snow-capped Kilimanjaro to the acacia dotted savannah plains of the Serengeti... the awesome escarpments and flamingo covered soda lakes of the Great Rift Valley to the majestic peaks of Mt. Kenya represent but a few of the spectacles that create the magnificence of East Africa. The feeling of the tented camp immersed in the open air and sounds of the wild creates a genuine safari atmosphere never to be forgotten. With the romance of the "Dark Continent" as our stage, we would like to invite you to join us in the drama of a truly incredible safari adventure.

International Expeditions, Inc.
Suite 104
1776 Independence Court
Birmingham, Alabama 35216
(205) 870-5550
TOLL FREE 1-800-633-4734

(ALL INCLUSIVE FROM NEW YORK) **19 DAY SAFARI – $2495**

1983 DEPARTURE DATES: January 25; February 15; March 8; March 29; April 19; May 10; May 31; June 21.

AFRICA

EAST AFRICAN ORNITHOLOGICAL SAFARIS LTD.

PAN AM

The Chivas Regal of Liqueurs.

Chivas Brothers make the world's finest Scotch. And the same renowned Chivas quality and tradition goes into its equally-regal Lochan Ora Liqueur. With a unique taste all its own. Lochan Ora is to be lingered over—sipped slowly, savored fully. It's expensive but, then, good taste invariably is.

Lochan Ora.
The Imported Liqueur from Chivas Brothers.

70 PROOF • IMPORTED BY GENERAL WINE & SPIRITS CO., N.Y., N.Y.

Xu Pei, 23, is studying for his PhD in pure mathematics at Stanford.

fornia, Berkeley; and Stanford—yielded an unvarying conclusion: the program indeed has promoted greater understanding. The visiting Chinese come from a country whose life-styles and institutions are understandable to Americans only after years of study, and yet, with only a few exceptions, they seem to have adjusted smoothly.

One gets a sense of enthusiasm from these scholars. Consider Zheng Shipeng, when I met him a graduate student at Harvard sponsored by the Harvard-Yenching Institute. In his mid-20s and one of the younger participants in the program, Zheng specialized in intergovernmental politics at Fudan University, Shanghai. Taller than most Chinese, he had the smiling good nature one usually finds behind the sterner face demanded by modern Chinese concepts of industry and discipline. A light-gray pullover gave him a preppy, undergraduate look.

Studying political science, Zheng was atypical of visiting Chinese students (most are scientists and engineers) and talked about the difference between our two worlds. "You in America are almost completely individualistic, the stress is on the success of the individual; in China, the individual is committed to the good of the whole society—that, at least, is the ideal." His grin was friendly; we had a great deal to learn from each other.

Qi Songping spent nearly a year and a half at Berkeley. Her husband in Beijing —she has been married for more than 20 years—is a computer engineer, and they have two teen-age sons. Mrs. Qi came from the Beijing College of Traditional Chinese Medicine. At Berkeley, she spent

L.L.Bean®

Chino Pants (For Men and Women)

You'll get more wearing pleasure from these pants than from any others you own. Made of high-grade durable cotton/polyester twill. Fully cut with two front and two rear pockets, fly front, 1¾" belt loops. "Easy alter" waistband can be let out about 1½". Washable. Permanent crease; minimal shrinkage. Neat looking for sports or work. Colors: Tan. Navy. Waist sizes: 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29. Inseams: 30" and 32". Even waist sizes: 30 to 44 plus 31 and 33. Inseams: 29", 30", 31", 32", 33", 34". 1822W Tan Chinos, **$15.25 ppd.** 1725W Navy Chinos, **$15.25 ppd.**

Lined Chinos - Same sturdy construction, but fully lined with our famous tan Chamois Cloth, a comfortably warm 100% cotton flannel. Colors: Tan. Navy. Men's even waist sizes: 30 to 44. Inseams: 29", 31", 33". 1824W Tan Lined Chinos, **$28.00 ppd.** 2853W Navy Lined Chinos, **$28.00 ppd.** Women's even sizes: 8 to 20. Inseam: 32". 4435W Women's Lined Chinos, **$28.00 ppd.**

Chino Skirt

A handy, knockaround skirt made with the same fabric and styling as our popular Chino Pants. Wrinkle-resistant, 65% polyester/35% cotton. Zip-front fly with hook and eye closure. Back kick pleat, two slash front pockets, two rear pockets. Length 25½". Machine Wash. Colors: Tan. Kelly. Navy. Sizes: 6 to 18. 4544W, **$15.00 ppd.**

Striped Oxford Cloth Shirts

(For Men and Women)

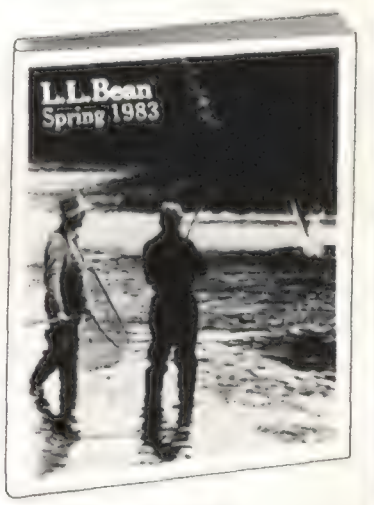
Attractive and comfortable shirts for business or casual wear. Made of a high quality, durable press reverse blend of 60% cotton/40% polyester. Machine Wash. Long sleeves, button-down collar, placket front and long tuck-in tails. Single needle tailoring with double needle felled side seams.

Businessman's Shirt. Colors: White/Red Stripes. 1697W, **$17.50 ppd.** White/Brown Stripes. 1696W, **$17.50 ppd.** White/Blue Stripes. 1695W, **$17.50 ppd.**

Men's Sizes:

Sizes: Neck	14½	15	15½, 16, 16½	17, 17½
Sleeve Lengths	32, 33	32, 33, 34	32, 33, 34, 35, 36	33, 34, 35, 36

Women's Striped Oxford Shirt. Sizes: 6 to 20. Colors: White/Red Stripes. White/Brown Stripes. White/Kelly Stripes. White/Blue Stripes. White/Pink Stripes. White/Yellow Stripes. 4334W, **$16.00 ppd.**



FREE Spring Catalog

Fully illustrated. Features quality apparel and footwear for men and women; fishing, hiking, camping and canoeing gear. Our 71st year of providing dependable mail order service.

"Double L"® Shirt

(For Men, Women and Children)

A favorite for tennis, boating and active sports wear. The 100% cotton knit fabric is soft, absorbent and particularly comfortable next to the skin. Fully cut with extra long tails. Rib-knit collar, button placket at neck and short sleeves with hemmed cuffs. Machine Wash and Dry.

Men's "Double L" Shirt. Colors: Kelly. Red. Navy. Berry. White. Royal Blue. Canary Yellow. Forest Green. Ecru. Sizes: Sm. (34-36), Med. (38-40), Lg. (42-44), XLg. (46). 1734W, **$13.75 ppd.**

Women's "Double L" Shirt. Colors: Kelly. Red. Navy. Berry. White. Royal Blue. Canary Yellow. Forest Green. Ecru. Pink. Sizes: Sm. (6-8), Med. (10-12), Lg. (14-16), XLg. (18-20). 4343W, **$13.75 ppd.**

Children's "Double L" Shirt. Colors: Royal Blue. Canary Yellow. Red. Navy. White. Sizes: Sm. (6-8), Med. (10-12), Lg. (14-16). 4391W, **$10.75 ppd.**

Please Ship Postage Paid **100% Guarantee**

Item #	Qty.	Color	Size	Description	Price	
				TOTAL		

Add 5% Maine Sales Tax on Shipments to Maine Addresses

☐ Check Enclosed ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard® ☐ American Express

Card No._____ Expires_____

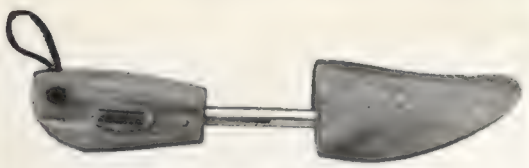
☐ **SEND FREE SPRING CATALOG**

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

L. L. Bean, Inc., 1001 Casco St., Freeport, ME 04033



CEDAR SHOE TREES

Use in leather or fabric shoes and boots to absorb perspiration, maintain alignment and serve as a natural deodorizer.
Sizes: Men's S(6M-8N), M(8M-10N), L(10M-12N), XL(12M-14N). Women's S(4M-6N), M(6M-8N), L(8M-10N).
Pair **$12.95** postpaid.

Order Today! Money Back Guarantee!

Here is my check or money order for $ _____
Add sales tax for shipment into CA, CO, D.C., IL, MI, PA, WA. We pay postage!

☐ **#3305 Men's Cedar Shoe Trees** Size _____
☐ **#3308 Women's Cedar Shoe Trees** Size _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
☐ **Send me your FREE color catalog of quality outdoor apparel and equipment.**

Eddie Bauer®

Dept. JMN, Fifth & Union, Seattle, WA 98124

A Dandelion Puff Paperweight

Timelessly preserved in an acrylic cube... captivating as an object of decoration.
Made expressly for Gump's. **14.50**
Add 3.00 for handling/delivery.

GUMP'S
SINCE 1861

Toll-Free: 800-227-4512
In Calif.: 800-652-1662
250 Post Street, Dept. 121, San Francisco, CA 94108. Add tax for delivery in CA and NY. Major credit cards honored.

Send $3 for a series of 4 Gift Books

SPECIAL SAVINGS ON OUR EXTRA-SPECIAL FURNISHINGS

Only $24.95

The Pin-Up Lamp extends up to 30", swivels 180 °. Red, black or ivory tole shade trimmed with gold. Or, gold shade trimmed with brown.
~~$34.95~~ $24.95 (Plus $3 ship/hand)

Map Chest. Our collector's cabinet in solid wood with porcelain pulls. Wide drawers store drawings, prints, sheet music, coin or stamp collections. 24½"h x 27"w x 16¾"d. Drawers: 2⅜"d x 21¾"w x 14¾"l.
Finished ~~$189.95~~ $159.00
Kit ~~$149.95~~ $119.00
(Plus $15.00 ship/hand)

The Lap Desk takes your work anywhere! 18" x 13½" with lots of storage beneath the slanted top.
Finished ~~$39.95~~ $29.95
Unfinished ~~$32.95~~ $24.95
(Plus $3.75 ship/hand)

Finished pieces are dark pine.

Save $30

Save 25%

Toll-Free Ordering
1-800-258-4720
In New Hampshire: 1-800-552-0320

AMERICAN EXPRESS Card · MasterCard · VISA

Prices good through April 15, 1983

Yield House®
Dept. S32, North Conway, NH 03860
Maine shipments add 5% sales tax.

eight hours a day in a chemistry lab. Listening to this attractive woman (her hair fluffed up almost American-style) talk about lipids and the molecular spectrum and structure seemed somehow incongruous. As with most exchange students, she was aware that the United States had more advanced equipment; she knew that, upon returning to Beijing in another eight months, she would have to adjust her teaching methods and work in the laboratory until China's modernization drive could provide her with the kinds of sophisticated tools she had become accustomed to here.

After getting her California driver's license, Mrs. Qi bought a second-hand car and, sharing expenses with three colleagues, set out to see America. They visited Yosemite and Yellowstone national parks, camping overnight and keeping a sharp eye out for campsites—free whenever possible, usually no more than $2 a night. Then they went on to New York City and Washington, D.C. At Chinese grocery stores along the way, they found supplies to cook their meals.

Some of the other scholars had a less pleasant introduction to the American scene. Xiaochung Miao, whose field was language development, had been in the States since 1980. His government first sent him to Columbia, where he shared an apartment with three other students. New York's crime rate disturbed him—after several students had been mugged and robbed of cameras, tape recorders and money, he transferred to Berkeley, where he felt more secure. But he was enthusiastic about the teaching methods at both universities, which were far more advanced than those in his own country—the use of tapes in language training has just begun there. When it came to discipline, however, he had a lot to say for the East China Normal University in Shanghai, to which he has since returned as a teacher after his two-year stay.

Many Chinese now enjoying the privilege of studying here endured dire hardships during the Cultural Revolution. This is not surprising since the aim of the revolutionaries was to destroy all vestiges of Western culture and any traces of institutions for intellectual attainment. Among the discarded vestiges were undergraduate degrees; the number of graduate students, too, was cut close to zero. Many scholars spent years doing manual labor

"THE PRICE IS RIGHT AND ITS REPUTATION IS GOLDEN."

--JEAN LINDAMOOD, CAR AND DRIVER, JULY 1982.

Car and Driver magazine tested our '82 Chevrolet Caprice. Three different editors. One unanimous opinion:

"America's finest example of big car."—Larry Griffin

"Most European and Japanese drivers would marvel at this car's velvety ride."—Rich Ceppos

"The Caprice is the very essence of the fussless, imperturbable container that soaks up endless stretches of these United States . . ."—Larry Griffin

"If you'd like to know what America's carmakers have been up to . . . you owe it to yourself to drive an F41-equipped Caprice—or any Caprice for that matter."—Rich Ceppos

GM

Chevrolet Caprice. Another reason why Chevrolet, America's sales leader, is USA-1.

Let's get it together . . . buckle up.

USA-1 IS TAKING CHARGE

Chevrolet

CAPRICE · CELEBRITY · CAVALIER · CHEVETTE · CAMARO · CITATION · MALIBU · MONTE CARLO · CORVETTE

CARELESSLY USING THE WORD "CLASSIC" CHEAPENS IT. IT SHOULD BE SAVED FOR THINGS WITH CERTAIN TIMELESS QUALITIES.

These days the word "classic" appears on everything from menus to marquees. Its meaning is anybody's guess.

At The Talbots, when we refer to our line of clothing, shoes and accessories, we use "classic" in very precisely defined ways.

HOW WE USE THE WORD "CLASSIC"

There's a timelessness to the design of a "classic" that makes you feel comfortable and look your best, now and seasons from now.

"Classic" is always right.

One of our buyers discovered a wrap skirt with pockets that gave the skirt an unflattering shape. The manufacturer removed the pockets for us, giving the skirt a more "classic" appeal.

A "classic"—whether clothing, shoes or accessories—should have clean, balanced lines, and a flattering, contemporary appearance.

"Classic" endures.

Only those items made according to the very highest standards deserve to be called "classics".

To assure top quality, The Talbots created a comprehensive "quality of workmanship" checklist. It covers all aspects of garment construction, from buttonholes to seam edges to fabric weaves. An article of clothing that's not well-made is never fashionable.

"Classic" guarantees satisfaction.

If you won't enjoy wearing an item, you shouldn't own it. Which is why we back everything with this guarantee: if you don't like something, send it back for exchange or refund.

Every tiny detail is important. We have little tolerance for things that aren't the very best they can be.

IS "CLASSIC" SPECIAL TO YOU?

At The Talbots, "classic" is sparingly applied only to those clothes, shoes and accessories with timeless design, enduring quality and guaranteed satisfaction.

If these qualities are as important to you as they are to us, we invite you to send for The Talbots catalog now. You'll find page after page of the fashions you like, all chosen as carefully as we choose our words.

For a year's subscription to The Talbots catalog, send $2.00 check or money order to:

The Talbots, Dept. BQ
Hingham, MA 02043

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

The Talbots

in so-called "re-education camps"; others suffered brutal repression and constant harassment. For the most part these students restrained themselves when speaking about their own experiences. When I asked nearly every one about the danger of a second cultural revolution, without exception the answer was that "it could not happen again." The experience, they felt, had been too pervasive and wrenching for the whole nation.

I still have a vivid memory from the first visit my wife and I paid to China in 1973, when we were taken to visit what was called a rehabilitation center in Yenan. The rural setting in the foothills of that loess country was not unpleasant. About 40 men and women were at work; some were taking care of a piggery, but most were making adobe bricks, using a crude machine that passed the blocks in and out of a kiln. We saw at once that here were individuals of considerable distinction and education. The leader of the brick-making detail had been the chief surgeon in a hospital in the city of Xian (at least he was wearing thick gloves to protect his hands). At lunch with the director of the camp, a young-looking stalwart of a quite different type from his charges, I got into a surely futile argument. Why would not a distinguished surgeon be of more value to his country in a hospital instructing interns and resi-

Zhang Guang is probing the chemistry of oil production while at Stanford.

From England, where they still make books right.

Most book clubs offer best sellers that come and go. In editions that aren't very lasting, either.

In England, we at The Folio Society follow a different course.

We offer authors like Dante and Dickens, Trollope and Tolstoy. Modern masters like Aldous Huxley and Dylan Thomas. And special works, like *The Bayeux Tapestry* reproducing all 230 feet of the original.

Then, we ourselves design and produce the books. In editions your grandchildren will read with pleasure.

Typically, our books are printed by letterpress on fine papers made to measure for the edition, instead of mass produced. (We never use cheap wood-pulp stock that turns yellow and brittle with age.)

Our books are thread-sewn in signatures for durability, and so the pages lie comfortably flat for reading. They never bunch up or fall out, as happens with so-called "Perfect" binding.

Our books variously feature leather, parchment, or cloth covers of different textures and hues. Binding designs worked in colour and gold. Illustrated end-papers, hand-marbled sides, tinted page tops, arched slipcovers, and other niceties of the bookwright's art.

And inside, our books are illustrated with woodcuts, etchings, aquatints, and lithographs from the hands of artists such as Grosz, Cocteau, Topolsky and Bawden.

Would you like to see an example of our work? We'll send you *The Sun King and his Loves*, by Lucy Norton, a glittering portrait of the absolute monarch whose relentless pursuit of glory (and licence) left his heirs the grandest palace in Europe – and the seeds of the French Revolution. This gorgeous 160 page book has nearly 100 illustrations in colour and black and white. And we'll also include our 32-page full-colour 1983 Prospectus listing over 120 other titles priced at an average of around $24, *post-free.*

To join the Society, simply select four titles from the Prospectus. You are then a member and can keep *The Sun King and his Loves* without charge.

As a member, you'll find we differ from other book clubs in our operation too. Because you select four titles in advance, you aren't plagued with monthly computer communications and unwanted books. We rely on people, not machines. So if you write to us in verse, we will answer in verse. (You also receive, for nominal payment, our 36-page quarterly literary magazine.)

One last point. If you are in London with an afternoon to spare, we invite you to browse through our Gallery at No. 5 Royal Arcade, London, W1 – and, if you are interested, we can arrange facilities for you at a nearby London Club.

Folio Books Ltd

c/o Expediters of the Printed Word Ltd,
527 Madison Avenue (Suite 1217),
New York, NY 10022.

To: The Membership Secretary. I am interested in joining The Folio Society, and would like to see your Presentation Volume of *The Sun King & his Loves* by Lucy Norton, together with the 1983 Prospectus. I will send my order for a minimum of four books promptly, thus taking up membership on the terms described, or else send back the Presentation Volume. As a member, I understand I can return any book if not satisfied. *(Please print all information below.)* Q49

Mr
Mrs _____
Miss
Address _____

_____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Date _____

Signed _____

The Aviator Shirt.

Authentic. Manufactured by Van Heusen—the people who supply most of America's leading airlines. Features button-through flap pockets, one with pencil slot. And epaulets, naturally. Collar looks neat and correct worn open or with tie. Extra-long tail. This special edition Van Heusen shirt is cut for comfortable fit, and smartly tailored of military-weight poplin. The 65% Dacron® polyester/35% combed cotton fabric delivers the comfort you want plus the permanent press convenience you demand. Choose khaki, blue or white. Short sleeves $18. Long sleeves $19.

® DuPont registered trademark

Size Chart for the Aviator Shirt

Neck Size	14½	15, 15½, 16, 16½, 17	17½
Sleeve Length	Med. (32/33)	Med. (32/33) or Long (34/35)	Long (34/35)
When ordering, indicate sleeve length by using letters M or L			

Neck sizes for short sleeve shirts: 14½ to 17½

LONG SLEEVE @ $19.

Qty.	Color	Neck Size	Sleeve Length M or L
	White (52-309X)		
	Blue (52-310X)		
	Khaki (52-311X)		

SHORT SLEEVE @ $18.

Qty.	Color	Neck Size
	White (52-306X)	
	Blue (52-307X)	
	Khaki (52-308X)	

☐ **Please send free catalog**

Add $2.50 per order for shipping and handling, plus local taxes where applicable.
Make checks payable to Baker Street Shirtmakers
Mail your order...or call toll free (800) 528-6050

☐ Personal Check or Money Order ☐ Visa ☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard

Card # _____ Exp. Month _____ Year _____

☐ Mr. ☐ Mrs. ☐ Ms. _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Baker Street® Shirtmakers
Creators of classic shirts at affordable prices
281 Centennial Avenue, Piscataway, New Jersey 08854 CJT

GOLFING AT THE CLOISTER.® UNFORGETTABLY BEAUTIFUL.

Golf 54 spectacular holes on ante-bellum Retreat Plantation beside the Atlantic. Superb accommodations, dining, tennis, skeet, riding, dancing, 5-mile private beach. Every moment unforgettably beautiful.
The 5-star Cloister, Sea Island, GA 31561.
Toll-free 800-841-3223, Georgia 800-342-6874. *Sea Island*

dents in his skills? The unwavering answer was that when politics is in command, ideology is more important.

Back in America eight years later, I talked to another scholar, Zhang Guang (p. 36), who had worked in an oil refinery in China. Now in her third year at Stanford, Mrs. Zhang, at 38, is studying the techniques urgently needed to exploit China's still largely untapped oil wealth. Her specialty, which she has pursued for a decade, is absorption catalysis, a chemical process she regards as key to improved oil production. Her experience in the Cultural Revolution taught her a great deal about human nature; she was taken out of Beijing University and sent to the country for a long period of hard labor. At Stanford she has been fortunate to study with Michel Boudart, a distinguished chemist; this has put her on the road to her PhD, which she expects to receive in the next two years, before returning home to help unravel the mysteries of modern oil-production technology and help push China into the modern world.

It must be said that the stability of the Beijing government is the overall factor in considering whether the intercultural experiment will continue to grow or wither in a new blast of power and ideology. Deng Xiaoping, having put so many of his lieutenants in high office, seems to have won wide assent for the pragmatic approach; rigid Maoist ideology is on the wane. The infusion of brainpower, trade and ideas from the West is a major part of Deng's pragmatic program. Yet even he must suffer nightmares: Kafkaesque ghosts of Red Guards plunging China into irretrievable chaos. A decade after the Cultural Revolution ended, the ghosts still lurk.

Partly for this reason, our side of the exchange program has problems yet to be solved. American social scientists and anthropologists studying China's outback find nothing like the freedom to question and explore that they have become accustomed to in this country. Access to libraries and historical documents is complicated by excessive bureaucratic regulation and occasional paranoia. Those most active in initiating the exchange program, however, believe that, in time, these handicaps will be overcome. One of the most frustrating experiences was that of Stanford's Richard A. Ottolini. A graduate student in geophysics, he went

We're keeping the feathers dry.

Before the last four flights of America's most famous bird, the Columbia space shuttle, our "Scotchgard" Brand Fabric Protector was sprayed right from the can onto the shuttle's surface. It's the same product you buy to protect clothes and furniture.

On the Columbia it kept rain from seeping into the surface tiles.

That solved a problem from the Columbia's first flight, when moisture in the tiles froze in the cold of space, expanded, cracked the tiles and endangered a safe re-entry.

When people ask us to solve tough problems, we often have the solution right on the shelf.

Then too, by listening to people's needs, we've pioneered over 200 high-performance consumer products. We make everything from sandpaper and skincare products to home video and computer tape.

And it all began by listening.

3M hears you...

For your free 3M Consumer Products Brochure, write: Department 077102/3M, P.O. Box 4039, St. Paul, MN 55104.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Or call toll-free: **1-800-323-1718,** Operator 367. (Illinois residents call 1-800-942-8881.)

3M

to China intending to work in the field of seismic techniques related to oil exploration. Instead, he found himself completely stymied behind the eight ball of the Chinese bureaucracy that makes it difficult for foreigners to gain access to oil fields or offshore-oil exploration. The word "frustrated"' kept cropping up.

Ottolini was prepared to teach and share all he knew about advanced seismic techniques, vital to China's oil future, but, after seven months, he gave up and returned to Stanford, a puzzled, if not disenchanted, young man. His experience came, one should add, just as competition among Western and Japanese companies for contracts to tap China's offshore-oil wealth was at a feverish pitch.

In contrast, one of the more optimistic accounts comes from David N. Keightley, professor of history at Berkeley. When he first went to China in 1975, responses to his scholarly requests were polite and correct, but not overly enthusiastic. Returning in 1981 for ten weeks as an exchange scholar, he found the atmosphere entirely changed, so much so that he wrote a strongly positive report to Berkeley chancellor Ira Michael Heyman.

Keightley's familiarity with Beijing University, the joint exchange institution with the University of California, made it possible for him to order microfilm of scholarly books unobtainable in the United States for Berkeley's own East Asiatic Library. In his report he also expressed confidence that the relationship he and his other Berkeley colleagues had established with Chinese scholars would prove helpful to other Americans. In China, almost nothing gets done without the personal touch.

The value of personal ties also can be seen in the experience of Yao Wei, one of the best-known Chinese scholars in the program. His present reputation among China scholars grows out of his work with the late Edgar P. Snow and Snow's own close relationship with Mao Zedong; as a young American journalist, Snow had been the first to penetrate the blockade around Mao's forces and to give the outside world a picture of that extraordinary leader. Yao has interpreted for important foreign visitors and Deng Xiaoping and his closest deputies.

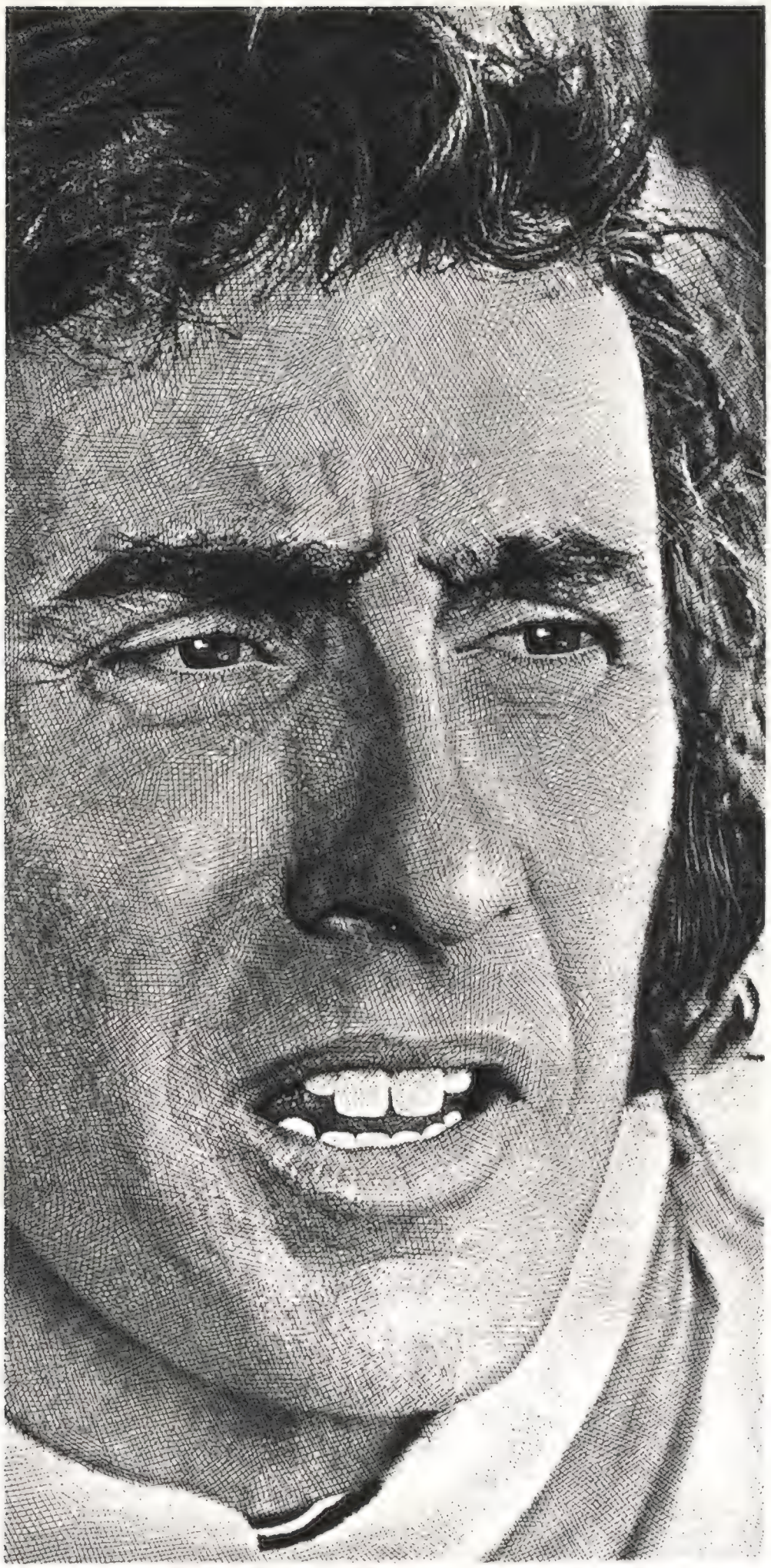
At the start of his year in the States, Yao was a fellow at the Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars at the Smithsonian. There he began an analytical critique of America's China policy from 1954 to 1979. Later, he went for a semester to the John F. Kennedy School of Government at Harvard, where he participated in dinners at which speakers were brought in from various ends of the political spectrum to be quizzed. As a lecturer and in frequent seminars, his quiet self-awareness and sense of humor gave him added stature.

After the stint at Harvard, he and his wife motored across the country to Stanford for a final semester. Yao recently returned to Beijing and resumed his career in the Ministry of Foreign Affairs. With a little imagination, one can easily envision a slightly older Yao playing a key role in the future of U.S.-China relations. Taking the long view, this could be just what the exchange program is all about.

Marquis Childs

All log homes are not created equal.
The quiet luxury of a Boyne Falls home begins with very special building materials: Northern White Cedar or Western Lodge Pole Pine. Both were chosen for their durability, natural beauty and superior insulating qualities. When you add the meticulous way we build each home (every log is hand-crafted, every difficult angle pre-cut perfectly), you can see why a custom-made Boyne Falls Log Home is unique. Send $5 for our colorful portfolio of homes or request our free-brochure. To expedite your order, call 800-633-2252, ext. 600.
Mills in Montana and Michigan.
Boyne Falls Log Homes, Dept. B202 Boyne Falls, Michigan 49713 (616) 549-2421
Boyne Falls

Who needs criticism?



Jackie Stewart Three-time world champion driver, now consultant to Ford Motor Company.
Get it together—buckle up.

I've made my living over the years driving cars. Grand Prix cars, sports cars, rally cars, the most honest cars in the world.

You name it, I've driven it.

But in doing so, I've always told a builder just what I thought of his pride and joy.

Blame my skeptical nature.

That's part of it. But the rest of it is the fact that to earn my pay I had to drive the car.

And, at some point, drive it very hard.

And that's what the people at Ford have invited me to do. Drive hard, and tell them what I think...good or bad.

Apparently, they believe the unbiased opinion of a qualified outsider will help build better cars.

They want me to be an honest critic.

It's an unusual position.

But at today's Ford Motor Company, it's not business as usual.

I've seen proof of this in the 1983 Ford, Lincoln, and Mercury cars.

They're full of new ideas.

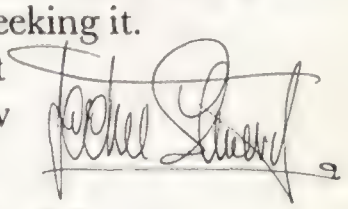
Microprocessors, electronic engine controls, space-age materials, robotic assembly, employee commitment to quality, are just a few of the things I've had to take in while learning about how things are done today at Ford.

Things have changed.

I'm convinced things have changed at Ford. And I'm glad to be part of it. Even though my part may be that of a critic.

To my way of thinking that's all to the good. Most car builders will listen to constructive criticism. But I know one company that goes even further, by actively seeking it.

Today, having a resident car critic is certainly a new way of doing business.



Ford has it. Now.

Ford

FORD · MERCURY · LINCOLN · FORD TRUCKS

The Heritage Club Presents...

Five Ways to Recognize the Outstanding Value of Heritage Club Fine Books

Heirloom editions of the classics at only $14.50 each.

At the convenient rate of one book per month, you can acquire an heirloom library of the world's greatest works of literature—the classic works of Twain, Poe, Hawthorne, Joyce, Tolstoy, Dante, Melville, Hardy...

For more than 40 years, The Heritage Club has offered a combination of advantages unmatched by any other classics library...and at an outstanding value.

1 Important Books of Exceptional Beauty and Elegance—Each a Work of Art and a Great Work of Literature.

Throughout the world, Heritage Club books have come to be regarded as definitive editions of the world's greatest classics. The reason is that they are not only masterpieces of literature, but masterpieces of the book crafting art as well.

Over the years, The Heritage Club has orchestrated the talents of the world's most renowned artists, typographers, designers, binders and printers to produce books which rank among the finest and most beautiful in the world. Indeed, Heritage books have repeatedly captured top design awards and honors in Europe, Canada and the United States. They have even been exhibited at the Metropolitan Museum of Art.

When you display Heritage Club books on your shelves, you will enjoy deep feelings of pride. For these are fine books without compromise. Together, they form a beautiful and harmonious library that lends color, taste and dignity to your home.

2 Original Art Created Exclusively for Heritage Editions by the World's Greatest Artists... Picasso, Rockwell, Grant Wood and others.

One of 30 Picasso drawings in Lysistrata

The Heritage Club has, over the years, commissioned leading figures in the arts to illustrate each volume. Hence, Heritage editions abound with magnificent original works—all designed to increase the pleasure you and your family derive from each book.

It is a sheer delight, for example, while reading the immortal

Norman Rockwell's Tom Sawyer

Sherlock Holmes as seen by Frederic Dorr Steele

Greek comedy, *Lysistrata,* to see the beautiful young women and courageous warriors of ancient Athens through the eyes of Pablo Picasso. The original works he created expressly for this book now hang in the Museum of Modern Art.

To illustrate *The Adventures of Tom Sawyer* and *Huckleberry Finn,* The Heritage Club, in 1936, commissioned exclusive works by Norman Rockwell. For who better than the warm and witty Rockwell could capture the mischief of Tom and Huck in their meanderings along Twain's beloved Mississippi.

If any publisher, including ourselves, tried to create such a magnificent classics library today, it would be utterly impossible at this price. We can do so only because we long ago acquired the rights to the priceless art of Picasso, Rockwell and others, before the peak of their fame.

3 Exclusive Introductions by the Twentieth Century's Leading Literary Figures.

A.A. Milne

Thornton Wilder

Sinclair Lewis

Theodore Dreiser

For more than four decades, Heritage has also engaged the leading scholars and critics of our time to write introductions to every Heritage book. Giants of the literary world such as Sinclair Lewis, Thornton Wilder, A.A. Milne, Clifton Fadiman, Theodore Dreiser and others will give you priceless insights into each author's life and times, and the literary treasures a careful reader can unearth if he knows where to look. These masterful essays give you a heightened appreciation of each great book.

4 Heritage Club Books are Among the Best Made Books in the World.

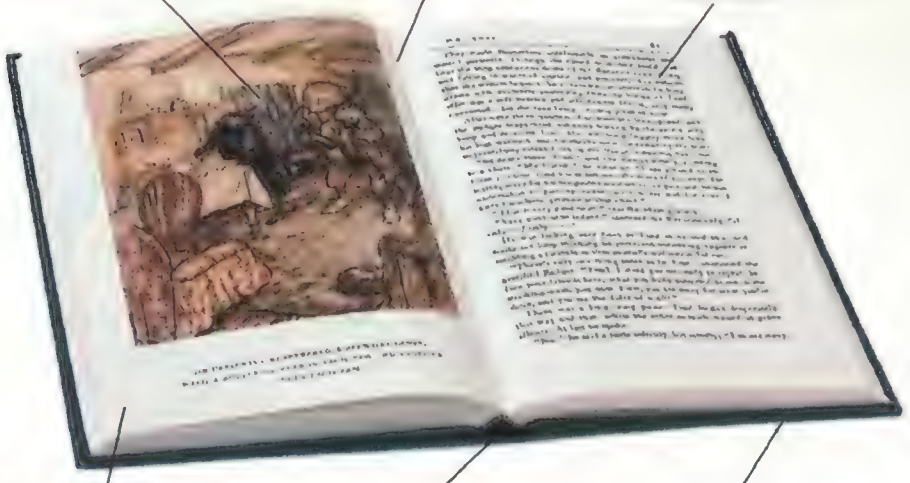
Compare a Heritage edition to the usual book on your shelf and you will be astonished by the obvious differences.

You will note, for example, the covers are thick and sturdy. They won't curl or warp as do those of ordinary books. The papers are exceptionally heavy and meant to last 100 years without cracking or turning yellow. In binding, the pages are meticulously thread-sewn. Then, each book is reinforced to afford a double measure of strength and durability.

Flawless full-color reproductions of original works of art

Pages thread-sewn for extra strength in binding

Elegant type faces individually selected for each volume



Highest-quality, acid-neutral paper won't turn yellow

Traditional decorative headband—a hallmark of fine books

Heavyweight 88 point cover board resists curling with age

5 Heritage Club Books Come with the Many Extra Benefits of Club Membership...All for Only $14.50 a Book.

Heritage Club Membership is a refreshing alternative to other book clubs. Here's how:

As a member, you will receive, upon joining, a Prospectus of the Club's upcoming titles. You can freely choose only those you want to receive, which will then be sent at the rate of one per month. You may return any book within 30 days for a full refund, and you are at liberty to cancel your membership at any time.

You will also enjoy several delightful "extras"...

You'll receive a bonus book just for joining. This free bonus volume will speak far more persuasively than any magazine announcement can about the beauty and elegance of Heritage books. If for any reason you are not satisfied, simply return it. Your membership will be cancelled and you will owe nothing. If you are delighted with your bonus book, you may then receive other volumes for just **$14.50** each.

A copy of *The Sandglass* accompanies each edition, providing fascinating background information on the book, author, designer, artist, and printer.

Bonus book just for joining

The Sandglass guide certifies the "pedigree" of each volume with details of its unique design and production

Extra heavy packaging assures delivery in perfect condition

Prospectus lets you choose only the classics you want

The Heritage Club's toll-free phone number lets you have any question or problem about membership handled quickly and personally.

Doubly-reinforced shipping cartons, designed for each book, assure that your books will arrive in mint condition.

Prompt Action Required

To accept this invitation, you need only complete the Membership Application and return it promptly. But, you must act now to take advantage of this bonus book offer and begin acquiring your own library of the world's greatest books in lasting heirloom editions.

Membership Application 181

THE HERITAGE CLUB
47 Richards Avenue
Norwalk, Conn. 06857

No Payment Required
Simply mail this application.

YES! I want to join the Heritage Club and begin building my own personal library of the greatest books of all time.

Send me my FREE first volume. Assuming this book is satisfactory, I will then send **$14.50**(plus shipping and handling) to pay for the next volume in my Heritage library. I will continue to receive a volume per month for as long as I continue my membership. I understand that I may return any book within 30 days for a refund, and that either party may cancel this subscription agreement at any time.

Further, if the first volume does not meet with my approval, I will return it and owe you nothing, and my membership will automatically be cancelled.

Mr.
Mrs.
Miss _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

By David Sheridan

The Colorado—an engineering wonder without enough water

A once-mighty river, now subdivided down to its last acre-foot, is taxing the ingenuity of its managers to meet increasing demands

Wheel controls gate on irrigation canal near Parker, Arizona; farmers here depend on Colorado water.

The map of Baja California was spread-eagle on the dust-caked hood and I was scowling at the solid blue line in the upper-right corner. It was labeled "Rio Colorado." Peering over my shoulder, the Pemex station man smiled indulgently. "The blue line, señor, is a mirage. The river moved . . . that way." He was pointing westward, beyond the dry wash at the end of the paved highway, toward a brownish haze. "But the road gets very rough."

I had a plan of sorts: I wanted to learn at first hand how one of our great rivers could be about to "run out of water," as people all along it seemed to be saying. I had heard stories of some very strange reclamation projects tried out along the Colorado River—tales of parachuting beavers and a waterproofed desert, to mention two—and I thought I would maunder along the river, from near its mouth on the Gulf of California (once known as the Sea of Cortés) to the headwaters area some 1,450 miles northeast in the Colorado Rockies. First, though, I had to find the river.

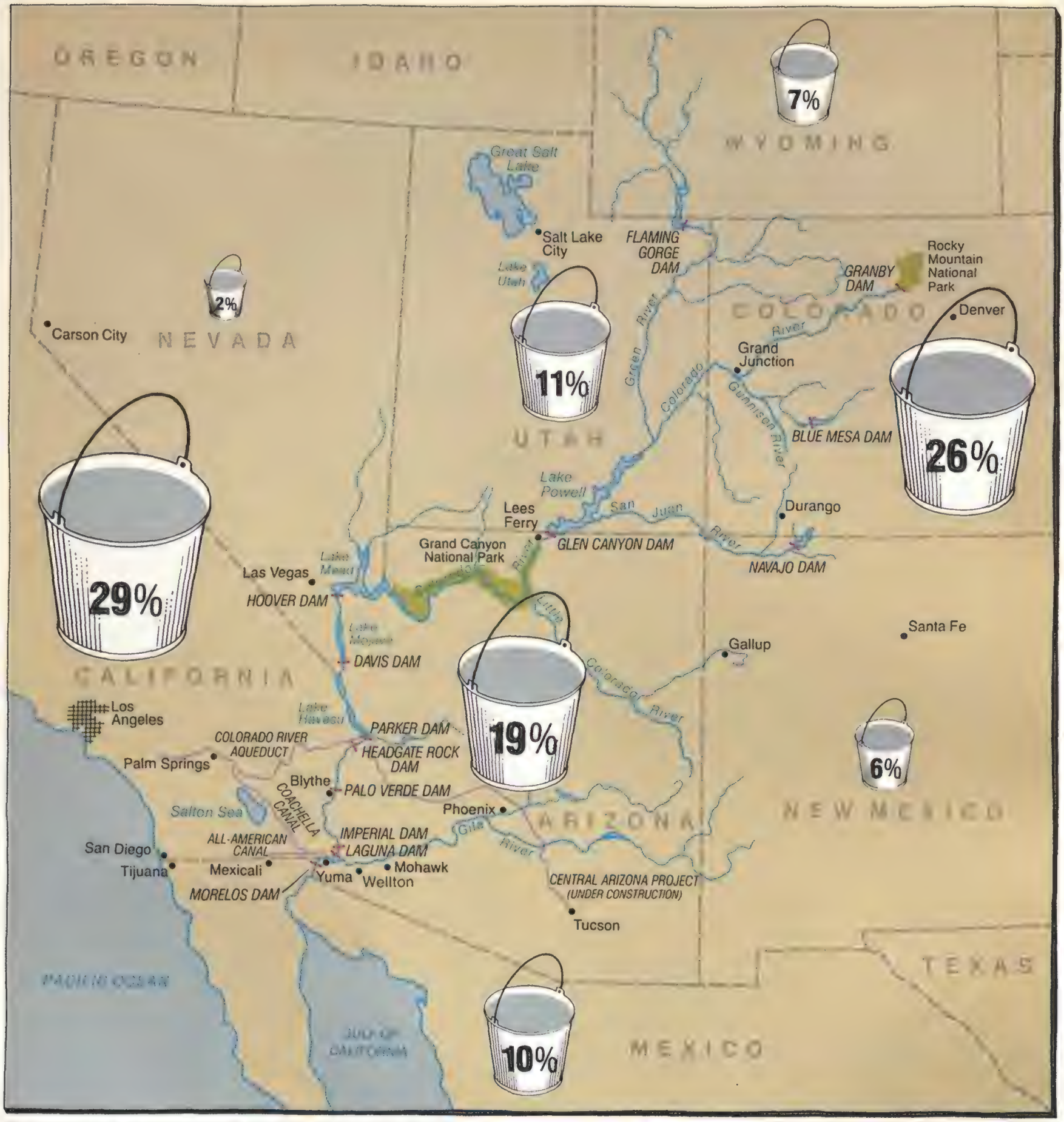
The Pemex man had been right. The road soon lapsed into a two-lane track winding through a purgatorial landscape of sinks and scrubby humps. Then, a creek came into view. It was about three yards wide and knee-deep. Could this be the mighty Colorado? The river which, as explorer-scientist John Wesley Powell said, "rolls, a mad, turbid stream into the Gulf of California"? *This* was the river that had excavated the Grand Canyon? The boys horsing around in the sluggish, cocoa-colored water assured me that, *si*, this was the Colorado.

In 1540, when Spanish explorer Hernando de Alarcón first sailed into the river's mouth, about 30 miles from where I now stood, it was red (*colorado* means red in Spanish) and it beat with such authority against the ship's bow that he wrote in his log of "a very mighty river, which ran so great fury of a storm, that we could hardly sail against it."

Today this final run of the river is really no more than a leak (opposite). The Morelos Dam at the Mexican border is supposed to divert all Colorado River water that makes it that far, but a little slips past when the river is higher than normal and heads for the sea, just like old times. Come summer, the creek below Morelos dries up. These boys were enjoying it while they could.

Morelos Dam is the last of many plugs in the river. In all, there are more than 20 in the Colorado and its tributaries. The damming begins far from here—at Shadow Mountain Dam on the Colorado at the edge of Rocky Mountain National Park and at Fontenelle Dam on the Green River in Wyoming. "The dam which tamed the Colorado," as the Hoover is known, is in the lower basin and totally controls its flow.

Colorado ends not in Gulf of California—it once did—but in this shallow creek below Mexican border.



By compacts among seven states and treaty with Mexico, the Colorado is overbooked at 110 percent, based on 16.5 million acre-feet, average annual river flow which has in fact not been realized since 1922.

Water diverted by Morelos Dam goes to irrigate the Mexicali Valley just south of the border, one of northern Mexico's most productive agricultural areas, and to supply the two booming border towns of Mexicali and Tijuana. Mexicali now has a population of some 750,000—it nearly doubled in the past decade—and Tijuana has almost a million. In reality, the Colorado now ends in Tijuana at the end of a pipe, 150 miles northwest of its natural terminus.

In 1944, the United States signed a treaty with Mexico guaranteeing that country 1.5 million acre-feet of Colorado River water a year. (Along the Colorado there is no escaping the ubiquitous acre-foot: imagine a football field covered with ten inches of water—that's one acre-foot.) But the big divvying-up of the Colorado's precious waters had occurred in 1922 under the Colorado River Compact, signed by the seven states along the river (above) and the federal government. What makes the agreement shaky—some describe it as "a house of cards"—is that it is based on an overly

optimistic estimate of the river's average flow. About 15 million acre-feet of water were originally apportioned to the states; actually, the average annual supply is only 13.8 million. In addition, the Compact did not take into account Mexico's right to any Colorado River water at all, so the 1.5 million acre-feet later guaranteed to Mexico widen the deficit between demand and supply. The Colorado is, in other words, "overbooked." One reason the house of cards has not yet collapsed is that the states in the upper-river basin, especially Colorado, have not yet used all of their apportioned shares.

A way to remedy the overbooking problem would be for the states to sit down and agree to smaller shares. This will happen, says Steve Reynolds, New Mexico's State Engineer, "when pigs fly." The states will never agree to reduce their pieces of the pie, even though the pie is smaller than they originally had thought.

Hence the great appeal to men like Reynolds of "technical fixes." If you cannot agree on how to divide a too-small pie, then try to make the pie bigger. All sorts of schemes have been put forth over the years. Some are quite grandiose, like siphoning off the Columbia River's "excess" water and sending it south by means of an underwater pipe along the Pacific Coast, or hauling huge icebergs from the Antarctic to Los Angeles. Some are quite practical—conservation measures like lining dirt canals with concrete to reduce seepage, or drip irrigation for tree crops. Others, however, are downright bizarre, like the parachuting beavers or waterproofing the desert.

At Yuma, the latest in technical fixes

An excellent place to examine the latest in Colorado River technical fixes is 55 miles east of Mexicali, at Yuma. Like so many cities in the arid Sunbelt, Yuma is growing. Orange groves and cotton fields are retreating as housing developments spread. The Department of Interior's Bureau of Reclamation is building a desalinization plant here—one of the most sophisticated of such facilities in the world, with computers controlling a reverse-osmosis process that passes salty water through a salt-trapping cellulose-acetate membrane.

The Bureau is building this plant (p.53) to alleviate a problem created as a side effect of a previous irrigation project, the Wellton-Mohawk, about 30 miles east. Water used to irrigate those fields had drained back into the Colorado with greatly increased salinity, and began ruining the fields and crops of farmers in the Mexicali Valley when they used it for irrigation. The plant will cost $350 million, twice what it took to build the largest structure on the river, Hoover Dam. The cost of desalinating the water will run $300 per acre-foot—more than three times what fresh wa-

Colorado River pumping station near Lake Havasu, Arizona, diverts water toward thirsty Los Angeles.

Irrigated by concrete-lined canal, a citrus grove east of Yuma, Arizona, thrives in the Sonoran Desert.

Dana Fisher, Palo Verde farmer, grows lettuce with Colorado water.

ter costs in Wellton-Mohawk or elsewhere nearby.

If this seems strange, consider what is happening on the South Yuma Mesa. There, along the border, the U.S. government has drilled a series of 600-foot-deep wells and equipped them with powerful electric pumps. The water they draw from beneath the ground is piped to a lift station on the border where it is raised to a conduit, sent to Mexico and credited to the United States. Meanwhile, just across the border, the Mexicans are also pumping water out of the same natural underground reservoir. This country and Mexico are like two teen-agers who have stuck their straws into the same soda and are furiously sucking away to see who gets the most before it is all gone.

From Yuma I headed north toward Blythe, California, and the Palo Verde Valley, which has one of the oldest irrigation projects on the river. This stretch of the Colorado is now as tame as an old circus lion. It has been totally controlled by the Bureau of Reclamation, and so there are no surprises. Except one: the palpable presence of the ancient peoples who once lived here because the arid climate has preserved much of their artwork. Indeed, one of the lower Colorado's best-kept secrets is its splendid outdoor display of prehistoric art.

Here I understood, for the first time, that the lower Colorado had not been "the lonely land" that government brochures claim it was. Before the dams this river had been the "Nile" to generations of Native Americans who lived along it and created a culture so vibrant it still makes your skin tingle.

Bounded on the north by the Little Maria Mountains, on the west by the Palo Verde Mesa and by the Colorado on the east and south, the Palo Verde Valley was obviously a convenient place for the river to dump its overflow, creating the wonderful disorder free-flowing rivers often will in backwater places: sloughs, hummocks, lagoons, grassy marshes, as well as dense clumps of palo verde and mesquite trees. In 1874 a government surveyor named Henry Washington drew up a map of the Palo Verde Valley on which he wrote: "Unfit for cultivation."

Within several years, though, some very determined farmers started to prove him wrong as they began draining, plowing and irrigating. Today, the valley would be unrecognizable to Mr. Washington. Its myriad irregularities have all been filled in or leveled. The only sign of its former life is the amazingly heterogeneous soil. It is not at all unusual to see a brown field with a yellowish sandy band snaking right through the middle of it. A heavier clay soil will absorb less water than a sandy one and therefore it must be irrigated less or salt will build up. This is difficult to accomplish when clay and sandy soils occur in the same field. Dana Fisher (above), one of present-day Palo Verde's most successful farmers, describes these soil eccentricities as his Number One headache. Even worse than the "damn gophers," he says. "I've spent a fortune moving the ground around, trying to make it homogeneous."

David Sheridan is a freelance writer. His most recent book, Desertification of the United States, *was published by the Council on Environmental Quality.*

Fisher grows a variety of crops on his 5,000 acres: alfalfa, cotton, wheat, tomatoes, lettuce and cantaloupes. Thanks to the long growing season and an ample supply of Colorado River water, he can measure his output in *tons* per acre—ten tons of alfalfa, 25 tons of lettuce, and so on. Lettuce from his farm may well end up in a Long Island supermarket in December, and he sees more than a little irony in this. "Think of all the energy we expend to get a head of lettuce, which is 85 percent water anyway, from the Palo Verde Valley to New York!"

Surprisingly, Fisher is not at all complacent about the future of the Colorado. I say "surprisingly" because water rights in his part of the world are determined by the appropriation doctrine—the first user to take water has first right to that water—and the Palo Verde Irrigation District is first in California on the list of Colorado River users, ahead of the much larger Imperial Valley Irrigation District to the south and the Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, which supplies the teeming Los Angeles Basin with water. Says Fisher: "If, during a long drought, the people in L.A. are hurting for lack of water, you can bet the lawyers will think up some damn reason for taking away ours."

More immediately, Fisher is worried that the Indians' demand for more Colorado River water endangers the river's "house of cards" system of allocation. "I believe strongly in equity for the Indians, but I don't think water should be the means of achieving it," he says, expressing a common viewpoint. "We should subsidize their nonagricultural economic development instead. They are planning to irrigate marginal land with the water."

Sixty miles north, there is an equally determined user of Colorado River water who quietly disagrees. Her name is Gertrude Hanks Leivas and she is a Chemehuevi (below, left). "We need more water from the river if we are ever going to be self-sufficient," she says, echoing words I heard repeatedly on the five Indian reservations along the lower Colorado. The Indians want to be able to support themselves and they see irrigated agriculture as the key. The Navajos, whose reservation sprawls across 25,000 square miles of northeastern Arizona, northwestern New Mexico and southern Utah, have state water experts throughout the basin apprehensive about potential claims.

These are based on the Winters Doctrine, the Supreme Court ruling of 1908 which, in (Colorado River expert) Philip L. Fradkin's words, "assured the Indians they could use as much water as they needed. This was later refined by the court in 1963 to mean as much water as necessary to serve all 'practicably irrigable acres' on a reservation—which could mean a vast amount of water, indeed."

The Mojave Indians, about 20 miles north of the Chemehuevi Reservation, seem to have advanced furthest toward self-sufficiency. When the Mojaves' ambitious irrigation project came under criticism in a tribal meeting because it called for clearing mesquite trees from a bottomland, trees from which the Mojaves had always gathered kindling for their traditional cremation ceremonies, the tribal chairman forced the issue. "Now is the time for us to decide once and for-

Indian tiller Gertrude Leivas says river is wasted in swimming pools.

Below Parker, Arizona, mechanical cotton picker crawls over tribal farmland irrigated by river's allocation.

A desert Venice, development near Phoenix uses scarce groundwater, increasing need to drain the Colorado.

ever," he said. "Either we sit around waiting to die so we can be cremated with the traditional wood, or we can move ahead and develop our land." They decided to move ahead.

Gertrude Leivas lives in a new ranch-style house near Lake Havasu, the reservoir created by Parker Dam on the Colorado. Like many older Indians, she has one foot in the culture that conquered the river and the other in the culture of her ancestors. I found her in the backyard, attacking the sun-baked ground with a hoe. She admits, grudgingly, that the soil is "a little flinty," but says she will soften it up enough to plant her beans, melons, squash, sweet corn and red peppers. No one who has ever met Gertrude Leivas doubts for a moment that she will prevail. Her garden, helped along by an old garden hose that flows with water pumped from the river, will flourish.

Mrs. Leivas, who takes time out to smoke a cigarette and watch the afternoon soaps, does not begrudge water to any tillers of the earth—be they white or red. What irks her, though, are the other uses non-Indians find for this precious resource. "I object to Colorado River water going to Phoenix for swimming pools, golf courses, surf-making machines and water beds," she says. "It seems like all some white people want water for is to play with."

How, you might ask, is Colorado River water going to get 140 miles east to swimming pools in the middle of Arizona? The Central Arizona Project (CAP) is how, a new $2-billion project of the federal government's (p. 52). At the lower end of Havasu there is a big pumping station which hugs the shore beneath Buckskin Mountain. Come 1985, it will begin pumping Colorado water 800 feet up through the mountain via a tunnel. On the other side, the water will empty into Granite Reef Aqueduct, part monster pipe and part concrete-lined canal, and be carried to Phoenix and Tucson as well as to the copper companies and irrigated farms of mid-Arizona. Nearly one-third of the water will go to Indian tribes in the interior of the state. There is not now enough water in central Arizona to support the city people, the copper industry and the farmers. Arizonans are using up groundwater supplies so fast that the water level in some wells is dropping ten feet a year (SMITHSONIAN will examine the problem of the nation's groundwater in a forthcoming issue). The water which will course through the CAP's canals and aqueducts is water previously allocated to California—until Arizona sued and won. In 1964, in *Arizona v. California*, the Supreme Court decreed that Arizona was entitled to some of the water which California had been taking out of the river.

The CAP has concentrated the minds of Californians who use the Colorado's water. At the Quechan Reservation, former tribal-council member George

Bryant says: "You wonder what's going to happen when Arizona sticks its big straw into the river and starts sucking." At his office on Sunset Boulevard in Los Angeles, David Kennedy thinks similar thoughts. He is assistant general manager of the Metropolitan Water District of Southern California and his utility will soon be low on the water-priority pole. He cannot say how Metropolitan will cope during the next prolonged drought, after the CAP starts pumping. Certainly it will have to cut back on its sale of interruptible water to farmers and city dwellers in this coastal-plain area between the Tehachapi Mountains and the border. If that does not suffice, more Draconian measures, such as water rationing for all consumers in the region, may be necessary.

Heading north to Hoover Dam, I stopped in Kingman, Arizona, and there I finally tracked down the waterproofed-desert story. It was true! At least in part. The Department of Interior's Bureau of Land Management (BLM) has been busy spraying paraffin or asphalt over pieces of land on the "Arizona strip," as the area between the Grand Canyon and the Utah state line is known. Each of the paraffin- or asphalt-sealed pieces is roughly an acre in size and each sheds rain like a waterproofed Burberry. The purpose is to provide livestock on this arid public land with water. Big, concrete-lined storage tanks have been constructed to catch the runoff. It is called "harvesting rainwater," but since the natural vegetation on the waterproofed land does not survive, it also could be termed "piecemeal desertification." To date, the BLM has waterproofed some 55 pieces and plans to increase the number by two per year.

Hoover Dam (pp. 52-53) straddles one of the Colorado's last major gorges, Black Canyon. Constructed during the heyday of dam building—the 1930s—it looks it. Massive. Bureau of Reclamation engineers poured concrete 24 hours a day for two straight years.

Demand for electricity rules river's flow

By comparison, Glen Canyon Dam, the other giant on the river, and built in the late '50s and early '60s, looks fragile. Behind Hoover is stored nearly a two-year supply of the river's flow. The amount of water lost through evaporation from its reservoir (Lake Mead) is equally massive—800,000 acre-feet a year. The dams, incidentally, changed the color of the river. The red sandstone silt which had given the Colorado its characteristic color was trapped behind them.

At the base of the Hoover is a power plant housing 17 generation units with a total capacity of 1.34 million kilowatts of electricity, which is transmitted to Las Vegas, Los Angeles and many other cities.

The river between Hoover and Glen Canyon dams has been totally controlled since Glen Canyon closed its gates. The river's volume and velocity are now determined primarily by the demand for electricity. If the water is running high and fast, it is because a lot of people in Phoenix and elsewhere have switched on their air conditioners. The computer in Montrose, Colorado, which keeps track of such things, signals when more water should be released from Lake Powell behind Glen Canyon in order to generate more electricity. After powering the turbines, the water rushes into the river.

Other dams were once planned for the stretch of the river bracketed by Hoover and Glen Canyon dams. A number of dams were even projected for the Grand Canyon.

At dusk on some clear spring day, sit atop one of the massive limestone elbows that jut out into the Grand Canyon along its south rim, face westward and watch

Aerial view of huge aqueduct for Central Arizona Project shows route for water Californians will not get.

Hoover Dam, the largest on the Colorado, stores two years' river flow, but 800,000 acre-feet a year evaporate.

the sun lower into this vast chasm of greens, reds, browns and golds. You will understand then, once and forever, why those dam-building plans died. The spectacle transports you back to a time before Homo sapiens, before dinosaurs or sea-soup amoebae, to a time when there were nothing but raw forces at work, relentlessly sculpting the Earth.

When the proposals to fund the dam projects in the Canyon reached Congress in the late 1960s, there was a groundswell of public protest. Indeed, dam builders to this day have yet to recapture the public confidence and backing they enjoyed *before* trying to put dams in the Grand Canyon. For them, it was something of a grave.

The political boundary between the upper and lower basins of the Colorado is the Arizona-Utah state line. Just below it, and Glen Canyon Dam, is a place called Lees Ferry. Some abandoned stone cabins here once sheltered U.S. Geological Survey scientists who studied the river's flow back when it was a natural phenomenon. Today a tall concrete structure at river's edge contains the instruments that monitor the Colorado's vital signs; atop it is an antenna for transmitting the data to a satellite, which beams to computers at the USGS's headquarters in Reston, Virginia. It is above Lees Ferry that the upper-basin states—Utah, Wyoming, New Mexico and Colorado—are supposed to deliver an average of 7.5 million acre-feet of water a year to the lower basin states—Arizona, Nevada and California—under the terms of the Compact of 1922.

I met Elmer and Wilda Schultz at Lees Ferry. They live there in a snazzy silver trailer. When they feel like moving, they hitch it to their Buick and take off. They are part of a new tribe out West called "snowbirds" by the local people; they migrate with the seasons—southward in winter, northward in summer. The Schultzes are veteran snowbirds and have heard the story of the parachuting beavers. They *think* it was in Colorado.

I was heading for Colorado anyway, to ask about one of the federal government's most ambitious technical efforts to increase the Colorado River system's

supply: cloud seeding. Scientists have found that if you seed clouds on the windward side of mountains with silver iodide or dry ice, more snow will fall as they pass over. Or at least scientists think they have found that to be true—it is tough to prove because it is hard to predict how much snow would have fallen without benefit of silver iodide. Bureau of Reclamation officials are quite confident that cloud seeding could increase the water supply in the basin by more than one million acre-feet per year.

Vegetation modification is another major technical fix being tested here by the government; it involves cutting mountain forests into quiltlike patterns. This, say scientists, can increase the snowpack and runoff in the open areas, with minimal increase in soil erosion. Experiments in the Food Creek watershed of Fraser Experimental Forest in north-central Colorado showed that such cutting increased water yield by about 40 percent on an annual average.

But hydrologist Charles Troendle of the U.S. Forest Service cautions that this is no "quick fix" to the water problems of the Colorado Basin. "You must have storage facilities available to capture the increased runoff for it to do any good," he says, "and the increases in runoff are much lower during drought years when you need the extra water the most."

The last major drought in the West occurred in 1976-77. Clues to the long-term solution to the Colorado River Basin's and, indeed, the whole arid West's water problem can be uncovered by looking at how some communities, which were short of water but long on imagination, coped with that drought. Take, for example, San Rafael in Marin County, California, about 25 miles north of San Francisco. Nearly 80 percent of the buildings in this county of 250,000 were refitted with water fixtures that conserved water better, especially those that required less water pressure such as low-flush toilets. Hot-water pipes were insulated, because that reduces both water and energy consumption. In the city itself, landscape plans for large new open areas were altered, replacing vegetation that demands much watering with more water-efficient arid-land plants. The city reduced its water use by 37 percent. Other measures such as pumping water from drainage ditches to supplement irrigation of traffic islands helped save some $2 million in landscaping while cutting water use. In addition, the cost of a new connection to the water system was adjusted proportionally to the anticipated volume of water use. The higher the planned use, the greater the charge. Increased revenue that resulted was earmarked for construction of additional reservoir facilities.

In other words, the best way to cope with water scarcity is to make sure that the best water-conserving technologies available are actually in use, and that water consumers themselves pay for the measures taken to increase their water supply. Such an approach, however, means a complete flip-flop in basic

Desalinization plant under construction west of Yuma will recycle river water used for irrigating crops.

water-management concepts. Up until now, society at large has borne most of the initial costs of increasing the supply in water-short areas, but it has done almost nothing to encourage the use of the most efficient water-consuming technologies.

The recent drought also has stimulated research into a heretofore neglected area—water conservation in irrigated agriculture. Necessity still is the mother of invention, so the Israelis are far ahead of us when it comes to squeezing the most out of every drop of water for cultivating crops.

But several advances have been made by Americans in recent years. Many high-pressure, center-pivot irrigation systems that shoot water skyward have been replaced by lower-pressure ones that spray downwards. Some farmers now use a laser device, which acts like a horizontal plumb line, to gauge the flatness of their fields—the flatter the field, the less water is wasted. Perhaps the next big technical step will be to take waste agricultural water and reuse it, either for certain industrial and municipal purposes or in the production of salt-tolerant plants and saline algae for bioenergy and chemicals, and then reuse the water again in solar ponds for the generation of electricity. Clearly, we have only just begun to apply our native ingenuity to the job of using increasingly scarce water with maximum efficiency.

Perhaps the parachuting beavers were an example of ingenuity, but they were proving elusive. The story was every bit as good as the waterproofed desert, perhaps even better. The government, I had been told, had parachuted beavers into a watershed which had inadequate man-made, water-storage facilities, the idea being that the beavers would build their dams and thereby keep some of the spring floodwater from escaping. How, you might ask, did the beavers get out of their parachute harnesses? This was clever. The parachutes, or so the story goes, were not attached to the beavers; they were fastened to the padded cages which held the beavers as they dropped from the sky; after they hit the ground, remote-controlled doors on the cages were opened by a radio signal from the airplane above.

In a last effort to pick up their trail, I checked with different government agencies back in Denver and then in Washington, D.C., and was finally put in touch with BLM biologist Bruce Smith of Rock Springs, Wyoming. Yes, he had transplanted beavers into the beaverless Currant Creek area in the upper Colorado basin, but no, their mode of transport had been less exotic—he had done it by pickup truck.

I filed the parachuting-beavers story under "Colorado River folklore and legends," and trekked to the headwaters area of the river itself. The Colorado comes to life each spring in a snowy amphitheater beneath Thunder Mountain, nestled among the Never Summer Mountains in Rocky Mountain National Park but, when I arrived, it was still too early for tourists. The only way in was on snowshoes. The going was very quiet, soothing and slow. There was plenty of evidence of beavers. In fact, it looked as though the snowmelt's early downrush had wrecked a dam they built across the Colorado. No sign of parachutes. So I helped myself to the river. The Colorado was icy and incredibly delicious—an elixir left behind by the ancient river gods who have been routed, at least for now.

Near headwaters in Rocky Mountain National Park, Colorado's North Fork begins its 1,450-mile meander.

After tranquility at Lava Falls Rapids on south rim of Grand Canyon, river runs a technological gauntlet.

By Robert Wernick

From ewe's milk and a bit of mold: a fromage fit for a Charlemagne

Penicillium *spores, plus a special formula that dates back at least to Roman times, keep the town of Roquefort rich and redolent*

Roquefort-sur-Soulzon nestles in a limestone landscape noted for cool caves that are used in making cheese.

It is one of the oldest protected product names in the world. The Parlement of Toulouse, the high court for southwestern France, decreed in 1666 that anyone presuming to sell a cheese described as Roquefort, which was not made in the town of Roquefort-sur-Soulzon according to the traditional methods of the trade, would be subject to a fine of a thousand livres. The laws are strict to this day. Any cheese labeled Roquefort must come from one of the 13 producers whose *caves* are buried in the cliffside near the streets of the ancient town. The Roquefort dressing you get on your salad must contain, if your restaurant is honest, 15 percent of genuine cheese from these *caves*.

There is nothing arbitrary about this. Roquefort is indeed a unique product. Anyone can make a cheese with holes in it and call it Swiss. Anyone can mix mold with curdling milk and produce a cheese that he can call "blue"—though blue is a misnomer, the fault, perhaps, of some color-blind medieval monk. The color is actually blue-green. But Roquefort is not to be confused with ordinary blue cheese. For one thing, it

During first stage of ripening, rows of Roqueforts spend four weeks in a vault deep underground.

Photographs by Philippe Lafond

René Delon-Castelet, Société des Caves et Producteurs Réunis, Roquefort

Mold spores (magnified 450 times) multiply in half-matured cheese.

Cultivated first in bread, mold is then ground up and injected into the cheese, to give flavor and color.

is made with ewe's milk, not cow's, and hence has a juicier texture. For another it is made under ideal conditions in a refrigerating and humidifying plant that would cost a fortune to duplicate, but is provided in Roquefort-sur-Soulzon gratis by Mother Nature.

Several million years ago, accompanied by a series of thunderous roars, a huge chunk of the nearby *causse*, or limestone plateau, collapsed into the valley of the Soulzon, forming a jumble of blocks about a mile and a quarter long, more than 300 yards deep, piled up at all angles to one another like so many broken sugar cubes. There are spaces between these blocks, sometimes cracks as thin as a fingernail, sometimes corridors down which you could climb for a considerable distance, sometimes pits deep enough to drop your worst enemy down with no fear that he would ever come back to haunt you.

These cracks and pits and corridors are known in the local dialect as *fleurines* (from a verb meaning "to blow") because of the cool airs that blow out of them. The inhabitants of the region have been aware of these winds ever since Neolithic shepherds, four to six thousand years ago, drove their flocks up from the plains of the Mediterranean coast to the upland meadows of the *causse* country. The land was, and is, rough, desolate, wind-blasted. It will grow grain or grape only with reluctance. But it proved to be good sheep country, and the wanderers eventually settled down there. They probably prospered, at least if one may judge from the quantity of huge menhirs and dolmens they erected near their sheep trails.

The shepherds who came to the valley of the Soulzon discovered the network of caves and fissures on the surface of the rockslide, and could only have been intrigued by the breeze that rose steadily from them each summertime, offering refuge from the sun and the flies, as well as a good place to store their mutton and their bread and the cheese they had apparently learned to make by putting rennet (the stomach lining of unweaned lambs) into pots of ewe's milk.

This cooling air flow, as later investigation would show, was the effect of an intricate wind system arising within the interlocking *fleurines* in the jumble of limestone blocks. The openings, facing north, are rarely touched by the sun. The winds bring rain that seeps down into a network of underground streams. Some of it, also, is retained by cavities in the porous rock. In winter, cold damp air sinks down. In summer, the rocks exhale their moisture and cold damp air flows upward. What this all adds up to is a self-regulatory system, as precise as any computer could devise, which helps the temperature in the *caves* to remain constantly between 44 and 48 degrees F. The relative humidity varies only a point or two from 95 percent.

Hardly an inviting environment. The tourist who visits the *caves* where the cheese is made today and sticks his nose into one of the *fleurines* may well think that the strong cold blast—strong enough to put out a candle—comes, like the wind in the ballad of Frankie and Johnnie, from the southeast corner of Hell. No

Robert Wernick wrote about goats in the December 1982 issue. A frequent contributor to SMITHSONIAN, *he spends part of each year in both Georgia and Paris.*

animals choose to live here, though rats and sometimes dormice come down, lured by the smell of cheese. The *fleurines* are not quite lifeless, however. They provide a breeding ground for a tiny mold, *Penicillium roqueforti*, so called because this was the spot where the mold was first identified and where it flourishes most happily. For this little fungus, which is the secret of the taste of the cheese, by happy coincidence lives best in a moist habitat where the temperature generally hovers around 50 degrees F.

You can see little colonies of *Penicillium* glistening against the dark rock on any *fleurine* or any man-made wall inside the rockslide. Give it something to feed on, say a piece of bread, and it reproduces itself at a fantastic rate. Under a microscope you can see its little fingers putting out reproductive spores—a strong microscope because these spores are so tiny that it takes hundreds of millions of them to fill a soup spoon.

The discovery of *Penicillium roqueforti* (which is only a distant relative of the mold that produces the antibiotic) may have been made in Neolithic days. One story favored by the local authorities is that a shepherd boy was one day loafing in a cool dark cave, about to eat a rustic lunch of bread and cheese, when he saw a shepherdess go by with her flock. Dropping his lunch, he raced out after her. What with one thing and another, it was several days before he returned. To his amazement he found that the bread was a mass of green mold and his cheese was all streaked and mottled. Wisely he left the bread alone but ate the cheese. Finding it delicious he called in his friends, and soon every cave along the hillside had a cheese and a loaf of bread in it.

Oldtime shepherd and cat check some of 800,000 ewes needed to supply local cheese makers with milk.

Subterranean passages, or *fleurines*, bring air to *caves*, miraculously keep the heat and humidity constant.

The Visigoths wanted some, too

Albert Alric, who produces about six percent of the cheese in Roquefort, says this pretty tale is romantic nonsense, and he has a more down-to-earth explanation. Despite his aristocratic name—which, by his perhaps lax genealogical standards, indicates that he is a lineal descendant of Alaric, the fifth-century king of the Visigoths and conqueror of Rome—Albert Alric is of peasant stock. He was brought up in a countryside where daily life had not changed much since Neolithic times. His grandmother used to go out to pasture with the sheep every day carrying a long leather whip to chase off wolves.

In Neolithic times, according to Alric, as in the days of his youth, all hands were needed in the field in summer, and bread could not be baked more than once every six weeks or so. If it is kept in cool hillside caves, bread tends to get moldy after six weeks. But in a peasant community, it is sacrilege to throw out bread, so the peasants went on doggedly eating it any-

way until someone noticed that the stale slices tasted better with cheese on them. And a day came when one of those unknown geniuses who open up new pathways for mankind reasoned that instead of taking the cheese to the mold he could take the mold to the cheese. He mixed some moldy bread into the milk as it was coagulating. The result was something that not only tasted better but lasted longer than ordinary cheese.

The news of this discovery spread over the trade routes of old Europe. When the Romans built the great highway, the Via Domitia that helped link the Pyrenees with Italy, it passed not far from Roquefort, and it became relatively easy to send the cheeses to the seacoast and then by coastal shipping to Rome. The Romans, it seems, fell in love with Roquefort. Like all the Mediterranean peoples down to our own time they were used to cheeses, a number of which tended to be dry and hard. Roquefort, by contrast, was smooth and soft and tasty, and the Roman aristocrats were willing to pay high prices to have it on their tables. So, no doubt, were the Visigoths who succeeded them, and then the Franks. The Emperor Charlemagne, it is said, used to have a packtrain of mules bring Roquefort to his court at Aix-la-Chapelle every Christmas. Rich, landed proprietors like the Knights Templars, who were once in charge of the area near Roquefort, received payments in cheese from local peasants.

As demand increased, the natural caves that opened into the rockslide were gradually widened and deepened. Others were dug. On and in front of them grew up the town of Roquefort, a single narrow street hugging the side of the cliff. Early on, there was a swarm of small producers. But in 1842 most of them got together to form the Société Anonyme des Caves et des Producteurs Réunis de Roquefort, known to everyone in the region simply as La Société. It is now a private and very powerful company that controls about 80 percent of the cheese production, as well as the only hotel and just about everything else of value in town. The Société's main *cave* is a six-story underground cathedral carved out of the naked rock. A visit through its dark, dank halls (be sure to take a blanket), thronged with the ghostly shapes of thousands of maturing cheeses, is a major tourist attraction.

Robert Aussibal, a great voluble bear of a man who directs this *cave*, likes to emphasize the continuity of tradition at Roquefort. "We have electricity and sanitation and hygrometers and all that," he says, "but the process of manufacturing the cheese is basically the same as it was in the days of the prehistoric shepherds." Indeed, as he loves to point out, life in the whole region is full of reminders of the distant past. Hunters

Before being poured into forms, milk is strained through mesh to remove impurities, warmed to 86 F.

In the draining room, where young cheeses are dried, a worker places an identifying mark on each.

Salting teams hold the wheels of cheese on the side, in order to rub a "small handful" of salt on them.

Special cheese-master's tool extracts a sample that shows whether the mold has been spreading properly.

who go out among the megaliths to hunt thrushes still make a deadfall out of a flat stone leaning on two sticks. The unsuspecting bird reaches in with its beak to get some juniper berries, disturbs the sticks, and down comes the stone.

The ewe that provides the rich milk for Roquefort cheese comes of a race originally bred in Neolithic times. It is a remarkably silly-looking sheep with a little flat head, narrow shoulders, a shabby coat of wool. But it has huge udders that can produce 35 gallons of milk a season, up to 110 in prize specimens, and it is quite robust, resistant to the harsh climate. Officials say that it takes something like 800,000 ewes to keep the Roquefort industry going. Some shepherds will tell you that the shallowness of the *causse* soil—you can strike solid limestone about four inches down—adds a special richness to the taste of the milk, by limiting the animals' diet to delicate grass.

The *Penicillium* which makes the cheese possible is grown the way it was in prehistoric times, by putting bread in a *fleurine*. Albert Alric, a traditionalist who says he follows the ancient ritual to the letter, will be glad to show you row on row of his bread slowly molding away on shelves in his *cave*. The shelves, like everything else in the *caves* not stainless steel or solid rock, are made of oak, one of the few woods that can resist the pervasive dampness. Even oak rots in the end. The Société has to change its shelves every 50 years. Alric likes to claim, however, that *his* shelves, made of oak cut in the full of the moon with a north wind blowing, are still solid after 140 years of service.

The stacked loaves are big, weighing close to 20 pounds, and are baked at very high temperatures over wood fires, of pure flour of rye—or rye and wheat. As a result, they have a thick, burnt crust that keeps the inside moist. Loaves are rotated 45 degrees every week, and after ten weeks you can pick off the crust of the bread and find inside a powdery green mass of *Penicillium* spores. This will eventually yield one pound of purified spores. The slightest stir of air will send a thin green cloud dancing around the room.

These spores are collected, dried, pounded, strained through a mesh of stainless fibers so tightly woven that you cannot see the sun through them, and then they are ready for the cheese. About a quarter to a half pound of spores will service two tons of milk.

The servicing is done at dairies scattered throughout the sheep-growing region, where milk is delivered from the farms every day. The milk is strained through cotton mesh to keep out impurities, and gently heated to a temperature of 86 degrees F. Then rennet is added, and the milk curdles in about two hours. Drained of excess liquid, it is poured into molds which form it into flattened cylinders about four inches by eight across. As it is poured, a minute quantity of *Penicillium* is mixed in "by hand," Albert Alric insists, darkly hinting that some of his competitors use vacuum cleaners for this delicate work.

From the dairies the cheeses, now called *pains* (breads), are brought by truck to Roquefort, to start the process known as *affinage*. They spend a week being salted on all sides. Then they are brushed clean. Then they go through a machine that pierces them from end to end with 30-odd fine needles. The holes thus created let damp air flow into the cheese, and let carbon dioxide released by the fermenting process escape. Thus stimulated, the *Penicillium* spores go to work with a will. The *pains* are placed vertically on oaken shelves, with enough space between them to let air circulate, and soon greenish veins begin to travel through the white mass. The natural air-conditioning system of the *fleurines* here shows its worth. If the temperature were lower, there would be no changes in the body of the cheese, and its taste would not develop.

How a town turns mold into gold

If the temperature were higher, changes would come too rapidly, harmful bacteria would breed and the taste would be ruined. If there were less humidity, the cheese would turn dry and flaky. If there were more, it would be unpleasantly soft and mushy. In this perfect equilibrium, the veins push on.

They must not be allowed to push too far, however, or they will spoil the cheese. To slow down the molding process, after about four weeks on the shelves each cheese is taken down and wrapped in leaves of pure tin, carefully fitted by deft hands to every tiny crack or ridge in its surface. Thus little air is directly in contact with the cheese when it goes off to cold-storage rooms at about 35 degrees F to rest in the dark while the spores in the veins languidly work their intricate way into the cheese, giving it the mottled look so prized by its admirers. This process goes on for a minimum of 90 days, until the cheese master decides a particular *pain* is ripe. He has a thin, hollow probe with which he can scoop out minute quantities from the interior and see how it is doing.

How many a day? I asked one of the cheese masters in a *cave* of the Société.

"Oh, about seven thousand," he replied. "Don't be alarmed," he added hastily, "I don't taste them all. My liver would have burst years ago. I only actually taste them when there is a special order for some special occasion, like a state dinner where the President of the Republic is receiving the Queen of the Netherlands." After 25 years in the business, he said, his eyes and nose can tell him all he needs to know. Has the proper ivory tone been achieved? Is the *persillage* (the mold) properly green? Has it spread properly through the cheese? Is the texture right? "Usually I don't need to taste it," he said, "to know when the taste is right—sharp but not aggressive."

Some cheeses will always be sent back to the cold to await their turn so that there will be an adequate supply, even in months when there is no milk because the ewes are breeding or feeding their lambs. When ready, cheeses are brought back to workrooms at normal *cave* temperature. The tinfoil is removed and recycled. Workers with knives exactly as long as the cheese is tall scrape away any crust that may have formed through the presence of illicit air under the tin. The cheeses, now weighing about six pounds, are wrapped in foil and stamped with the official seal of the Red Sheep, which is a guarantee that they are an authentic product, made in Roquefort. And thus they go out into the world, five and a half million of them every year. That is 16,000 tons of Roquefort, much of it eaten in France. Only about 700 tons a year are shipped to the United States.

Before being put away to mature for market, cheeses, weighing six pounds, are hand-wrapped in foil.

Telephones kept in glass boxes

Roquefort people are proud of their cheese and proud of their way of life, even of their damp cold underground workplace. Yes, it is so damp that telephones have to be kept in glass boxes with electric lights burning to keep the wires dry. But the workers have found that, with wooden shoes and plenty of woolen clothing, they suffer less from rheumatism and such ailments than their cousins on the farm.

They are all experts on how to eat Roquefort. The only proper way, they say, is to spread it on a thick slice of country bread and wash it down with a full-bodied red wine. If you have to use it in cooking, do so only in simple dishes like an omelet. "If you keep Roquefort a long time on the stove," says plainspoken

Yves Emile Combes, who runs the smallest *cave* in town, "it starts to stink."

Roquefort will always cost more than other cheeses, if only because it is more expensive to milk 30 ewes than one cow in order to get an equivalent amount of milk. But Roquefort folk insist their cheese is really an economical buy. Unlike Camembert, or Pont l'Evêque, say, there is little waste, and no crust. Besides, the cheese itself is so rich and satisfying—ewe's milk being twice as rich in butterfat as cow's—that you don't need to eat so much of it.

The cheese should be stored in the lower, moister part of the refrigerator and taken out only a couple of hours before eating. It should then be in a state of tart, nutty creaminess.

The taste should be a sufficient recommendation for eating Roquefort, but some people have found that it can stimulate them to poetry and to passion. The famous French gastronome who called himself Curnonsky said, "The genius of Roquefort is the son of the mountain and of the wind." Albert Alric himself has written a 60-line *Hymne au Papillon* (Papillon, or butterfly, is the name of his cheese) in Alexandrine verse celebrating the "divine sublime, prestigious nectar" he produces. Casanova, the wicked Casanova, assures us on the basis of a particularly sensuous dinner that a mixture of Roquefort cheese and Chambertin wine is "an excellent thing to restore an old love and to ripen a young one."

Don't count on Casanova, though. The Roquefort eaten today is not necessarily the same as it was in his day. For all its devotion to tradition, in some ways Roquefort likes to keep up with the times, and the universal spread of refrigerators has made it possible to send out cheeses that are softer and more unctuous than anyone would have dared to put on the market in the past. Jean Rouquet, technical director of the Société, remembers that in his youth, in the country nearby, the cheese was so dry and strong that they used to keep it in a drawer in the kitchen table for weeks at a time. If you did that with today's product, he says, the Roquefort would run away. The taste, he is sure, has improved; whatever its effect on lovemaking, anyone sitting down to a plate of Roquefort today with that bottle of Chambertin can be confident he is eating better than Charlemagne ever did.

A king's ransom, Roqueforts "sleep" for months in a cool curing vault. Cheeses retail for about $50 apiece.

F-WC 998
Quattro Turbo

M-JP 4614
F-WC 498
4000 Sports Sedan or Diesel
Gas model shown here.

Audi offers more high-performance German luxury cars than anyone. Surprised?

Audi

In a sea of newly minted "performance" cars, automakers are suddenly extolling the pleasures of "varroom."

Performance is, once more, "in."

At Audi, it was never "out."

After decades of refining performance automobiles, our engineers in Germany find all this amusing.

To those discerning car buyers, the most sophisticated high-performance luxury cars continue to come from Germany.

The most complete line of which comes from Audi, for 1983. The recent addition of the 5000 Turbo Diesel, the Quattro Turbo and GT Coupe illustrates Audi's commitment to performance.

Without hyperbole, we can say that no luxury Sports Coupe can compete with our Quattro Turbo.

Ask those rally drivers who have tried to, in America and in Europe. The Quattro Turbo's powerhouse tandem of all-wheel drive and turbocharged five-cylinder engine has led to eight straight victories in SCCA competition in the United States—following one stunning victory after another in Europe.

Turbocharged engine power is also readily available in our 5000 flagship line. The 5000 Turbo Gas and the 5000 Turbo Diesel. Two full-sized, high-performance German luxury cars with turbo exhilaration. A rare blending of elegance, power and remarkably quick reflexive handling.

In a mere 7.5 seconds, the 3000-pound 5000 Turbo can bring you comfortably to 50 miles an hour. Even the Turbo Diesel is a top performer with its 2.0-liter, five-cylinder power plant.

When we introduced our GT Coupe, it was named, without question, by the editors of *Road & Track* "Best Sports Coupe For The 80's."

We weren't surprised. It is one of the few genuine Grand Touring Coupes. And the only front-wheel drive, five-cylinder Coupe in the world. Aerodynamically designed, it thrives on tight, hairpin curves.

Some of the most enjoyable performance driving you'll ever do will be in our 4000 Sports Sedan. It is extremely agile, the steering very light. Front-wheel drive. Four-cylinder, 1.7-liter engine.

Available as a two-door, four-door, or '82 diesel model, the 4000s offer many exciting features as standard equipment and have a low starting base price of only $10,205.*

No matter which Audi you buy, you get the high level of luxury you expect from motor cars in this class. Because, here in Ingolstadt, Germany, we engineer thoughtful luxuries into every Audi. For example, a few of the luxurious appointments available in certain Audi models include: air conditioning, power windows, central door/trunk locking system, sumptuous seats (genuine leather available) and AM/FM stereo/cassette radio.

Simply stated, in a luxury Audi, performance means something today. Because it always has.

For your nearest Porsche Audi dealer or details on the Audi Delivery in Europe Program, call toll-free (800) 447-4700. In Illinois, (800) 322-4400.

© 1983 Porsche Audi

PORSCHE + AUDI

Audi: the art of engineering.

Use "est. mpg" for comparison. Mpg and range vary with speed, trip length, weather. Actual hwy. mpg and hwy. range will be less. *Use mfr's sugg. retail price. Title, taxes, transp., registration and dealer prep add'l.

In this multiple exposure, the 240-pound bob of the Foucault pendulum at National Museum of American History is seen knocking down a circle of pins. Arc described by the pendulum appears to rotate,

By Alan Linn

Oh, what a spin we're in, thanks to the Coriolis effect

We do not feel the Earth moving beneath us, but we see the results in ocean currents, weather systems and in the flight of missiles

but actually Earth is turning underneath it. Arrows show how the circle has turned beneath the pendulum.

A pig's tail, to some people, is a microcosm in which they can discern inexorable laws governing the universe. These people, who include more than a few Midwestern hog farmers, say that if you compare the tails of porkers from all over the world, you will see that tails north of the equator curve to the right (as seen from the snout end), while those in the Southern Hemisphere curve to the left. They will tell you that water running down a bathtub drain will form counterclockwise whirlpools in the Northern Hemisphere and clockwise in the Southern.

Such beliefs turn out to have little or no basis in fact, and yet the "force" implicitly invoked affects everything from ocean currents and weather patterns to the trajectory of a ballistic missile. Physicists can show that an object moving freely over the surface of the Earth tends to curve to the right in the Northern Hemisphere and to the left in the Southern. If pigs could fly, they would do the same. No actual force is involved; what happens is better understood as an effect, an effect of the Earth's rotation.

The phenomenon has been recognized by physicists and philosophers for centuries. It was little understood, however, until an inquisitive assistant professor of analysis and mechanics at the Ecole Polytechnique in Paris quantified the natural law involved in 1835. The man's name was Gaspard Gustave de Coriolis and his main preoccupation in life was the dynamics of moving objects. He was the first to use the words "work" and "kinetic energy" in their modern scientific sense and he once wrote a treatise on the mathematical principles in billiards. We have no record of the professor using this knowledge to hustle his colleagues in local poolrooms.

Legends of apples and billiard tables

Sir Isaac Newton, the "discoverer" of gravity, it is said, was inspired by falling apples. In the case of Coriolis, it may have been billiards that provided the inspiration: he realized that any object moving over the surface of a rotating body, be the body billiard table or planet, would appear to be deflected from its appointed path.

In 1835 Professor Coriolis submitted a paper to the Polytechnique's journal entitled "On the Equations of Relative Motion of Systems of Bodies." In it he demonstrated that on a rotating surface an imaginary force appears to act at right angles to the direction of any moving body. As the Earth we live on is a rotating body, the implications are profound.

For example, if you fired a rifle at a target 400 feet away, the bullet would curve to the right by about a tenth of an inch. This assumes you are firing in the middle latitudes of the Northern Hemisphere on a windless day. You cannot blame your poor aim on such a small deflection, but it can give artillerymen fits.

In World War I, German gunners manning the "Big Bertha" shelled Paris, 76 miles away. At that range and at the velocity at which the shells traveled, the Coriolis effect would have deflected them about a mile to the right. The huge gun was so inaccurate, however, that it was merely aimed in the general direction of Paris and the gunners did not bother to correct for Coriolis drift. The greater the distance, the larger the effect. A missile (without its own guidance system) aimed at Eureka, California, from the North Pole would fall into the ocean about 100 miles to the west.

Illustrations by Jan Adkins

The dizzying Coriolis effect

On Earth, the curve of such moving objects is unmistakable, but if you watched the projectiles from a space station, they would appear to travel in an absolutely straight line. The explanation of this paradox strikes at the heart of the Coriolis phenomenon: the curve results from a rotating frame of reference. It is an effect, not a force.

To understand the Coriolis effect, you should reproduce it. It is easily done with almost any rotating surface, such as a phonograph turntable. Put a piece of paper on the turntable and, as it turns, draw a line from the center to the edge. If you are trembling with the excitement of scientific discovery, use a ruler resting on the center post as a guide. To your fixed frame of reference you will see that the pencil moves in a straight line. However, if you were a bug on the paper, you would see the pencil move in a curve and, wonder of wonders, the drawn line indeed curves.

If you are brave enough to risk a certain amount of derision, you can see the Coriolis effect even more vividly on a merry-go-round. Throw a ball at a companion riding with you. He need not worry about being hit. The ball will curve mysteriously from its target. If the merry-go-round is turning counterclockwise, as is the Northern Hemisphere, the ball will curve to the right. Stand on the ground beside the merry-go-round and watch two riders play catch. You will see that the ball travels in a straight line—and you will wonder why the pitcher cannot connect with the catcher.

To a rider the ball appears to curve, because, during its flight, the merry-go-round rotates beneath it. Similarly, during your rifle bullet's half-second flight, the target moved a tenth of an inch counterclockwise. In 1918, the Big Bertha shells were in transit for three minutes, time enough for Paris to move about a mile.

Just like the inside and outside horses on a merry-go-round, different places on the Earth's surface move at different speeds as the whole thing rotates. On a phonograph turntable rotating around its post at 33⅓ revolutions per minute, it is easy to see that the outside of the turntable is moving faster than the inside, even though every part of the turntable is making 33⅓ rpm. The outside travels a greater distance, so it moves faster.

Now imagine that the turntable is rubber and we can pull the center portion up the post until the once-flat turntable becomes a perfect half sphere, now rotating counterclockwise as a model of the Northern Hemisphere of the Earth. Exactly the same conditions obtain. The edge of the turntable is still farthest from the post (now called the axis of rotation) and travels fastest. Moving up toward the post, we find points on the turntable moving slower and slower as their distance from the axis decreases until finally, at the post itself, the motion is slowest of all.

The legend that pigs' tails curl one way in Northern Hemisphere, the reverse in Southern, is not true.

Quito moves faster than New York

On the real Earth, Quito, Ecuador, is moving east at roughly 1,000 miles per hour. It has to. Take the circumference of the Earth at the city's latitude and divide by 24 (for the number of hours in a day) to calculate the speed of the city's motion. New York City moves east at only 750 miles per hour. It is closer to the Earth's axis and travels a shorter distance in 24 hours. The farther north you move, the closer you are to the Earth's axis and therefore the slower you move.

Anywhere that you may be in the Northern Hemisphere, everything south of you is moving faster than you are and everything north is moving slower. This is just as true of the room you are sitting in as it is of continents. The south wall of your room is infinitesimally farther from the Earth's axis and therefore moves infinitesimally faster than the north wall.

Yet neither your room nor the continent breaks apart. They are constantly turning or "twisting" in exact compensation for the differences in velocities. Imagine two runners side by side, somehow rigidly harnessed to one another, and imagine that the runner on the right is just slightly faster. They will continually turn to the left in order to remain side by side.

Consider a globe on which you can see people standing. A person in New York stands facing due north. Another person in Madrid does the same. They are turned slightly toward one another. As the Earth rotates, the person in New York will soon be in the spot the person in Madrid was when we started. And now this person (still facing due north) will have turned or twisted to the left to take up the exact position of our original madrileño.

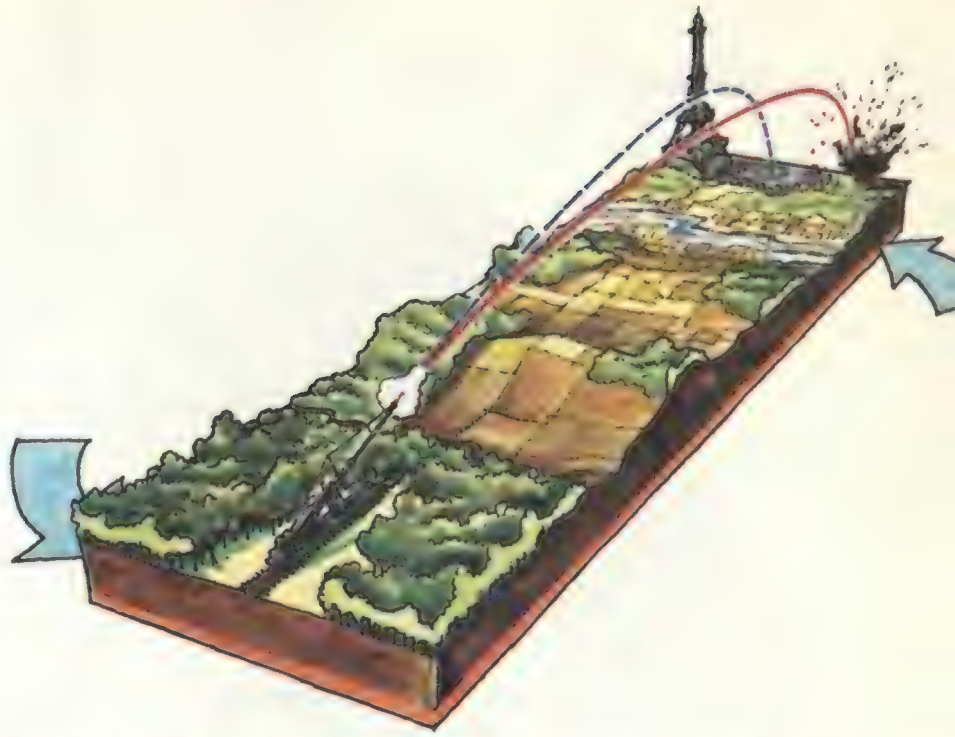
In the Northern Hemisphere, the Earth beneath us twists to the left all the time, very slowly near the equator but faster and faster with increasing latitude. Anything moving across that twisting surface, whether bullet or ocean current, will appear to stray to the right. But it is only appearance: the bullet flies in a straight line while the target moves to the left.

A growing suspicion about the Earth

Our prehistoric forebears may have suspected that the Earth provided what today would be called a moving frame of reference with respect to the stars. Anyone watching the sky on a clear night will see that the stars curve in their flight across the heavens. About 270 B.C. Aristarchus, a Greek astronomer on the Aegean island of Samos, became probably the first to suggest that the Earth moves in an orbit around the sun. Copernicus refined the idea nearly two millennia later, but you had to take his word for it. Scientists could not devise any experimental proof.

Hope sprang anew in the late 1600s when Newton proposed his law of inertia—the tendency of moving objects to keep moving straight, unless acted on by an outside force. Experimenters realized that they could demonstrate the rotation of the Earth by dropping a round ball down a deep mine shaft. The Earth would turn while the ball was falling, and the ball would hit ahead of the spot directly beneath it at the moment it was dropped. (A ball falling 300 feet is deflected a little more than an inch in middle latitudes.)

Enter Jean Bernard Léon Foucault, a Parisian medical student who became more interested in physics than physiques. Foucault was a devout tinkerer. As a child he had been adept at devising mechanical toys. As a young man he realized that a pendulum would tend to swing to the same point in space, true to Newton's law, while the Earth turned beneath it. If he could demonstrate that, he would prove that the Earth rotated.



When Big Bertha shelled Paris during World War I, Coriolis effect would have deflected shells about a mile.

The young Foucault went to his cellar and built a pendulum using a six-and-a-half-foot wire. He carefully set it swinging by burning through a restraining bit of string. *Voilà!* The line of the pendulum seemed to turn slightly clockwise with every swing; in fact the Earth was turning underneath it. Foucault later built larger pendulums for the public, including one with a 220-foot wire at the Pantheon in Paris in 1851. It was a big hit. Foucault put a pin on the bottom of the weight, so it drew lines in wet sand spread beneath it, graphically illustrating the turning. He demonstrated the Earth's rotation by showing the twisting that is the essence of the Coriolis effect.

Pigs' tails notwithstanding, the most significant result of the Coriolis effect is on our weather. As masses of air move from high- to low-pressure areas, they take curved paths because of the Coriolis "force." This initial twist makes nearly all weather systems form in circular cells—storms, hurricanes, typhoons, cyclones (low-pressure systems), anticyclones (high-pressure systems) and the aptly named twisters, or tornadoes. Expanding anticyclones form clockwise spirals in the

Alan Linn, who reported new threats to the Acropolis in the March 1982 SMITHSONIAN, *has studied both pigs' tails and draining bathtubs for a number of years.*

The dizzying Coriolis effect

Northern Hemisphere; contracting systems—cyclones, hurricanes, tornadoes and waterspouts—are always counterclockwise.

"If there were no Coriolis effect, there wouldn't be any storms," says Dr. William L. Donn, a senior research scientist at Columbia University's Lamont-Doherty Geological Observatory in Palisades, New York, and former head of the meteorology section of the U.S. Merchant Marine Academy. "Any time the sun's heating of the Earth caused a low-pressure area, air would move in and that would be the end of it."

Near the equator, where the Coriolis effect is weakest, is the area of calms and light winds known to mariners as the doldrums. Thunderstorms do occur, but large differences in atmospheric pressure are quickly smoothed out. Hurricanes generally do not form closer to the equator than about five degrees of latitude.

The Coriolis effect also influences the ponderous movements of ocean currents. In spite of what your high school science teacher may have told you, water does not always seek its lowest level; oceans and other large bodies of water are not level. They are "piled up" by the winds and Coriolis forces.

The consequences of these Coriolis effects are of vast importance even to landlubbers. The ocean currents are the Earth's natural thermostat. The currents can carry vast amounts of heat from the equator to the poles. Without their moderating effect, continent-size ice cubes would accumulate at the poles. The tropics would become parched wastelands. Life as we know it would be possible only in narrow bands in the temperate zones.

The Coriolis effect also causes icebergs to move 30 to 50 degrees to the right of the wind direction in the Northern Hemisphere. Because of their immense momentum, the icebergs may continue to move—and curve—after the wind stops, making them even more of a threat to shipping. Even ocean currents generated by winds blowing along the surface move in a direction to the right of the wind; the velocity of such a current drops with depth but continues to turn to the right. The spiral formed by graphic representations of such currents—an imaginary line connecting the noses of the fish in the illustration on page 72—is named for the man who first described it mathematically, Swedish oceanographer and physicist Vagn Walfrid Ekman.

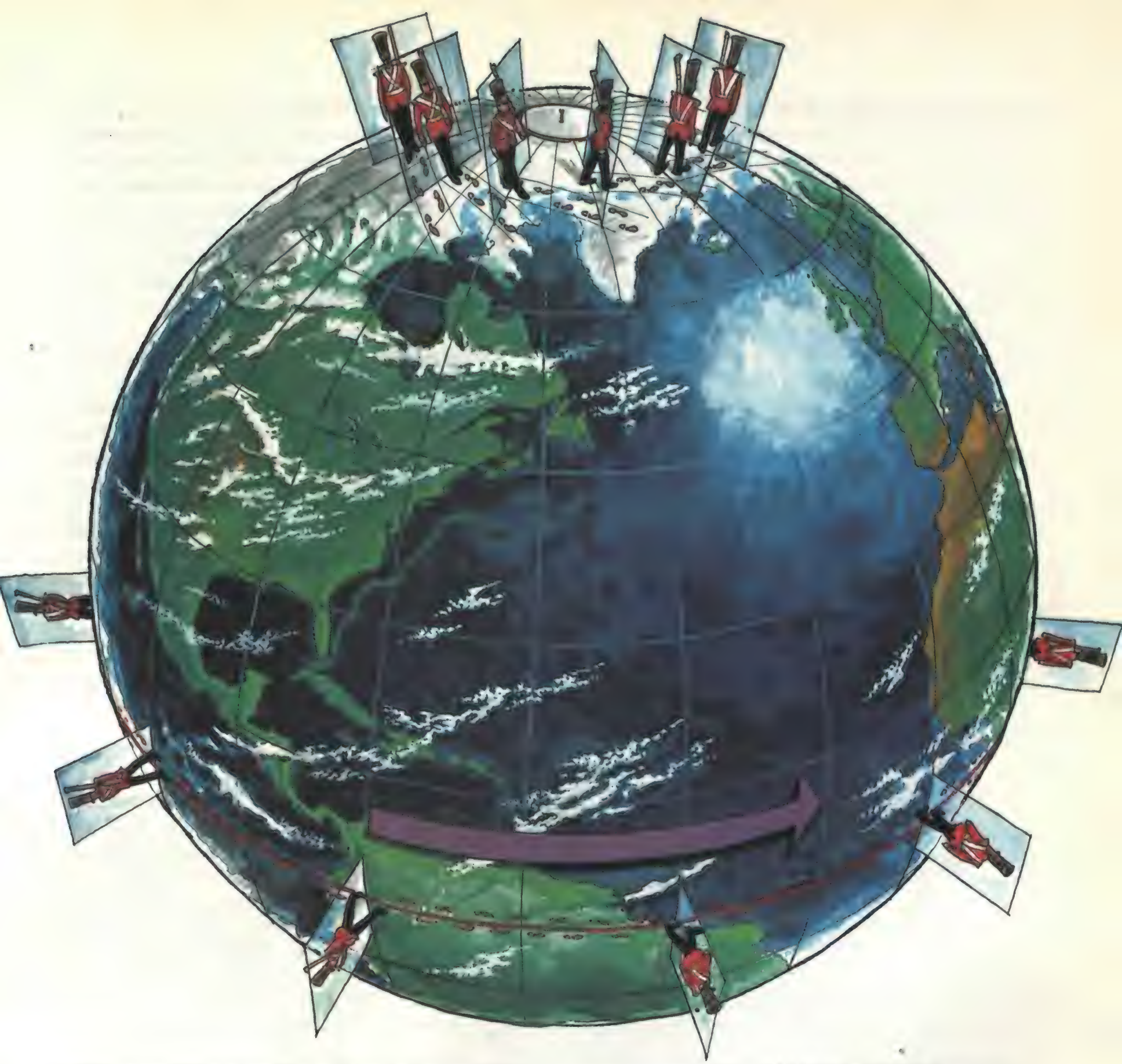
According to many geologists, Coriolis twisting produces lopsided valleys. River water is piled up against the right banks (looking in the direction of flow) in the Northern Hemisphere. In a mile-wide, rapid river, the difference in water level would amount only to about an inch, but even in smaller, sluggish streams a slight difference could cause more erosion to one bank than to the other. In fact, many rivers in the Northern Hemisphere do have steep right banks and gently sloping left ones, particularly the Missouri River and a number of rivers in Alaska, southern Long Island and Siberia. The effect is disputed by some geologists. In many areas local features, such as rocky outcrops in the riverbed, overshadow any Coriolis effect.

Not only rivers, but the entire surface of the Earth may be shaped somewhat by Coriolis twisting. In the 1970s, Martin F. Kane, a geologist for the U.S. Geological Survey, postulated that the Coriolis effect may have determined to some extent the shape and location of the Earth's continents. The tectonic plates (SMITHSONIAN, January 1975) in the Earth's outer crust are moving. Kane suggests that in the 200 million years or so since the continents broke off from a single supercontinent, parts of the plates north of the equator have moved east and parts south have moved west, causing splits along existing lines of weakness. His theory challenges the usual view that the plates are moved solely by convection currents in the Earth's hot, viscous interior.

Insomnia, no, but bathtubs, maybe

Scientists have their theories and you and I have ours. Besides pigs' tails and whirlpools, some people say Coriolis twisting affects impotence and insomnia (perhaps the two are related). They maintain that this can be counteracted by orienting your bed east-west with the Earth's rotation. (Others, just to be obstinate, insist that north-south does the trick.)

The whole question of whether water draining out of a tub whirls in different directions in different hemispheres has been taken up at least once in the scientific literature. In December 1962, Ascher H. Shapiro at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology described theory and experiment in the British journal *Nature*. He found that normally the Coriolis force



Soldiers marching along the equator (at bottom) line up one behind another; those along parallel of latitude in far north do not. When a soldier on the equator is carried forward by the rotation of the Earth to the position once occupied by the soldier before him, he will not have turned at all. A soldier at high latitude will have turned to the left. This twisting gives rise to the Coriolis effects we feel every day.

is much smaller than other forces present in a tub of water, including residual motion from the original filling, air currents in the room or even differences in temperature around the vessel. The Coriolis force is about 30 million times weaker than the force of gravity at middle latitudes, so if the tub is not perfectly symmetrical, the Coriolis force is overwhelmed.

Shapiro went on to build a special tub, however, and found that when all these other forces are removed, the water always does form a counterclockwise whirlpool in Cambridge, Massachusetts. He built a flat-bottomed tank, six feet across and six inches deep. The central drain hole was flush with the bottom and connected to a 20-foot length of hose. The tub was filled, covered with a plastic sheet and allowed to stand for 24 hours. Then a plug was pulled from the end of the hose and the tub began to drain. After 15 minutes a vortex appeared, turning counterclockwise.

A wind blowing over the ocean produces currents that curve more and more (to the right in the Northern Hemisphere) as they weaken with depth. The fish show current directions; their lengths show current strengths. Along west coasts of North and South America, winds and Coriolis force push surface waters offshore (arrows), letting colder water beneath well up.

If you keep an eye on the growing tips of your houseplants or garden plants for a day or two, perhaps when you talk to them, you may see that some plants sweep in a circle (or circumnutate, as botanists say). "Some plants always circumnutate in one direction, some always in the other, and most in either direction," says Dr. Mark Jaffe, a plant physiologist and growth expert at Wake Forest University. "The few times this has been tested north and south of the equator, the plants didn't seem to show any Coriolis effect."

During the years I spent as a farm editor in the Midwest, hog men from Kansas to Pennsylvania were willing to bet big money that pigs' tails generally twirl to the right in the Northern Hemisphere. They swore that the favored direction south of the equator was to the left. I could not check tails for myself because most herdsmen dock (amputate) them when the piglets are about a week old to eliminate tail biting in the ranks. But Dr. Hobart W. Jones, professor of animal science at Purdue University, has been asked about tail curls so often that he has taken to noticing the curl of the countless newborn pigs of eight major breeds that he has seen during a long career: "I can assure you that in this section of the country, the tails curl randomly in both directions. I see no reason whatsoever why the same would not be true south of the equator."

The possible effect on humans is a much thornier question. Little if any research has been done. Professor James E. McDonald, a physicist at Iowa State University who wrote on the subject in the May 1952 *Scientific American*, believed that people constantly and unconsciously correct for the Coriolis effect when walking. McDonald calculated that a person walking four miles per hour on a nearly frictionless surface, such as ice, but who could somehow still keep from falling flat, would drift about 250 feet to the right for every mile walked in the Northern Hemisphere. Normally, however, this does not happen.

A force that shrinks to insignificance

Even penguins do very little walking on ice. Usually, one foot or the other is solidly on snow or the ground and twisting with it—no correction is needed. When you consider that the force required to correct for the Coriolis effect on a 20,000-pound jet plane moving at 600 miles per hour is only about 55 pounds, the effort needed for a 180-pound human walking at four miles per hour shrinks to insignificance.

Similarly, the theoretical Coriolis drift on your car, if you are going the legal speed limit, amounts to nearly 15 feet per mile, but the frictional bond between tires and road easily negates the effect. Locomotives in motion exert about 300 pounds more weight on the right rail than the left (in the middle

latitudes of the Northern Hemisphere) and McDonald once checked to see if the right wheels were more worn than the left after years of service. They were not.

The next time you are on a jet, you may wonder how the pilot avoids getting lost in the face of Coriolis twisting. "Nowadays, we don't even think about the Coriolis effect," says Capt. David Leney, a Concorde pilot for British Airways. "All corrections are made by our computerized inertial-guidance system. Even in the days when we navigated by sextant, only a slight correction was needed. Pilots are never aware of any need to constantly bank left to correct for a Coriolis drift to the right."

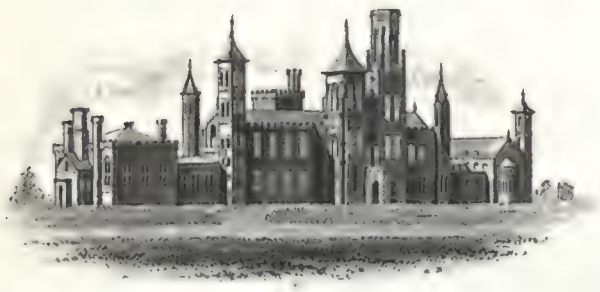
The Coriolis effect is sometimes invoked to explain the widely held belief that lost people tend to wander in circles. But the belief is true only some of the time, and even then the circling arises from other causes. "Rarely, lost people *do* wander in circles, particularly at night," says Chief MSgt. Bob Moran, a survival training manager at the U.S. Air Force Survival School in Washington State. Moran has seen thousands of lost men wandering north and south of the equator during nearly three decades as a survival-training instructor and tracker of lost persons. "When people circle, it's usually to the right, no matter what hemisphere they're in," Moran continues. "I think it's because people are taught from adolescence to drive to the right and pass objects on the right. Interestingly, lefties tend to circle to the right less than right-handed people."

The Coriolis effect also may influence geologic features on some planets. Dr. Anthony Dobrovolskis at the Jet Propulsion Laboratory in Pasadena has suggested that the ray pattern of debris blasted from meteorite and volcanic craters on Mercury and other planets may reflect the bodies' Coriolis effects at the time of the explosions. "These patterns may be basic to understanding the entire geophysical evolution of a body," Dr. Dobrovolskis says. If enough distinct ray patterns are found, they may reveal long chapters in the history of our solar system, in much the same way that tree rings can tell the history of a climate.

One day billiard-shooting Professor Coriolis' imaginary force may help unravel some of our solar system's remaining riddles.

In a Victorian reenactment of Coriolis' inspiration, rotating table causes cue ball to miss the target.

Two major new museums are coming to the Mall



Work has now started on the Quadrangle, a vital center for the understanding of Asian, African and Near Eastern cultures

For 137 years, the Smithsonian's scholars and scientists have explored and shed new light upon the history and art of the United States, and upon the cultures of people throughout the world from the earliest times to the present. But there is an important area to which we have been unable to do full justice: that vast and rich array of civilizations stretching from the Atlantic coast of Africa, across to the eastern Mediterranean, and east to the shores of the Pacific.

The Smithsonian's interest in these civilizations is of long standing. For decades Smithsonian art historians, archaeologists and

ethnologists have worked in these areas; our Freer Gallery of Art is the most important museum in America specializing in the art of of the Near East and Asia, and recently we were pleased to accept from Congress responsibility for the National Museum of African Art. But at a time when an understanding of non-Western cultures has assumed new urgency, we have come to realize that our existing facilities are inadequate to meet the growing need.

We are therefore beginning a major new project: the Center for African, Near Eastern and Asian Cultures, which we call the Quadrangle. I consider it the most significant single project this Institution has ever undertaken. It will make critically important contributions to the furtherance of mutual understanding and tolerance between us and other nations in an increasingly interdependent world.

Located on a four-acre site adjacent to the castle, the Quadrangle (described in detail in the following pages) will consist of two new museums and facilities for the Institution's outreach programs, including the headquarters for the Resident and National Associates, educational television and film, performing arts, traveling exhibitions and intercultural seminars. Above ground will be peaceful gardens and two pavilions that will serve as introductory galleries, one dedicated to Asia and the Near East, the other to Africa. The architect's view below suggests how the complex will appear when seen from the castle.

"No man is an island," wrote the poet John Donne, and never has that statement been more true than it is today. The speed of modern communication and transportation may have shortened the distance between us, but it has also exacerbated tension. Whirlwind overseas trips and the satellite transmission of stories about upheavals abroad hardly serve to improve our comprehension of our neighbors.

We need reminders of the civilizations of the two-thirds of the world that are not Western: of the medicine, astronomy and mathematics we owe to the Arab world, of the inventiveness of the Chinese, of the creativity of the African nations, of the persistence of faith among the Jews. Museums can provide such reminders in very special ways. In a museum things are laid out, explained, shown tangibly so that one

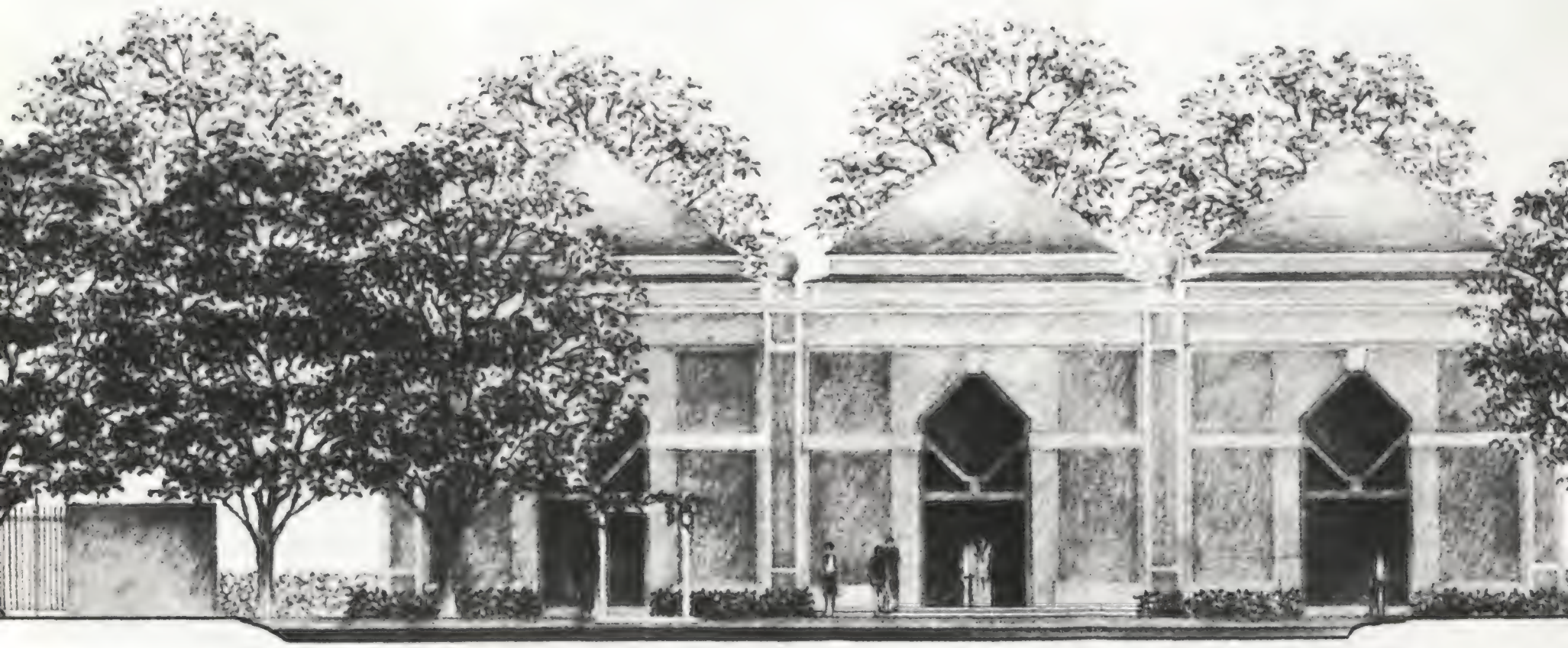
Fold out →

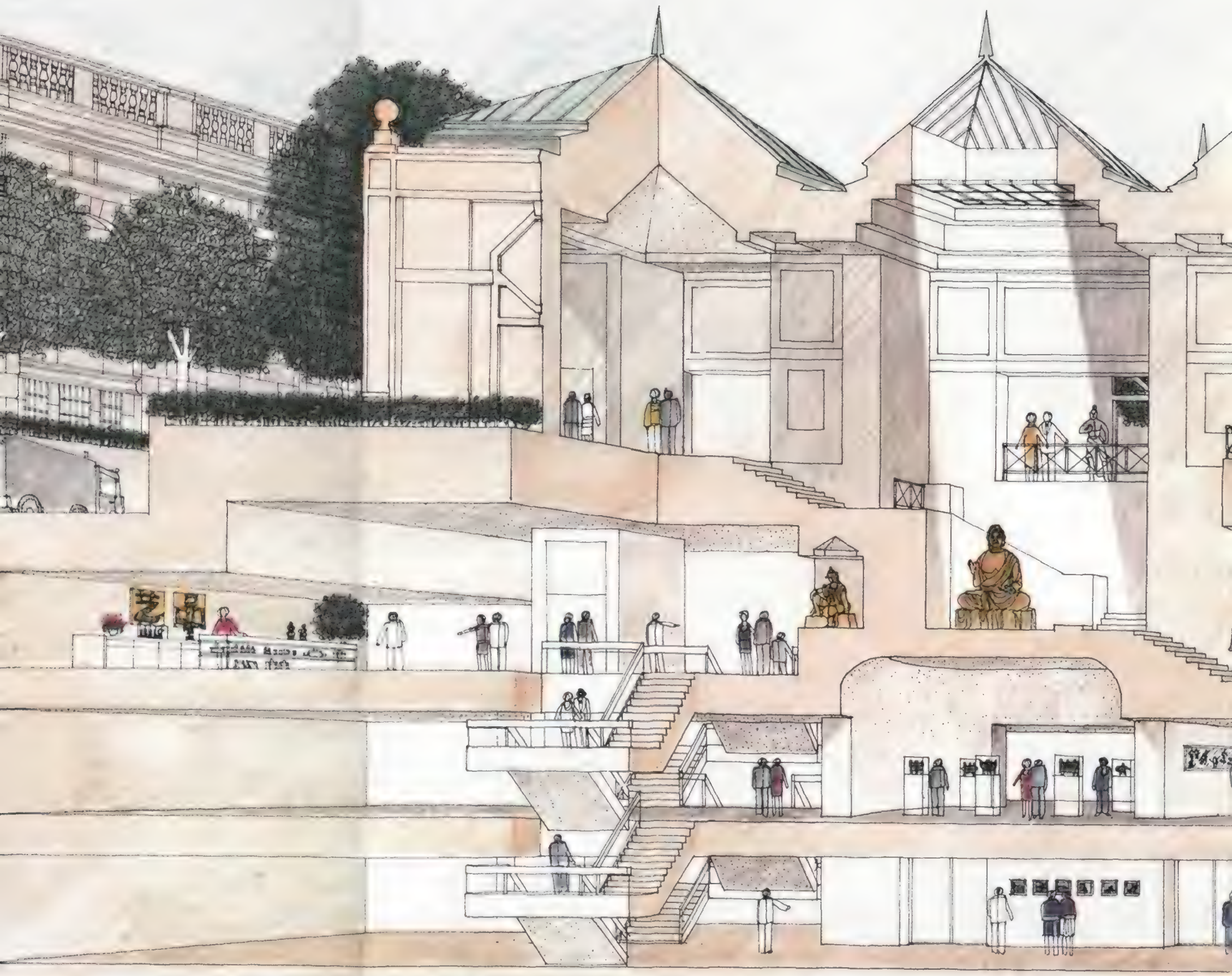
can see them, indeed often touch them, in a manner that is direct. The experience is more personal than what the television or movie screen can provide, more immediate even than reading. The Quadrangle will give our 25 million visitors each year (as well as all of those who see our traveling exhibitions across the land and in other countries) an opportunity to come into touch with the great cultural achievements of these vibrant peoples. Emphasizing both the rich diversity of these civilizations and the underlying brotherhood of mankind, the new center will make an important contribution to the global understanding on which our future depends.

But the Quadrangle will not be simply an exhibit space. It will be an international center for research and symposiums, a center for the exchange of ideas between cultures. As an apolitical showplace and forum, it will provide a meeting ground in which visitors from both worlds can gather in an atmosphere where all can feel at home. James Smithson spoke of his hope for the increase and diffusion of knowledge among *all* men. This institution was to benefit all, not merely Americans—but how better to benefit Americans than through this center, a living force for illumination and for hope?

Today, as I look out of my office window in the castle, I can see that the preparatory work on the site has already begun. The official groundbreaking will take place in July. But there is still a formidable job to do. Costs for the center are $75 million. Half of that sum will come in the form of matching grants from the federal government. The rest must be raised from private sources, like those who read these pages. Foreign governments and corporations have already made substantial commitments toward our goal, as have corporations, foundations and generous private donors here in the United States. But we still need the support of all of you friends of the Institution, including the Smithsonian Associates, and I am writing a letter to each of you about this matter. Together we will meet the responsibility foursquare.

S. Dillon Ripley



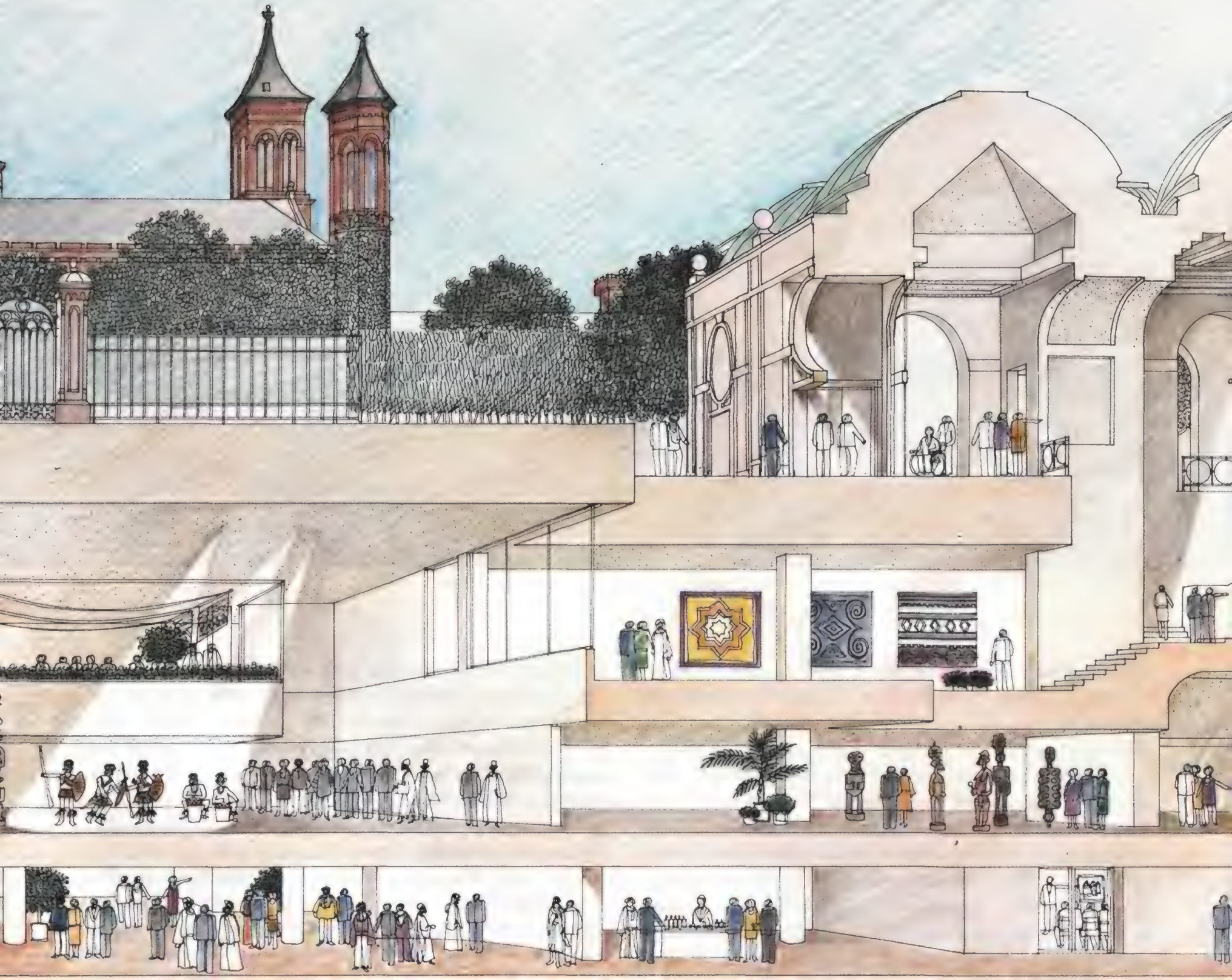


Cross-section view of the new Center for African, Near Eastern and Asian Cultures shows the surface

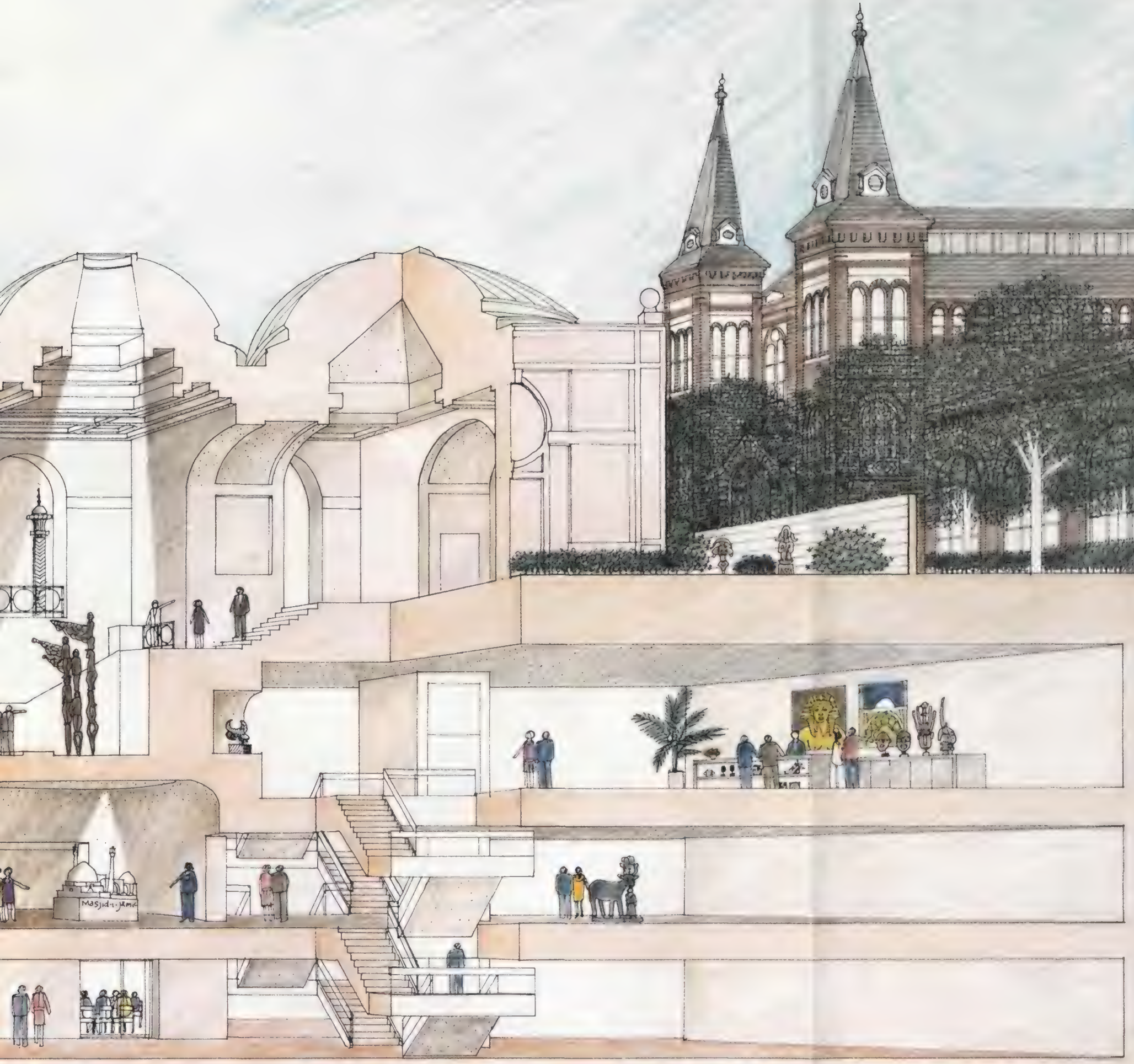
construction as it will be in relation to existing buildings, and also shows the underground facilities.

At left, above ground and adjacent to the Freer Gallery of Art, stands the entrance pavilion to the

Fold out ⟶



Arthur M. Sackler Gallery. In the middle, below the ground, the Sackler Gallery and National Museum of African Art share major exhibition space. Beneath it is a facility for international gatherings and



symposiums. At right, next to the Arts and Industries Building, is pavilion for the National Museum of African Art.

A winged jade chimera of the Han Dynasty expresses great animation for its size, only 5¾″ in length.

By Benjamin Forgey

Quadrangle's coming attractions—treasures from Asia and Africa

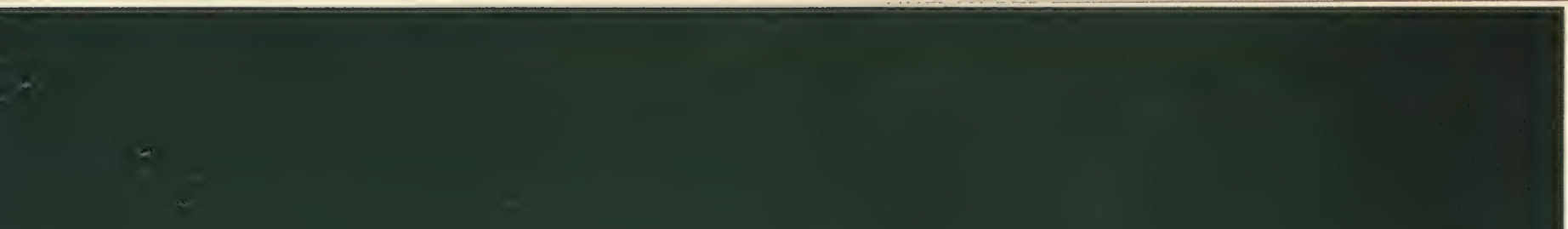
The Sackler Gallery, the Museum of African Art and a center for international symposiums are all included in the imaginative new plan

Construction begins this spring on the new Smithsonian Quadrangle, an unusual, many-sided museum and education complex on the Mall in Washington, and with any luck at all its doors will open to the public a scant four years from now. The Quadrangle, also known as the Center for African, Near Eastern and Asian Cultures, seems to have been blessed by good fortune ever since the idea hatched some years back in the brain of Smithsonian Secretary S. Dillon Ripley.

Two museums—making a total of 11 such buildings in the cultural gathering on either side of the Mall—will be the highlight of the Quad: the National Museum of African Art, transplanted from its attractive, if cramped, quarters in a series of 19th-century row houses on Capitol Hill; and the brand new Arthur M. Sackler Gallery, a repository of Oriental and Near Eastern art. Named for its principal benefactor, a New York medical researcher and publisher, this will be taking an honored place next to the Freer Gallery, one of the world's great storehouses of art from the East.

What Sackler did was to give the Smithsonian a stupendous gift of 1,000 works of fine art. He also pledged $4 million toward construction of the new gallery in an agreement reached last summer. The gift of art included 153 Chinese bronzes from the Shang (c. 1523-1028 B.C.) through the Han (206 B.C.-A.D. 220) dynasties, 68 Chinese paintings from as early as A.D. 960 into the 20th century, and outstanding examples of Chinese lacquer. The donation also includes large groups of metalwork pieces and sculpture from the Near East, India, Cambodia and Thailand.

But the museums are only part of the picture. There will also be a lovely park situated behind the Smithsonian's first building, James Renwick's romantic red



Tiny but precious hound, from the Tang Dynasty or earlier, achieves ideal marriage of color and form.

sandstone castle, and forming a pleasant retreat from the great, long, open space of the Mall. Beneath this charming garden a vast underground structure will encompass the museums' lower floors and other activities, including the new International Center, space for the Smithsonian Associates and the Smithsonian Institution Traveling Exhibition Service.

The Quadrangle project was a complicated, improbable and farsighted putting together of disparate pieces to create something entirely new. The odds against such an achievement even a few years ago were very great, but as Damon Runyon's Hot Horse Herbie once said, a story goes with it.

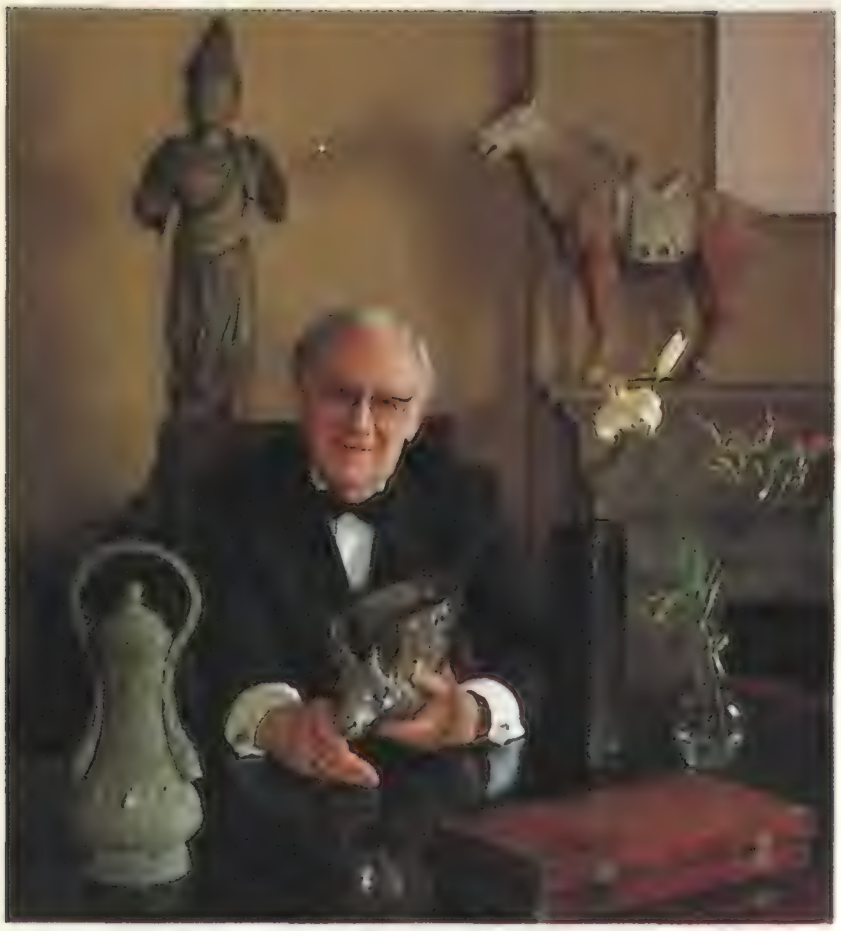
The story begins with Charles Lang Freer (SMITHSONIAN, January 1977), the Detroit financier who made enough money by midcareer to abandon business in order to pursue his yearning for an esthetic life.

Freer's contribution to the Quadrangle is twofold. The Mall museum that bears his name is, in the long run, the more important. Although not extraordinarily large when compared with other world-class Oriental collections, the Freer holdings (which have been added to judiciously over the years, raising the total from about 9,000 to more than 12,000 objects) stand out for their overall level of quality. But there is also the tradition of superb scholarship that extends back to the museum's official opening in 1923, which makes the Freer a model for the Quadrangle to emulate.

When Dr. Arthur M. Sackler, the first major donor of art and money to the new museum that will bear his name, explains (as he did in a recent interview) that "the true collector" sees himself "solely as a temporary curator" of the objects in his collection, he is in an important sense following Freer's time-honored example.

Photographs by Otto E. Nelson

Henry Groskinsky



Dr. Arthur M. Sackler, in his office, with works he collected, including Sasanian rhyton shown on cover.

Of more direct influence on the final form the Quadrangle would take, however, are two restrictions—both beautifully resolved by the Sackler bequest—that Freer saw fit to attach to his splendid gift. He did not want objects in the collection to leave the building in Washington—ever. Neither did he want objects from the outside world to enter the building for display or study alongside the precious pieces in the permanent collection. These limitations have become increasingly awkward in both practical and philosophical terms as the years have passed. By the late 1960s the Freer clearly needed to broaden its mission, and it needed more space for storage, conservation, study and display.

Under the direction of the late Harold P. Stern, a specialist in Japanese art, and continuing under his successor, Dr. Thomas Lawton, a scholar of Chinese art, the Gallery quietly set about accomplishing the former task without damaging its reputation for serious scholarship. But Freer's restrictions put a sizable crimp in these efforts.

The notion of expanding the Freer underground, in order not to mar the self-contained simplicity of the Florentine Renaissance palazzo that architect Charles Platt had designed with guidance from Charles Freer, was born in the late 1960s when Ripley asked Gordon Bunshaft, the architect who was then working on the Hirshhorn Museum and Sculpture Garden, "to give us some spare time" for the Freer problem. For a variety of reasons, Bunshaft's plans to expand the Freer underground on its Mall side did not bear fruit.

At this point the story bends back again, to the early 1960s and the Capitol Hill row house of Warren Robbins, a young man who had recently resigned from the State Department. Robbins was an enthusiast for, but by no means a specialist in, African art. Posted in Germany, he found he could not resist a "crazy" impulse to buy 25 or so African pieces from a dealer in a resort town near Hamburg. Back in Washington, he put the works on view on the walls and tables of his house and began inviting friends and acquaintances over to talk about them.

The Museum of African Art: an instant hit

This was the humble beginning of the National Museum of African Art. In 1963, one of the Washington homes of Frederick Douglass, the great abolitionist, publisher and orator who had been born a slave, came up for sale on Capitol Hill. From Robbins' own savings, his family, and friends of the idea, he scratched together a down payment on the Douglass house (actually half of a duplex that Douglass had owned) and had it incorporated as the Museum of African Art. It was an instant hit. Robbins, today the founding director emeritus of the museum, did not look back. It was touch-and-go at times, however. Pressures on the young museum grew inexorably. It, too, needed more space to accommodate enlarged programs, increased staff and a growing collection (which now numbers more than 7,500 objects). By the mid-1970s it had become apparent that the museum needed a stabler, more permanent kind of support. Alliance with the Smithsonian Institution seemed natural. That is exactly what occurred, with the strong support of the late Senator (and former Vice President) Hubert H. Humphrey and other Members of Congress.

The Smithsonian now had two space-hungry museums, the Freer and the National Museum of African Art, plus several other organizations tucked inefficiently here and there in buildings along the Mall. One space beckoned: a plot of green and macadam, part Victorian garden and part parking lot, bordered on the west by the Freer, on the north by the Smithsonian castle, on the east by the Arts and Industries Building and on the south by a long, broad stretch of Independence Avenue. "It gave us the idea," Ripley says, "to create in that space a college, a collegial atmosphere, with a garden and an underground space to do with what we would."

Benjamin Forgey writes on architecture and art for the Washington Post. *He last wrote about the* De Stijl *movement in the February 1982 issue.*

Designing the structure was bound to be devilishly hard. Ventilation posed a problem; entrance and exit for both pedestrians and service vehicles had to be commodious and attractive; museum security had to be maintained and functions separated; light was a constant concern; and most of all the visible parts of the building had somehow to coexist on equal terms with three extraordinarily dissimilar buildings: Renwick's castle, with its romantic profile of towers and battlements; Arts and Industries, a splendid Victorian shed in polychrome brick, designed in 1878 by the Washington firm of Cluss and Schulze; and Platt's Freer building, sedate and almost self-effacing.

Junzo Yoshimura was the first architect called in to work on the problem. Yoshimura initially conceived the idea of placing two pavilions symmetrically in the park. He also was adamant about preserving a great old linden tree on the site, telling Ripley that a mere human could not possibly design something so perfect. As a result, a notch three floors deep was cut into the northeast corner on the floor plans of the underground structure; the linden was to be saved. When failing health prevented Yoshimura from following through on his plans, the task fell to the Boston firm of Shepley, Bulfinch, Richardson and Abbott and its principal designer, Jean Paul Carlhian. "It's the dream of any architect, the best commission in the world," he says.

Carlhian was to need his reserves of passion and patience during the formidable course of design reviews that are the architect's fate in Washington. Throughout the process he and the Smithsonian adhered to the original idea of the flanking entrance pavilions. However, the size and form of the buildings did change a good deal during the discussions: they got smaller and they lost the "national" flavor attempted in early designs.

To bring it all together—in style

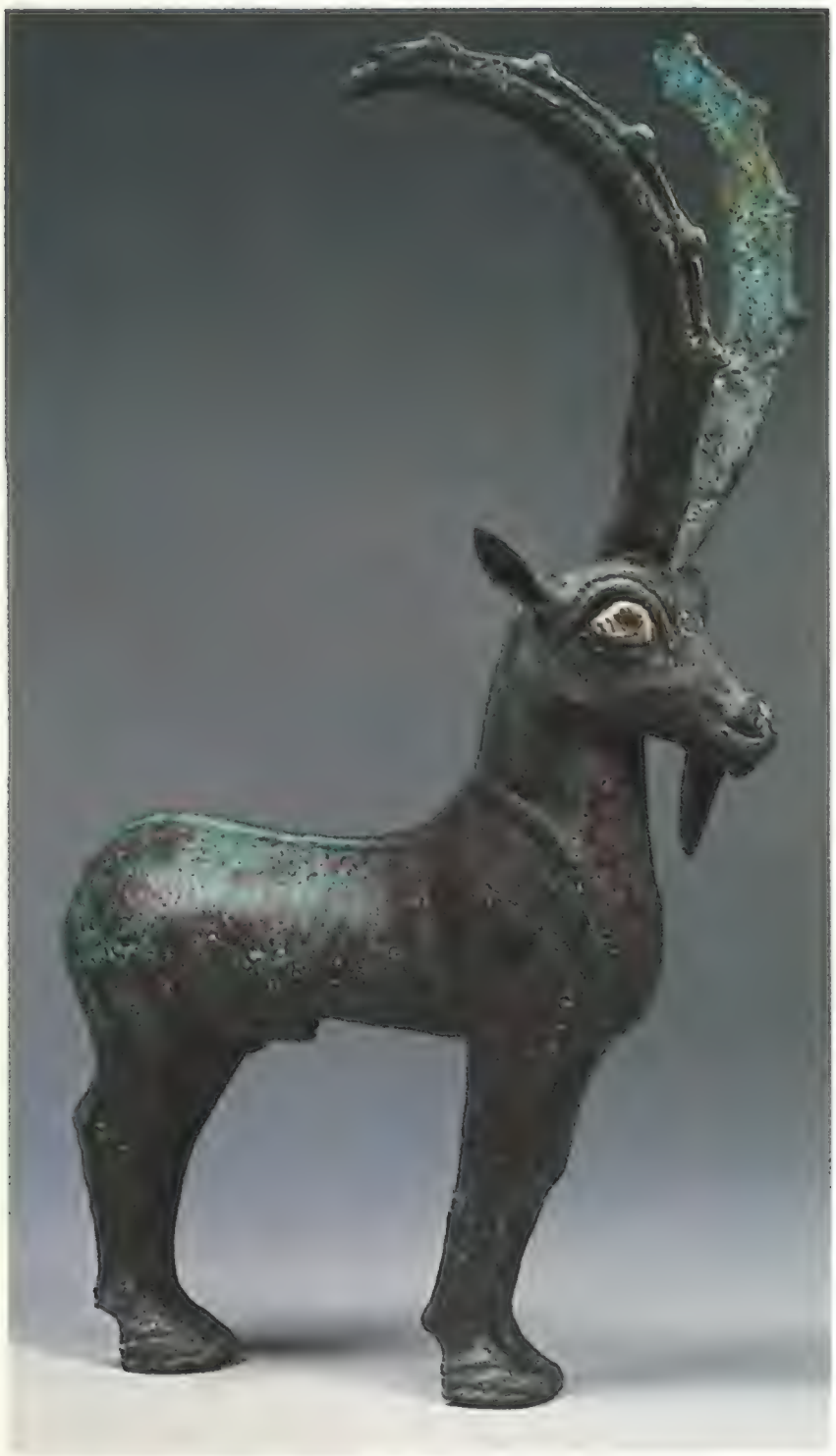
From the beginning, Carlhian said, he also had rejected the idea of building a "little Freer" and a "little Arts and Industries," like "Papa Bear and Baby Bear." Neither did he want to "add systematically to the confusion" by designing two "distinctly modern" buildings for the garden. What he wanted above all was "to bring things together" with a certain style, and what he wanted was basically what he did.

The designs that finally emerged are rectangles, like the Freer, and they have something of the Freer's reticence in the abstracted classicism of their cornices and window and door bays. Then, too, they have something of the effervescence of the castle and the Arts and Industries Building in their articulated rooflines—a sequence of six copper pyramids (in two rows of three) for the Sackler Gallery and of graceful domes, also

Infinitely delicate flower is from an album painted by the Chinese monk Daoji in the late 17th century.

A provincial Shang Dynasty bell (c. 1523-1028 B.C.) complements urban bronzes in the Freer Collection.

Coming attractions include treasures of art



Bronze goat from Iran dates from first millennium B.C. and is an outstanding example from early age.

copper, for the African Museum. Subtly classical and yet unmistakably contemporary, the buildings bear the distinct imprint of Carlhian's personality and his early training at the Ecole des Beaux-Arts in Paris.

Extreme care was taken to place the buildings just so upon the site ("like furniture on a rug," one design reviewer said). The exact position of each was determined by the intersection of sight lines from the castle's south tower, the middle of Independence Avenue and the corners of three existing buildings. Materials, it is hoped, will combine reticence with richness; they were carefully selected for fine modulation of light, color and texture (flecked granites with four different finishes on the outside and a change of tone from pink-gray to gray-pink from the African to the Asian building; limestone walls with varying floor and ceiling finishes within). Carlhian also paid special attention to the design of the central, skylit stairwells inside each structure, arranging them in a rectilinear cascade with four levels, so that walking down into the main galleries should be delightful and surprising.

As Carlhian and his associates chipped away at the hundreds of esthetic and practical problems of designing the multifaceted building, Ripley and his Smithsonian colleagues contemplated two major hurdles: money and collections. The financial problem seemed more manageable when Congress agreed in principle to the idea of sharing the estimated $75 million construction cost equally with the private sector, but no one involved was able to breathe easily until last October when a federal contribution of $36.5 million was finally appropriated. (In 1981 Congress had voted $960,000 for planning.) Private fund raising is under way. The governments of Japan and Korea made substantial early contributions to the project, and corporations and individuals have responded so that to date nearly $28 million has been raised.

Stocking the new Oriental gallery

No one was sure what precisely would go into the new Oriental gallery, although it had been decided that because of Charles Freer's restrictions it would have to be an independent institution administered by the director of the Freer. But the new museum would have some 26,000 feet of exhibition space, about 6,000 more square feet than the Freer itself has for displaying its permanent collection. Smithsonian officials had talked to many potential donors with no solid results when Ripley encountered a lawyer at a Washington party, who suggested he take a look at Dr. Sackler's collection in New York. "I said I'd love to see it," Ripley recalled. "We had heard of the 'Sackler enclave,' of course [where much of Sackler's Oriental collection has been stored at the Metropolitan Mu-

seum of Art], but it was primarily casual on our part. I never dreamed he would do what he's just done."

Ripley and Sackler obviously hit it off, although those close to the negotiations say there was no ardent wooing, certainly nothing to rival the drama of Lyndon Baines Johnson draping his long arm over the shoulder of little Joseph H. Hirshhorn at the White House, helping to convince that collector to bring his modern paintings and sculptures to Washington.

There was, however, what Ripley calls "an amusing coincidence" during their first encounter, which is just the sort of thing "collectors of collectors" (in the phrase of John Walker, former director of the National Gallery of Art) cherish at such moments. Visiting Sackler's townhouse after touring some of the collector's works stored at the Metropolitan Museum, Ripley was astonished to recognize a beautiful piece of Ming furniture in one of the bedrooms. "I remembered it immediately because I had always been captivated by this furniture," Ripley recalls, "and it used to belong to Bill Drummond." (Drummond was a friend and colleague of Ripley's in Asia in the Office of Strategic Services during World War II.)

The most subtle of courtships

Sackler, Ripley says, "practically fell over. He said, 'Yes, I bought it from Bill Drummond.' " Recalling the whole sequence of events that culminated in his donation, Sackler comments, "I didn't even realize Dillon Ripley was courting me. It was as subtle a courtship as has ever been, but probably the most effective one I've ever encountered."

Dr. Sackler is, as Freer was, a self-made multimillionaire, and like Freer and many other outstanding collectors from Andrew Mellon to Joseph Hirshhorn, he decided to donate an important body of artworks to the nation's capital, a city that is, in his words, "more uniquely American in its visitors than any other." At an age when most are considering retirement, he exudes a sort of energy that propelled him to success in three widely disparate fields: as a research psychiatrist he has published more than 140 scientific papers; as a publisher he is involved in a wide range of medical magazines all over the world; and as an inveterate collector of art he has become known to dealers, scholars and museum people the world over.

It is not entirely surprising to find a certain symmetry in Sackler's lifelong interests. As a student, he edited extracurricular publications wherever he went, from Erasmus Hall High School in New York City to New York University to medical school; his first love was art and he majored in art history at NYU and took studio courses at Cooper Union; and he bought his first piece of art while still an intern at Lincoln Hospital in the Bronx. "I became interested in collecting," he recalls, "when I realized the limitations of my own [artistic] talents and at the same time developed a passionate interest in the potentials of medical research."

Despite granite from which it is carved, this Chola Dynasty Indian goddess is suffused with tenderness.

He did his first serious collecting in pre-Renaissance Italian painting, but in 1950 Sackler began what he has called a "spiritual pilgrimage from my roots in the Western arts . . . to the esthetics of the East." (A few years ago he came back, by way of European terra-cotta sculpture.) Sackler has definite ideas about his role as a collector. For one thing, he says unequivocally that he has never sold a work of art. "I see collecting as an opportunity to make a personal statement," he comments, "to express a philosophy, to illustrate a point of view." Sackler's view reaches beyond esthetics toward a broader social context. "There are those who would collect primarily from an esthetic perspective," he says, "and while I feel that pull very, very strongly, art to me is much more. It represents the continuity of Man. . . . I collect, as I have often

Robert C. Lautman

This 16th-century ivory spoon from Nigeria, part of Museum of African Art collection, will move to Quad.

said, as a biologist would collect, and after, let's say, the initial excitement of recognizing in an object a truly creative expression of another individual's emotion . . . I become interested in the relationship of different types of creative processes to one another." Furthermore, he sees himself as a "very sensitive" donor. "As a student I had resented alumni who thought because of contributions of money they would be able to dictate art policies. I just think that's wrong."

An important aspect of the Sackler gift is that Dr. Lawton, the Freer director who will also become the director of the Sackler Gallery, was able to select precisely the works he wanted from the voluminous collection, which has some 5,000 works of Asian art. The result is that the Sackler objects complement the Freer collection extremely well. The Freer, for instance, has a superb collection of Shang bronzes, which for the most part originally came from the great urban center at Anyang, where professional archaeological excavations were begun in 1928. By contrast, Lawton points out, bronzes in the Sackler collection represent a "wide-ranging panorama of styles from provincial centers all over China that we are only now beginning to appreciate," giving scholars a new picture of Shang culture. The two collections, Lawton believes, "will make the Smithsonian *the* center of study for Asian art in the whole world."

Another crucial facet of the donation is Sackler's interest in serious scholarship, which has shown itself in programs during the past two decades at Columbia, Princeton and Harvard universities. This dovetails precisely with the Freer's record in such matters. Coincidentally, one of the works published by the Arthur M. Sackler Foundation is a book on Chinese painting, *Studies in Connoisseurship*, based on the Sackler collection and written by Marilyn and Shen C. Y. Fu. Lawton calls it "the finest statement we have about the subject in our language." Dr. Shen Fu is curator of Chinese painting at the Freer.

The Freer-Sackler potential in the scholarly fields contrasts in an interesting way with the educational philosophy of the National Museum of African Art, which made its reputation with innovative educational programs, including visits to the museum by thousands of school groups; extension services; and full-credit courses offered at sponsoring universities. Under the new arrangement, says Dr. John Reinhardt, who until last month was acting director, "the museum will pursue its outreach program with a vengeance" while upgrading the quality of the collection and scholarly programs attached to it. Reinhardt, who is now the Smithsonian's Acting Assistant Secretary for History and Art, is being succeeded as director by Sylvia H. Williams, who comes to the Smithsonian from the Brooklyn Museum. The approaches of the two museums are certain to enhance Ripley's vision of the new Center for African, Near Eastern and Asian Cultures as a place for the widest possible learning.

"I feel quite passionate about it, that we are missing part of the boat," Ripley has explained. "As a nation we have subjected these parts of the world, especially since World War II, to a kind of disrespect. So, we certainly can't expect the people there to respect us. Our museums have this tremendous obligation to tell Americans about this part of the world, and help them learn what that is all about." He also thinks back to Joseph Henry, the first Smithsonian Secretary, who saw the place as a "college of discoverers." "It follows," Ripley says, "that every sensible college ought to have its Quad."

Benin head and other prized holdings of African Art Museum will be on view more often in new Quad home.

Robert C. Lautman

By Bruce Beehler

For gaudy display, it's hard to beat birds of paradise

Sexual selection has reached a peak in New Guinea, where competition among male birds has produced some bizarre adaptations

The clear piping notes of a male sickle-billed bird of paradise ring through the high crown of the New Guinea mountain forest. Soon afterward I hear the low growl of a Magnificent Riflebird—then the guttural two-note shriek of a six-wired bird of paradise. I am huddled in the damp observation blind that looks out at the traditional dance ground of a male Magnificent Bird of Paradise (p. 92). The pale gray mist of predawn puts a chill in the motionless air.

A rapid mechanical clacking sound of wingbeats announces the bird's arrival. Sitting a few yards above me in the shrubby understory he calls a series of rolling "churrs" to broadcast to females within earshot that he is now at his display bower. In a few short flights and hops he descends to the arena and begins clearing the dance ground of leaves that have fallen during the night. He fashions his bower by sweeping a patch of forest floor clean of litter, then by plucking leaves and bark from the vegetation immediately above the cleared ground. The focal point in the arena is the thin vertical trunk of a small sapling on which the male, with his bizarre ornamental plumes, performs his courtship dance. When a female approaches, the male ascends to the vertical dance perch and begins an elaborate and sometimes comical display that culminates, some of the time, in mating. In the courtship dance the male erects, expands and waggles his odd and multicolored assortment of feathers in a showy ritual. The female lacks the ornamentation and refrains from any sort of dance; she merely watches. The male is working to convince this female that he is the most beautiful and desirable creature in her world. If she is impressed and mates with him, his investment has paid off.

The male is spectacular, but it is not immediately obvious as to why he has all of these unusual and beautiful adornments. After all, they do not help him hide from predators, nor do they help him forage for food more efficiently. Only when one sees the male display to a female does one begin to understand.

The 42 known species of birds of paradise inhabit New Guinea and parts of Australia and Indonesia, mostly in mountain habitats. Macgregor's Bird of Paradise occupies only the upper limit of the timberline, between 9,500 and 12,000 feet above sea level. Most are widespread forest birds, but some require special habitats. All belong to the bird family Paradisaeidae, and are best known for their peculiar displays and spectacular plumages. They include species that are among the most beautiful birds in the world.

I studied four species of birds of paradise in Papua New Guinea, the sovereign nation that occupies the eastern portion of the island of New Guinea, spending two and a half years at the Wau Ecology Institute there. Now I have some suggestions as to why the birds look and behave as they do.

Fantastic arrays of the paradisebirds

Birds of paradise are starling- to crow-size songbirds believed to be most closely related to the crow family. But while birds of paradise resemble crows in size and in some of their vocalizations, at that point the similarity ends. The paradisebirds, as they are sometimes called, show a striking variation in form and plumage unrivaled by any other bird family—iridescent blue-green feather gorgets adorning the throats, flag-tipped wires (shaftlike feathers) protruding from heads or tails, shimmering feathers of ruby and gold color enlivening the bodies. One species' eye has an iris of two colors—yellow and blue; this in itself is not unusual, but the bird can expand and contract the inner and outer colorings to shift from an all-yellow to an all-blue iris in one second. Even more unexpectedly, many species have brightly colored mouth linings. In different species the mouth is colored lime green, orange, black, yellow or blue.

The first clue to these "outrageous" physical attributes is that among the gaudy species the male is gorgeous while the female is drab. This is true throughout

With plumes spread to form a triangle, a Blue Bird of Paradise hangs upside down in a courtship display.

A male Magnificent Bird of Paradise puffs out his breast feathers as he begins his courtship ritual.

the family. In some cases the differences between sexes are so extreme that it would be impossible to tell, without prior knowledge, that the two were related. This sexual dimorphism is thought to indicate the operation of "sexual selection." Charles Darwin, who coined the term, pointed out that there are two forms of sexual selection. In one, males compete among themselves for a dominant position; the one that wins automatically gets the female. In the other, the males compete in attempts to woo the female, but in this case the female rather than other males, by her choice of a male, determines the winner. Birds of paradise, I believe, tend to follow the second pattern.

In the birds of paradise that have been studied, the highly adorned species are promiscuous—there is no pair-bonding; the females visit the males at their display areas strictly for the purpose of mating. The obvious effect of this behavior on natural selection is that those males who can woo a preponderance of females will see their genes passed on to the next generation in high proportions. The males with the most sex appeal—whether it is loudest call, largest size or longest plumes—will mate most often, and the next generation will carry on their special traits. In some birds of paradise one or two males in any locale might perform more than 90 percent of the mating. Such "skewed" mating brings about rapid evolution of physical or behavioral traits that are attractive to females.

The exceptions that prove the rule are the monogamous species. In these birds, both male and female form a pair-bond and help each other throughout the nesting cycle. In many cases the plumage of both sexes is quite similar. None of the purportedly monogamous birds of paradise possesses the gaudy ornamentation so common among the polygamous species. Nor do they exhibit the spectacular behavior of their showy counterparts. The display of the Trumpet Manucode, for example, is simple, perfunctory and transitory. Little energy is spent attracting a mate in this species.

Contrast this with the life-style of the Blue Bird of Paradise. The adult male is an elegant black bird with turquoise-blue wings and gauzy, deep-blue display plumes. Add to this two long tail streamers and an ivory bill and incomplete white eye-ring, and the effect is impressive. The female lacks the male's gaudy features, although she does have the distinctive blue wings and ivory beak. The sexes are rarely seen together in the forest and form no pair-bonds.

A plumed male Blue Bird of Paradise frequents a single display area in a tree or group of trees. Individual males are widely dispersed; rarely are the display trees of two males closer than 300 or 400 yards. A male spends most of every day of the year near this display perch, although he will, at times, range far and wide in search of fruit. From his perch he calls much of each morning and in the late afternoon. Day after day I have heard males calling from their traditional posts, giving hundreds of calls daily.

Zoologist Bruce Beehler is the author of Upland Birds of Northeastern New Guinea *and is currently at work writing a field guide to the entire island.*

When a female visits a male Blue Bird of Paradise at his perch we see a beautiful sight. In his courtship dance the male drops backward into an inverted position, hanging from his dance limb (p. 90). He then fans his blue flank plumes into an umbrella over his body, tucks his head into his side, and becomes a stylized geometric pattern of rich color. Such elaborate displays are found in polygamous species but are rare among monogamous birds.

Lawes' Six-wired Bird of Paradise (p. 94) is another solitarily displaying bird of paradise that possesses both an ornate display and a polygamous life-style. The male constructs a dance ground on the forest floor. His dance arena, however, depends upon the presence of three slim horizontal branches arching over the cleared patch of ground. These are his rest perches and also serve as observation perches for the visiting females.

In the early morning the male gives his raucous two-note scream from the vicinity of his bower. When a potential mate is attracted, the male drops to the cleared dance space and immediately assumes his rather bizarre yet strangely beautiful pose—with head wires thrown forward, flank plumes out about him like a skirt, and with the short silver plumes above his beak erected into a pompon. The male then makes short hops, strutting silently before the female and tossing his head wires from side to side with jerky motions of the head. The skirtlike flank plumes sway to the movements. In many instances the single dance routine will not convince the female. She will avoid the male's advances at the dance's completion, but she will return to one of the observation posts shortly after to watch another dance routine. He will perform persistently until she agrees to mate—or departs.

While the displays of the Blue and of Lawes' Six-wired Birds of Paradise are unusual, they are not as spectacular as that of the golden-plumed Count Raggi's Bird of Paradise (SMITHSONIAN, July 1970). Here is the consummate bird of paradise. Indeed, some people think that this is the *only* bird of paradise. Count Raggi's Bird of Paradise is a little larger than either the Blue or Lawes' Six-wired, and its ornamental plumes are among the most extravagant, as well.

With his outspread wings, a male Queen Victoria Riflebird displays on a tree stump in the rain forest.

The iridescent breast shield and wirelike plumes behind eyes mark Lawes' Six-wired Bird of Paradise.

While female and juvenal plumages are dull–drab yellow, buff and brown–the adult male is difficult to describe for all his frills. Some of the textures and hard-to-see aspects are the crown feathers, forming a pale yellow, velvety "crew-cut" that offsets the metallic-green throat. The mouth is pale yellow. The silky and translucent orange flank plumes that trail over the tail are actually pectoral feathers; they grow out from the sides of the breast, underneath the wings (p. 97).

The display of Count Raggi's Bird of Paradise is communal. Three to six males share a traditional dance tree, usually centering on a few branches. The males assemble and display nearly every day for most months of the year. Display ceases only during the annual molt, when the males lose their plumes. Each subsequent molt produces longer plumes, thus the oldest birds are the most impressive.

With a loud series of cawing cries, males announce their presence at the dance tree. When an inquisitive female approaches, the males dance about and call excitedly, bending forward, throwing their plumes high and extending their wings upward, then clapping the backs of the wings together. This initial dance is highly agitated and almost chaotic. Each individual is attempting to catch the eye of the female. As the female looks through the confusion of plumes and color, she makes a tentative choice among the contestants. She indicates her choice by dallying near the perch of her favorite. This male then begins a silent, static display; he leans far over his perch, nearly inverted, throwing his plumes over his head so that the brightest portion of the golden-orange feathers flashes in the female's face; he sways slowly but deliberately. The interested female will often, at this point, approach the male, plucking at his nape feathers and occasionally mounting him for a few seconds. This does not interrupt the sequence, which next sees the male hop to a position

A female watches intently as a male performs his courtship dance in the arena he tends every day.

THE CAR:

New Renault Alliance. We set out to build the best small car in the world.

Affordable European technology. Our goal was an alliance of technology and affordability. Our achievement is Alliance, a fine European sedan–built in America–for the price of a four-passenger econobox.

Comfort for five. Alliance has eight inches more rear seat hip room than Escort. To comfortably ride five, not four. And with the front seats on pedestals, rear seat passengers can slide their feet forward and enjoy the ride.

Inspired performance. Front-wheel drive. Fully independent suspension. Power front disc brakes. Rack and pinion steering. Electronic ignition. All are standard.

Alliance's 1.4 litre engine is electronically fuel injected. Small wonder, then, that Alliance produces such outstanding mileage.**

52 EST HWY | 37 EPA EST MPG**

Alliance 2-door

THE AWARDS:

Motor Trend experts name Alliance 1983 Car of the Year.

Finalists were judged for styling and design, quality, comfort, ride and drive, handling, fuel economy, performance and dollar value.

"The Renault Alliance is the best blend of innovation, economy, and fun-to-drive we have seen in almost a decade. Moreover, it represents a uniquely successful blend of outstanding European engineering and American manufacturing know-how."
–Tony Swan, Editor
Motor Trend Magazine

And the European version of Alliance was named Europe's 1982 Car of the Year by 52 journalists from 16 countries.

$5595*

Built in America. To last. Alliance is covered by American Motors' exclusive Buyer Protection Plan.® With the only full 12-month, 12,000-mile warranty that covers virtually every part even if it just wears out. Plus a five-year No Rust-Thru Limited Warranty.™

Renault Alliance. The Alliance of quality and affordability is here. At Renault and American Motors dealers.

RENAULT
American Motors

Alliance DL 4-door

SAFETY IS A SNAP

*Manufacturer's suggested retail price for the Alliance 2-door. Price does not include tax, license, destination charges and other optional or regionally required equipment. **Compare 1983 EPA estimates for the Alliance 2-door with estimated MPG for other cars. Your actual mileage depends on speed, trip length and weather. Actual highway mileage and CA figures will probably be lower.

In the first phase of communal courtship, a male Count Raggi's Bird of Paradise calls from his perch.

Their most vigorous display completed, males sway gently as they wait for females to approach them.

beside the female, with one of his wings spread over her. He throws his bill back and forth across the female's and makes powerful downstrokes with his wings, pummeling her. This increases in tempo and intensity until the male mounts the crouching female for a brief two or three seconds. Almost immediately after copulation, the female departs. In this species a single male may mate with three or more females in one morning.

Why do we find this polygamy among birds of paradise? As British ornithologist David Snow has pointed out, fruit eating has a lot to do with the answer in the case of tropical forest birds. With plentiful food available all year, only one parent is needed to feed the young, and that one is invariably the female. With no such responsibilities, the male is free to mate with as many females as he can attract. My studies in Papua New Guinea tend to support Snow's thesis, although the situation is not simple and many of the answers remain tentative.

Actually, most birds of paradise eat both insects and fruit, though in very different proportions. Insect eating encourages establishing and defending territories, because there are not enough insects to share. Such birds are almost always monogamous. Fruit-eating birds, on the other hand, often have a food supply so abundant it can easily be shared, and thus they have wider possibilities for social interaction. For them polygamy is a viable alternative.

To support this view, ornithologists point to similarities between the birds of paradise and the like-behaving bowerbirds of Australasia and the unrelated manakins and fruit-crows of South America. These latter are not so spectacular looking, although the male cock-of-the-rock (SMITHSONIAN, January 1983) is hardly drab, but their courtship rituals are remarkably similar. Equivalent conditions appear to have produced equivalent behavior.

Among birds of paradise, it is not just a question of fruit being available but of the nutritional quality of that fruit. If the birds eat fruit that is rich in fat and protein, then it seems that one parent can easily satisfy the needs of the young. If they eat fruit that is mostly carbohydrates and water, however, then much more is needed to provide the same nutrition to the young and both parents have to work at it.

Polygamy even occurs in a compromise situation, in which the female catches and feeds high-protein insects to the young while subsisting on fruit herself. Catching insects is harder work than picking fruit; if she had to catch enough for herself and the young, she probably could not do it alone. The split diet enables her to do both, again freeing the male for polygamy.

The plumes of some of the birds are of great value to New Guineans. The most prominent plumes are worn in traditional headdresses during "sing-sings"—festivals related to feast days, initiation rites or marriage ceremonies. This culling of plumed male birds of paradise apparently has had no seriously detrimental effect on the populations. New Guineans are traditional conservators of their local fauna. Regional councils often monitor hunting practices and the population levels of desired game species. In some situations where animals seem threatened there are

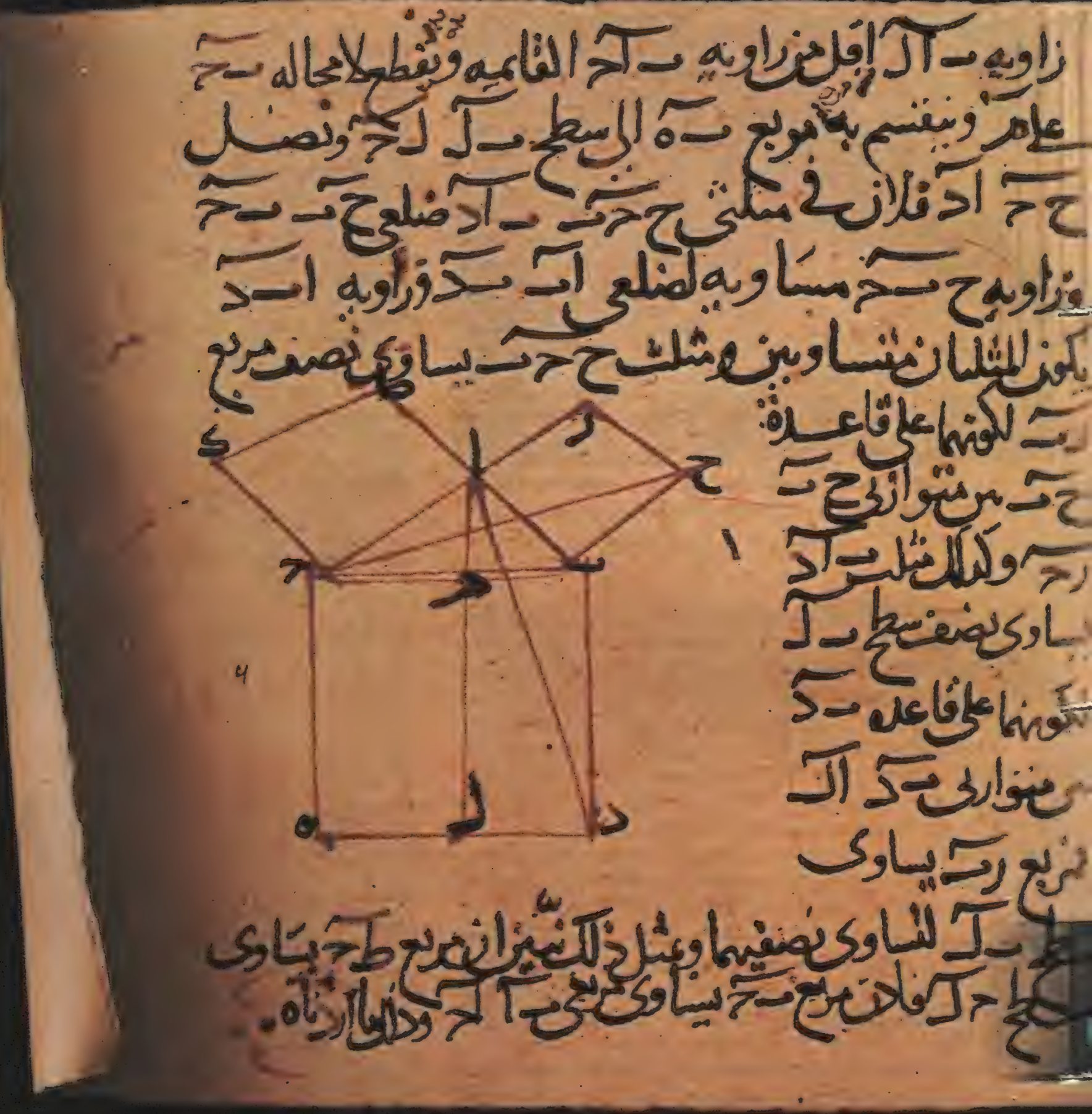
Near success, a male nuzzles a female while another female (right) and one young male (at far left) look on.

locally imposed moratoriums on hunting. The Count Raggi's Birds of Paradise shown above displayed in a tree only 300 yards from a local village. The plumes these villagers use in their dances are from this same species but were collected years ago. The people tend not to kill birds that live near the village because they like to see them. But this informal conservation tradition is not universal in New Guinea, nor does it work in the face of intrusion by Western culture.

The introduction of shotguns poses a major threat to wildlife, including birds of paradise, near many villages throughout Papua New Guinea (firearms are not available in west New Guinea—Irian Jaya). Habitat destruction may be an even greater danger to these birds. Lumbering, mining and clearing for gardens and development means less space for wildlife in all forms. Although New Guinea remains relatively undisturbed in comparison to many of the nations of Southeast Asia, problems are on the horizon. The population growth rate is high now, and the demand for timber and mineral products by developed nations is growing. Whether the birds can survive this pressure will depend on strict observance of the conservation strategies drawn up by local governments and international agencies that oversee the preservation of habitats and wildlife. We can hope they do, so we—like the New Guinea villagers—can continue to see them.

In the "flower" display, a male Count Raggi's Bird of Paradise shows off his bright pectoral plumes.

The Pythagorean theorem illustrates an ancient belief that shapes, sounds, ideas—everything—could be expressed with numbers.



An Arabic explanation of the Pythagorean theorem, 1258 A.D. (Courtesy of the British Library).

MANUFACTURING PLANTS: ANN ARBOR, MI • ATLANTA, GA • CONCORD, NH • CREEDMOOR, NC • MINNETONKA, MN • MONTEVIDEO, MN • MOORESTOWN, NJ

Northern Telecom's digital business communications systems prove that Pythagoras was right.

Pythagoras was the first to discover that, in a right-angle triangle, the square of the hypotenuse is equal to the sum of the squares of the other two sides.

It's less well known that a whole school of philosophy grew up around his work. The Pythagoreans believed that everything from musical tones to philosophical ideas could be expressed numerically.

Our SL family of business communications systems proves that Pythagoras was right. Voice, data, and facsimiles of documents or photographs are all transmitted with a digital code. Literally everything becomes numbers.

For businesses, this means substantial savings. Frequently only one system is needed to handle both voice and data communications. Digital transmission is fast, accurate, and economical. Northern Telecom is an international leader in digital telecommunications technology. We're helping companies control costs and manage information more effectively. In an increasingly competitive marketplace, our contribution is vital. Sometimes the numbers *are* everything.

nt northern telecom

For a color brochure of all eight ads in this series, or for more information write: Northern Telecom Inc., Public Relations Dept., 259 Cumberland Bend, Nashville, TN 37228. Or call (615) 256-5900, Ext. 4264.

MORTON GROVE, IL • NASHVILLE, TN • RALEIGH, NC • RICHARDSON, TX • SAN DIEGO, CA • SANTA CLARA, CA • ST. PAUL, MN • WARWICK, RI • WEST PALM BEACH, FL

The radiance of Garbo gleams against darkness in Clarence Sinclair Bull's 1930 picture: "I never had to say 'Hold it' or 'Still, please,'" he once recalled. "All I did was light that face and wait."

Gods and goddesses in graven images from old Hollywood

A touring show presents striking pictures by a handful of portrait photographers who turned flesh into glamorous fantasy

Photographer Laszlo Willinger gets ready to shoot intensely-posed Ava Gardner at an MGM still session.

"When I think of Garbo," says early film star Louise Brooks, "I do not see her moving in any particular film. I see her staring mysteriously into the camera. . . . She is a still picture—unchangeable." Brooks is referring to the face of faces (opposite), beauty and gravity and an inner joyfulness blended in proportions that defy description.

Her sentiment, though, is shared by millions of people, and the object of their photographic affection is not only Garbo. In the depths of the Depression, partly to provide escape from everyday life, Hollywood was in the business of creating something called glamour. The word came from Scotland, where for ages it was connected with creating the illusion of beauty through a kind of unwholesome magic, often practiced, as Sir Walter Scott noted, by witches and "gipsies."

In the Hollywood of the 1930s much of the magic was worked by a half-dozen gifted studio still photographers—and their retouchers. They succeeded beyond all reasonable measure. The names and faces of a handful of stars live on in the mind's eye. Gable and Lombard. Harlow and Hayworth. Cooper and Crawford, whose face often seems a sculpted mask of tragedy. Robert Taylor and John Wayne. Not to mention Dietrich the peerless, infinitely desirable, and infinitely *désabusée*.

It did not matter that Gable had Dumbo ears. That Rita Hayworth's hairline was too low. That Norma Shearer had close-set eyes and Dietrich had stubby fingers. Studios and studio photographers could fix all that. They touched out cleavage, bloodshot eyes and body hair on all male chests, and eventually permitted stars no public smoking, drinking or domestic squalor. In order to have a free hand at creating perfection in publicity photographs, some studio still men had stars use almost no make-up when they posed. What all the subjects had in common was being photogenic. Given that gift, plus a screen test, any shopgirl could aspire to be a star: immaculate, remote, perfect. And rich. By 1936 Garbo was making $250,000 a film.

Despite their impact on the careers of stars, the men who worked the magic with their lights and lenses were for years all but anonymous. Studios simply gave their portraits away—free and uncredited. In recent years, though, the Hollywood photographers have been getting serious attention in shows organized by critic and author John Kobal, whose latest effort, *The Art of the Great Hollywood Portrait Photographers, 1925-1940*, will be at the Smithsonian's National Portrait Gallery until March 21. The show includes some superb and provocative portraits by, among others, George Hurrell, Clarence Sinclair Bull, Eugene Richee, Ernest Bachrach, William Walling jr. and the only woman studio photographer, Ruth Harriet Louise.

Kobal is a master of cinema lore, with a fine eye for the way photographic effects are achieved. But he is a romantic and a man as flagrantly star-struck as any male in the Western world. He insists that the "profound beauty" of these images "will cause them to live on like Raphael's Madonnas and Botticelli's angels." It is hard to go that far. But if it is the business of art to triumph over nature, Kobal has a point.

Timothy Foote

The two faces of Dietrich, one young and vulnerable (right), the other worldly cool, were taken in 1931 and 1935 by Eugene Richee and William Walling jr. Both pictures show influence of director Josef von Sternberg, who created Dietrich's screen image as a femme fatale.

The Evolution of Hollywood's "It" girl began (above) with Clara Bow, at 18, shortly after she won a screen test in a magazine contest. But in the 1926 portrait by Eugene Richee she has traded a tousled bob and five-and-dime impishness for a vampish look and a scarf.

"There were a million women waiting to see this picture," said Hurrell about flossy portraits—like this 1933 vision of Clark Gable—that many male stars, Gable included, regarded as "sissy." In 1937 (below) Laszlo Willinger gave Gable mussy hair and an anxious expression.

Contrasting Crawfords were photographed by George Hurrell. The first, an artful 1930 blend of angst and freckles, was calculated to win her emotional roles. Retouched portrait (right) made Aldous Huxley compare her to an as-yet-unnamed product by Du Pont.

Art triumphs over nature in William Walling's oddly touching portrait of Charles Laughton. Self-conscious about his looks, the actor often played grotesques.

A Rocky-like pose, in sweat shirt against a geometric backdrop, lends Ted Allan's view of heartthrob Robert Taylor an athletic look he lacked in real life.

Classic close-up (this one by A. L. Schaefer) makes viewer feel he can reach out and touch Rita Hayworth's perfectly glazed skin and gleaming hair. Originally a plump brunette, she was redone by studio, which turned her into a strawberry blonde and heavily plucked her hairline to heighten her low forehead. After films like *Blood and Sand* and *Gilda* she became the Love Goddess personified, even to marrying a prince—Aly Khan. But the role proved treacherous. Hayworth, recalling her botched marriages: "They all married Gilda, but they woke up with me."

In this startling image of John Wayne at age 24, photographer William Fraker makes the gruff cowpoke-to-be seem sensitive yet Mephistophelian.

Going for baroque to publicize Jean Harlow, Hurrell creates an elaborate confection of clasps, curls, contrasting lights and shadows.

Carole Lombard, by Eugene Richee, looked daring in 1932 because of cigarette and lighting that emphasized her legs and shoulders.

There is a place
where trees are rooted to time
Where the summer sun
never closes its eyes
Where fjords
reach up to touch the sky
And the only sounds
are waterfalls to the sea.
This is the land of the Vikings.
And we miss it.

(We wouldn't want you to miss it.)

Come home with us this summer and experience Scandinavia as only Royal Viking Line can show you. We promise you memories to last a lifetime. We're offering Royal Viking Line's Voyage Home cruises June-August, 1983 from London or Copenhagen.

Choose from nine exciting two-week cruises on the Royal Viking Sky or the Royal Viking Sea—the last words in luxury, the best of Norwegian registry.

The Vikings offer five cruises to the North Cape with such breathtaking adventures as cruising the fjords, sailing into The Land of the Midnight Sun, crossing the Arctic Circle and discovering dramatic Spitsbergen. Or live out the pages of history on your choice of four cruises to Scandinavia/Russia, highlighting the centuries-old city of Bergen, the romantic capitals of Oslo, Stockholm and Helsinki. Also featured is a most coveted look at old Russia for two unforgettable days in magnificent Leningrad.

Each cruise comes with Royal Viking Line's elegant and highly personalized World Class™ service. Perhaps this time with even more pride and attention to detail. Because we're going home. And we want you to have something to write home about.

For further information and your free, full-color brochure, call your travel agent or call Royal Viking Line toll free at (800) 422-8000. San Francisco Bay Area, call (415) 398-8000. Canada, call collect.

ROYAL VIKING LINE

Royal Viking's Voyage Home

We also cruise to: China/Pacific/South America/Caribbean Alaska/Mediterranean/Mexico/Trans-Canal/Around-the-World.

By Andrea Oppenheimer Dean

Richard Lippold's wired universe of gold and silver

For more than 25 years now this artist has been busily embellishing public space with sculptures that almost want to fly

In his spacious studio, once a stable, Lippold's prized possession is an organ custom-made for him.

Two decades ago, when the idea of embellishing public spaces with large works of art was just beginning to take hold, Richard Lippold was the most sought after so-called architectural sculptor in New York, where the artistic pace was set. His piece of 1956, *Variation within a Sphere, No. 10: The Sun*, created a sensation. It was the first work by a contemporary artist ever commissioned by the Metropolitan Museum of Art, and it was dazzling. It resembles an intricate three-dimensional line drawing of gold wires, or the work of an indefatigable spider spinning a golden web (p.112). Twenty-two feet long and 11 feet high, it is made of two miles of 22-carat gold-filled wire and 14,000 hand-welded joints. It took three years to complete and was an instant media event in those premedia-event days. The critic Hilton Kramer, in *Arts Magazine*, called it a "very disturbing event . . . not sculpture but a kind of charade of sculpture which, while hinting at vast conceptions, makes its points very much as window decoration catches the eye."

Despite that magisterial opinion, *The Sun* was instrumental in winning a series of impressive additional commissions for Lippold, a number of them in important buildings designed by outstanding architects in New York City. Other commissions followed for major pieces across the country, including installations in cathedrals, and for new architectural centers in foreign lands. Nevertheless, Lippold slipped from the attention of what is known as the "art world." The art critic's beat, after all, is the gallery and the museum, not hotel and office lobbies. As Calvin Tomkins, author of a 1963 *New Yorker* profile of Lippold, said recently, "I lost track of him."

In New York's Park Avenue Atrium Building, Lippold's *Winged Gamma* glitters above vast lobby.

The same cannot be said of the millions of people in this country and abroad who, through the years, have been excited and enthralled by his spectacular constructions in public places. Most recently he installed *Winged Gamma* (opposite), a major work in New York City, and at the moment has a clutch of important new commissions.

These many years later, seated in the living room of his Locust Valley, New York, home, Lippold talks about his life and work with ease. He is low-key, tall and loose-limbed, has pale eyes screened by glasses, and a shock of silver hair. He looks far younger than his years; is annoyingly garrulous and knows it; friendly, yet wary; seemingly moody; certainly meticulous. His casual clothes are impeccable. The colors in his house —gray, ivory, rust, beige, brown—are variations on the colors of his sculptures, all of which are gold and

Lippold's gold-and-silver universe

silver. "I feel," he says, "a great dichotomy in my nature, so it is also in my work. My work is symmetrical because there isn't a thing that doesn't immediately suggest its opposite—clarity and obscurity, arrival and departure, joy and grief. There is always a balance, a pushing and pulling; things never quite meet or part. I use gold, which is warm; silver is cool. Gold is the oldest metal; stainless steel is brand new."

Lippold says that the idea of space as infinite, time as endless, is the key to his art—a feeling shared by others of his generation as the new science of the 20th century expanded outward into the universe. His love affair with space began, however, with the vast Midwestern prairies of his youth, which, he maintains, "many people find dull but are for me magnificent spatial experiences."

Orpheus and Apollo, 1962, graces the lobby of Avery Fisher Hall at New York's Lincoln Center.

As a young man, Lippold was torn between art and music as a vocation—he still plays the organ for pleasure—and his career as a sculptor began somewhat by accident in 1941. He had been trained as an industrial designer, worked at it for two years and then left Milwaukee to teach design at the University of Michigan. A colleague convinced him to enter a university art exhibit, and while weeding through and throwing out many sketches, "one caught my eye," Lippold recalls. "It looked more like three dimensions and I decided to make it into something." Out of newspapers and baling wire from the city dump, Lippold made his first sculpture. It was a collage of himself and Louise, a dancer whom he had married the previous year, with a newspaper headline about the attack on Pearl Harbor. "With that I got rid of the urge toward autobiography and social comment," he says.

Adjacent to the Lippold house in Locust Valley today is a huge studio, a converted stable. In it stands a magnificent organ designed by Lippold (p.109) and a 1925 yellow Franklin automobile, one of several of his antique cars. It is in this studio that he still works out his constructions, making what resemble architectural or engineering drawings (which he prefers to models as being a better way to work out stresses) as guides for cutting his materials to size, figuring weights, calculating strengths for attachment points and so on.

Lippold the Loner has always avoided attachments to groups. The years immediately following World War II were, of course, dominated by the Abstract Expressionists, America's first home-grown modern artists. Lippold neither joined them nor liked their work.

His first significant break came in 1950 when New York's Museum of Modern Art bought his piece *Full Moon* from a show at the Willard. The same year, Walter Gropius asked him to make a construction for the grounds of the graduate law school at Harvard. *World Tree* was not a great success. Tom Lehrer wrote a poem about it for the *Harvard Crimson*, which ended: "Of all the thoughts of Mr. Gropius,/ This cosmic hat rack is the dopius."

A commission to create The Sun

About three years later, Lippold was commissioned by the Metropolitan Museum to make a piece, *The Sun*, for one of its rooms. In a diary, the late Anaïs Nin wrote of falling in love with the work, which received enthusiastic praise from most critics. *The Sun* is now on loan to the National Air and Space Museum, where it is much photographed and admired.

Commissions also came to Lippold directly from architects Philip Johnson, Max Abramowitz and Walter Gropius. It may be apocryphal, but Gropius is said to have declared that only Lippold among ar-

A carat or more.
A rare diamond. For that rare individual
who never doubted you'd make it.

The one and a half carat diamond necklace shown below is enlarged for detail.

A diamond of a carat or more. There's only one in a million.

Every diamond is rare. But of all diamonds found, a solitaire of a carat or more is only one in a million.

And, like love, becomes more precious with time.

A miracle among miracles. Born from the earth. Reborn on a woman.

The extraordinary diamond of a carat or more.

Show the world you couldn't have made it without her.

A diamond is forever. De Beers.

Commissioned by New York's Metropolitan Museum, *The Sun* made blazing debut when installed in 1956.

chitectural sculptors really understood collaboration between architects and artists. To most architects, who want to control every aspect of their buildings, artists are mainly a nuisance. For their part, artists regard architects as meddlesome egomaniacs. "The artist and the architect in this country," says Lippold, "are both prima donnas, and trying to get them together to collaborate is very, very difficult. When I started to do it 30 years ago the art world said I'd gone commercial. Now everybody's trying to do it. Name me a sculptor today who doesn't want a commission with an architect. There's money in it [his pieces sell for $200,000 to $600,000] and prestige and visibility."

But, he laments, true collaboration has not existed since the Renaissance, after which the artists and architects went their separate ways. The artist, he says, "went into his private cellar and created his personal expressions; it became a neurotic thing, self-examination, self-confession." The architect, meanwhile, took pride in being hard-nosed, down-to-earth, a generalist and usually also a sculptor, if only of buildings.

Lippold recalls how one architect insisted upon revision after revision because he was afraid the sculpture might touch, and therefore blemish, his walls. And Lippold remembers discussing a project with Philip Johnson who, he says, ended their conversation by saying, "Richard, you just make pretty things and we'll find a place for them in our architecture."

Andrea Oppenheimer Dean, senior editor, articles, Journal of the American Institute of Architects, *wrote about Kevin Roche in* SMITHSONIAN, *August 1982.*

Give Baileys.
The taste of magic.

To send a gift of Baileys
anywhere in the U.S.,
call 800-528-6148.
Void where prohibited.

Imported by The Paddington Corporation, New York, N.Y. 34 Proof © 1982

The Four Seasons—it has been a great success ever since its installation in 1959 in the restaurant of that name in New York's Seagram Building—enlivens the air of the room. It is 11-by-22-by-22 feet overall.

That was not, of course, the procedure by which Lippold created his delicate, cloudlike hanging piece over the bar of Johnson's Four Seasons restaurant (above). Johnson considers it Lippold's best and is probably correct. About 22-by-22-feet square and made of 1,500 square bronze rods one to five feet in length, it floats serenely, shifting slightly in appearance—as might an Op Art object—as one moves from it. In a very unaggressive way, it gives definition to an otherwise open, high-ceilinged room.

Less successful is *Flight* at the Pan Am Building. The piece is highly metaphorical, the forms derived from shapes made by modern aircraft, except for a central sphere representing the world, from which radiates a seven-pointed star. With its threadlike veils of gold wire and central orb all strongly lit for emphasis, one expects when looking at it to hear the stentorian opening bars of Richard Strauss' tone poem *Also sprach Zarathustra*. It creates a mood in sharp contrast to the businesslike and banal space it inhabits. Illustrative decoration? Probably.

Orpheus and Apollo at Lincoln Center is quite different. As one rises to the second-floor lobby by escalator, there appear segments of architectural bronze sheeting of different lengths, grouped and angled in varying ways, suspended from stainless-steel cables (p.110).The piece looks as though shot from a cannon at the top of the escalator. It is composed of two somewhat figurative forms that reach from the ends of the almost 200-foot-wide lobby toward each other near the center, where they approach but do not touch the uppermost balcony. The push-pull of elements—never quite meeting, nor yet parting, a quality that Lippold says characterizes his work—is especially evident here.

This year, go where the air is free.

The air in Alaska is some of the purest in the world. Now we've made it even freer with free air fare.

We offer 17 of the most exciting tours in the Great Land. And to get you started on yours in June or September, we'll fly you free round trip from more than 50 gateway cities in the U.S. to Seattle or Vancouver where you'll begin your Alaska vacation.

In July and August our Lighter Than Air Fares™ are substantially lower than regular coach fares. And we guarantee the cost from the time you purchase your package. So no matter what fares climb to, your cost will not be increased.

All our tours include a Love Boat cruise through the Inside Passage, the finest hotels in Alaska, and a wide choice of overland transportation.

Whichever one you choose, you're sure to find the Alaska of your dreams.

For the whole story, send for our 84-page brochure. It's as free as the Alaska air. Write Princess Tours, Brochure Distribution Center, P.O. Box A, Culver City, CA 90230.

PrincessTours/Alaska

The Vacation Company

Poised as if about to take off is this model for sculpture commissioned by the Deutsche Bank in Frankfurt.

Unlike *Flight, Orpheus and Apollo* seems without metaphysical pretensions, and complements while enlivening its space.

Ironically, Lippold, who decries trends and fashions, has a sculpture not only in the first of the group of recent multiuse arts centers, but also in architect John Portman's first hotel, progenitor of recent atriums in hotels and office buildings across the land. For these huge spaces, Lippold's soaring constructions seem ready-made, in part because of sheer size.

Orpheus and Apollo, though narrow, covers almost the entire length of its lobby. Another major piece, installed in 1966 at Jesse H. Jones Hall for the Performing Arts in Houston, is 52-by-92-by-80 feet. Called *Gemini II,* it looks like two flashing, bolting elements and is made of thousands of polished-aluminum rods suspended from strands of gold-plated cable. The sculptor's next commission, in 1967, was from St. Mary's Cathedral in San Francisco, designed by Pietro Belluschi and Luigi Nervi. This was for a baldachino, a canopylike structure over the altar. The work hangs 100 feet high, is made of thousands of short rods of aluminum suspended in tiers by a complex of thin gold-filled wires, and resembles a gently falling shower of silver (opposite). It is in constant hypnotic motion.

Among Lippold's important commissions after St. Mary's were Portman's Hyatt Regency in Atlanta (1975) and the National Air and Space Museum (1976). The latter was custom-made for Lippold, who regards the conquest of space as the greatest achievement and challenge of the 20th century, and whose every work expresses flight—things floating, soaring, gliding. *Ad Astra* is one of few standing sculptures by Lippold and is the tallest in the nation's capital.

There were in the 1970s, also, commissions for a shopping mall in South Carolina; a conference center in Riyadh; an airport in Iran; a casino in Kish Island, Iran; another Hyatt in Milwaukee.

He has been continually busy: most recently he installed a new piece in New York at the Park Avenue Atrium Building and it is his largest and boldest yet. *Winged Gamma,* suspended from the ceiling of a 21-story office-building atrium lobby, is 224 feet long, 20 feet wide and weighs three tons. It consists of two huge winglike forms elaborately made of segments of gold-anodized aluminum rising from a stainless-steel ladder-like structure which soars nearly to the full height of the atrium space.

Winged Gamma is only the first of an abundant new crop of his sculptures. He is making two pieces for buildings by Minoru Yamasaki in Japan; one for a 12th-century Romanesque cathedral in Viterbo, Italy; another for a corporate headquarters building in Dallas; and still others for the Alcoa headquarters in Pittsburgh, an office building in Boston and Deutsche Bank in Frankfurt, Germany (left).

One significant aspect of Lippold's success is surely that his work is emotionally accessible, never difficult or obscure, and most people find it simply lovely and intriguing to look at. I hope that even as his commissions increase in size and number, leaving less time for each, his work will retain these qualities. For, as one art editor said recently, "His sculpture gives me a feeling of joy, and I'll settle for that anytime, whether it's decoration or high art."

Richard Lippold's sculpture forms an ascension of light over altar of St. Mary's Cathedral in San Francisco.

Why drive an ordinary wagon when you can drive the Ultimate Wagon?

Any similarity between the Jeep Wagoneer and a conventional two-wheel drive station wagon is purely coincidental.

Because no conventional full-size wagon gives you the

Wagoneer's four-wheel drive traction and security, together with Wagoneer's two-wheel drive economy... better EPA estimated MPG than any full-size two-wheel drive wagon.* Add to that the comfort and luxury you'd expect to find only in the plushest automobiles, and it's hard to call Wagoneer anything but *beautiful.*

Introducing Selec-Trac.

Now Wagoneer offers even more convenience: two-wheel drive or full-time four-wheel drive at your fingertips. No wheel hubs to adjust. And no need to leave the driver's seat. Just flick the dash-mounted Selec-Trac switch, and you're on your way.

Two-wheel drive for improved fuel economy. Four-wheel drive for sure traction in rain, sleet or snow, either on-road or off-road...even at faster highway speeds.

So why drive a conventional wagon when you can drive the Ultimate Wagon. Jeep Wagoneer Limited.

18 EST* EPA MPG 23 HWY EST

Jeep® Wagoneer Limited. The Ultimate Wagon.

SAFETY IS A SNAP

AT AMERICAN MOTORS

*Use these figures for comparison. Your results may differ due to driving speed, weather conditions and trip length. Actual highway mileage lower.

Jeep Corporation, a subsidiary of American Motors Corporation.

Courtesy of U.S. Coast Guard Museum

Formal portrait of Healy, with his parrot "Polly" on deck of the cutter *Bear*, was painted from photograph taken at the height of his fame in 1889.

By Mary and Albert Cocke

Hell Roaring Mike: a fall from grace in the frozen North

Coast Guard's Michael Healy was a hero in Alaska until he ran afoul of fate and the WCTU

"A melancholy case," declared the defense attorney in the court-martial of Michael Healy. If his client were convicted, Barclay Henley told the jury, the case might be "as melancholy as any recorded in the naval or military annals of our country."

The year was 1896. The place was San Francisco. Healy was captain of the U.S. Revenue-Cutter *Bear*, a man renowned from San Francisco to the Arctic Ocean and indeed the whole of the United States, for skill and selfless courage. He stood charged with gross irresponsibility and scandalous conduct. His attorney feared that conviction would efface a lifetime's record of heroic service, and at one stroke make Healy the very emblem of tragedy—a hero brought low by his own ambition, drink and the machinations of lesser men.

The captain was found guilty. And his case in some ways justifies lawyer Henley's rather grandiose prediction. Few people in the United States have ever heard of Michael Healy. No ship of the U.S. government service has ever been named after him and no prominent landmark, even in the vast, cold territory that for nearly 15 years was virtually his personal domain. Yet the story of Michael Healy's now forgotten exploits, and of his

Never before–

For the first time in history, spectacular treasures from the Vatican. Reproduced in cooperation with the Department of Scientific Research of the Vatican Museums. Sculpture and jewelry from ancient Egypt, Greece, and Rome. Etruscan bronzes, Byzantine gold, medieval ivories, and jewelry from the Renaissance. Prices: $5 to $250.

ILLUSTRATED: A marble relief of the god Mars, executed with great virtuosity, revealing the elegance and cool splendor characteristic of Roman sculpture commissioned by the Emperor Hadrian. The nude figure rests on a spear, a cloak thrown across his left shoulder. He wears a magnificent helmet, the crest of which is supported by a chimera. Composition stone from a direct mold of the original. Height 17¾". (F0092V) **$49.50** ($4.95 shipping).
Sales taxes on N.Y. deliveries only.

FREE Send coupon below for your complimentary full-color catalogue, *Treasures of the Vatican*, illustrating more than 100 extraordinary objects including new books and posters celebrating the exhibition *The Vatican Collections: The Papacy and Art.*

THE METROPOLITAN MUSEUM OF ART IDB 3
255 Gracie Station, New York, N.Y. 10028

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____
STATE _____ ZIP _____

fall from grace, is a very remarkable chronicle.

Healy was the son of a slave. His mother, a mulatto woman named Elisa Smith, was the property of Michael Morris Healy, a Georgia plantation owner. Together they had ten children. When Michael and Elisa died—she in May 1850, he just three months later—they were buried together, side by side, in the family plot. Healy was of Irish blood, a man with a temper and a strong mind, as well as a Catholic who read widely—Gibbon and Milton and Shakespeare and even Thomas Paine—in addition to raising cotton and corn on a 1,600-acre plantation not far from Macon. What duties Elisa had, other than bearing children, is not known. But she lived with Healy as his wife and to judge by their offspring, they were a remarkable couple. Until about age ten the children were kept by the father on the plantation. But knowing that because of their mixed blood they would be regarded as slaves if he died, the elder Healy sent them North, one by one, while they were still small, to be educated in first-rate Quaker and Catholic boarding schools. Thereafter, some passing for white and some not, most of them made a mark in the world.

Of Michael Healy's brothers, one became a bishop, another a doctor of canon law. From 1873 to 1882 Patrick was president of Georgetown University in Washington, D.C. Three of the girls became nuns, one ending her career as a Mother Superior.

Michael, born in 1839, lost his parents when he was only 11. By the time he was 15 he had run away from three schools, in Massachusetts, in Montreal and finally in Paris. With characteristic resourcefulness, when fleeing the last school he anchored his escape rope to a statue of the Virgin Mary, and so got over the wall. In 1855 he found a berth as a cabin boy.

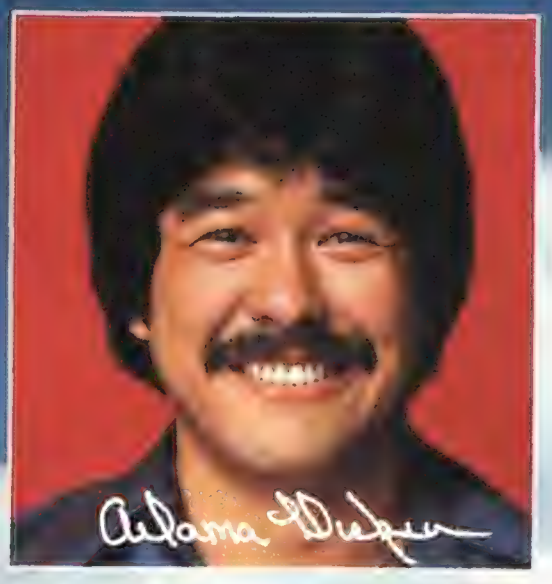
Albert Cocke and his wife, Mary, granddaughter of Capt. David Jarvis who served on the Bear, *are writing a biography of Michael Healy.*

Rescued seaman J. B. Vincent is pictured after being saved from Siberia by Healy.

By age 24 he was an officer on a merchant vessel. At the end of the Civil War, he joined the Revenue-Marine, a precursor of the U.S. Coast Guard, then administered by the Treasury Department. In 1868 he made his first cruise to Alaska. Tough, exacting, possessed of explosive energy and a savage temper, but also considerable discipline, Healy was a born sea commander. By 1883 he was already something of a legend, a full captain in the Revenue-Marine, in charge of the cutter *Corwin*, still serving in the far North. In 1885 a Congressional citation praised "this gallant officer and his brave associates . . . for their heroic deeds" in Alaskan waters.

Along with the citation, Congress noted that the territory of Alaska, purchased from Imperial Russia in 1867, contained nearly 600,000 square miles and had 20,000 miles of coastline, "twice the extent of all other coasts of the United States." In this harsh territory lived 20,000 Eskimos and Indians, nearly 1,000 Aleuts, a few hundred whites. Each summer

United Hawaiian condominium vacations. All the luxury of a resort. All the comforts of home.



United flight attendant, Ailama Dickson

Escape deep within the lush tropical splendor of Kauai, or settle high atop a terraced Maui fairway.

Live it up in a luxurious Honolulu high rise, or totally immerse yourself in the exotic pleasures of the Big Island's Kona Coast.

There's a United condominium vacation just right for every idea of paradise—and every budget. Enjoy all the comforts of home, plus the luxuries of a fabulous resort hotel: swimming pools, saunas, golf, tennis, maid service, your own kitchen and more.

Make the most of that special vacation for the two of you or a whole group of you by asking your Travel Agent about the Creative Leisure "Privacy in Paradise" brochure.

Then come see Hawaii through the eyes of the people who know her best. The people of United.

Fly the friendly skies of United.

Call United or your Travel Agent.

Lae Nani, Kauai

Shine at your next party.
Without polishing your silver.

3M has developed an amazing little piece of paper that will keep your silver from tarnishing for 6 months or more.

Put it near your silver in your cabinet, or any other confined area. It absorbs the air-borne sulfur that causes tarnish. And, unlike polish, it can not harm silver surfaces.

Order some today. And shine at your next party. Without the time and trouble of polishing.

To order, call toll free: 800-328-1449 or mail coupon to: DMS/3M, P. O. Box 959, Hicksville, NY 11802.

3M Hears You...

Call toll free: 800-328-1449 or mail coupon to: DMS/3M, P.O. Box 959, Hicksville, NY 11802. Please send me the following packages of 3M Silver Protector Strips (12 strips per package). I understand if I am not satisfied for any reason, I can return my order for a full refund.

☐ 25023 — 1 pkg. $4.99 ($3.99 + $1.00 S&H) $_____

☐ 25031 — 2 pkgs. $8.83 ($7.58 + $1.25 S&H) $_____

☐ 25049 — 3 pkgs. $11.67 ($10.17 + $1.50 S&H) $_____

Applicable state sales taxes (all states except: AK, DE, MT, OR, NH) $_____

TOTAL $_____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

☐ Check or money order payable to 3M Silver Protector Strips (No cash please)

☐ American Express ☐ Master Card ☐ Visa

$10 minimum on charge orders

Credit Card Acct. No

Expiration Date Mo._____ Yr._____

Signature

Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Offer valid only in U.S.A.

526

3M Silver Protector Strips

3M

perhaps a thousand transients as well —whalers, sealers and fishermen— sought their fortunes in the North. "For protection of these important possessions . . ." it noted, Congress provided one revenue ship. That ship was Healy's command.

There was territorial government, of course, established in southeast Alaska. But most of the territory was left to the protection of the small, 137-foot *Corwin*. Based in San Francisco, she patroled the Bering Strait and the ice-haunted northern passages from the Aleutians to Point Barrow. Her decks were often crowded with people: natives caught away from their villages by storms, shipwrecked sailors, destitute miners, missionaries and scientists sent North under Healy's care to do field research.

Healy had to cope as best he could with the illicit sale of liquor to Eskimos, and try to keep the insatiable sealing industry from slaughtering animals off limits and out of season. The continual state of emergency that was called "the Arctic station" thrust Healy into the role of rescuer, protector, judge, jury and sometimes executioner of justice.

One year after the Congressional citation, Healy received a larger ship, the *Bear*. Already famous in the North for helping save the remnants of Lt. Adolphus Greely's polar expedition in the Canadian Arctic, the *Bear* was sturdily built, barkentine-rigged but with a powerful engine as well, and a hull specially sheathed in ironbark. She was ideal for Healy, who burned to show the family that he, too, could rise in his chosen profession. With advancement in mind he was sometimes inclined to boast about his accomplishments. On a trip to the East in 1889, for instance, he was interviewed in New York "attired in a well-fitting suit of dark, fashionably cut clothes, with a Chesterfield overcoat and Derby of the latest pattern." He stated that he had brought down more than 300 shipwrecked men from the Arctic, adding, "The

With *Corwin* lost in a mountain of ice, crewmen have gone "ashore" in order to collect snow to boil for fresh water.

For the first time —
an internationally renowned floral artist
creates an original sculptured bell.

The Sonia Rose

BY JEANNE HOLGATE

Life-size sculpture of intricate beauty
in fine, hand-painted bone china . . .
at the very attractive price of $60.

Entirely hand-painted.
Hand-decorated with pure 24 karat gold.
Issued in limited edition.

Fresh and arresting, *The Sonia Rose* is a triumph of two great traditions. Combining the beauty of floral sculpture . . . and the lilting grace of a bell . . . in an enchanting new work in fine bone china to enjoy and treasure always.

The creator of this delightful sculpture, Jeanne Holgate, has been acclaimed as America's finest floral artist. Internationally admired, her work is represented in the great floral art collections of the world, including the British Museum, America's famous Hunt Collection, and the private collection of Her Majesty Queen Elizabeth, the Queen Mother.

Here, the artist has captured a rose in the radiant blush of first bloom. With entrancing precision, the sculpture portrays every vein of each leaf, every curve of each petal—even the tiny thorns growing out of the stem. The colors are of a subtlety that rivals nature itself. And the composition is superbly united by the bell of white bone china, which is hand-embellished with *pure 24 karat gold.*

In the tradition of the finest floral sculptures, *The Sonia Rose* is depicted fully life-size. Each imported bell will be individually handcrafted under the supervision of Franklin Porcelain. As an indication of the care that will be taken, the sculpture will be assembled by hand. And this intricate work will then be hand-painted—leaf by leaf—petal by petal.

Importantly for collectors, this is the first sculptured bell by Jeanne Holgate. It will be issued in a single, limited edition. A restriction of just *one* sculptured bell per person will be enforced, and the total edition will be limited forever to the exact number of individuals who enter orders by the end of the issuing year, 1983. Then, to insure the edition remains permanently closed, the bone china molds will be *broken.*

To brighten your home with a work of unusual beauty . . . and to acquire a future heirloom for your family . . . you need only return your application no later than the expiration date it bears: March 31, 1983. No payment is required with your reservation. Please be sure it is postmarked by March 31st.

© 1983 FP

ADVANCE RESERVATION APPLICATION

THE SONIA ROSE

Valid only if postmarked by March 31, 1983.
Limit: One per person.

Franklin Porcelain
Franklin Center, Pennsylvania 19091

Please accept my reservation for *The Sonia Rose* by Jeanne Holgate. This original sculptured bell will be crafted for me in fine, hand-painted bone china.

I need send no money at this time. I will be billed in three monthly installments of $20.*, with the first payment due before the work is sent to me.

**Plus my state sales tax and a total of $3. for shipping and handling.*

Signature_____

ALL APPLICATIONS ARE SUBJECT TO ACCEPTANCE.

Mr. / Mrs. / Miss_____

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

Address_____

City, State, Zip_____

36

JOHN STOBART

An exclusive series of elegant full color, superbly reproduced, signed and numbered lithographs, selected for their importance from the renowned marine artist's major works.

NEW YORK *The foot of South Street in 1878*
Edition of 750 (35 Remarqued) Image Size: 15¾" x 21½"

ARCTIC WHALING *Cutting In Among the Floes*
Edition of 750 (35 Remarqued) Image Size: 18" x 26"

Until John Stobart, no major artist recorded the harbor and river port scenes of 19th-century Mid-America. Stobart's brilliant research and creativity produce a unique visual account, recording the scenes for posterity and also making a most significant contribution to 20th-century traditional art. The prints of the first several paintings have already become valuable collector's pieces and now we are offering further important works in the series.

CINCINNATI *The Public Landing by moonlight in 1880*
Edition of 750 (35 Remarqued)
Image Size: 19-1/2" x 32-1/8"

We invite you to take this opportunity to send for our full color catalog illustrating 24 currently available, one-time-only publications, never to be repeated, only available while editions last. Signed prints from $200.00. Remarqued prints from $600.00. For catalog and mailings on future issues send $5.00 to:

Maritime Heritage Prints

Townhouse No. 23, Union Wharf
Boston, Massachusetts 02109

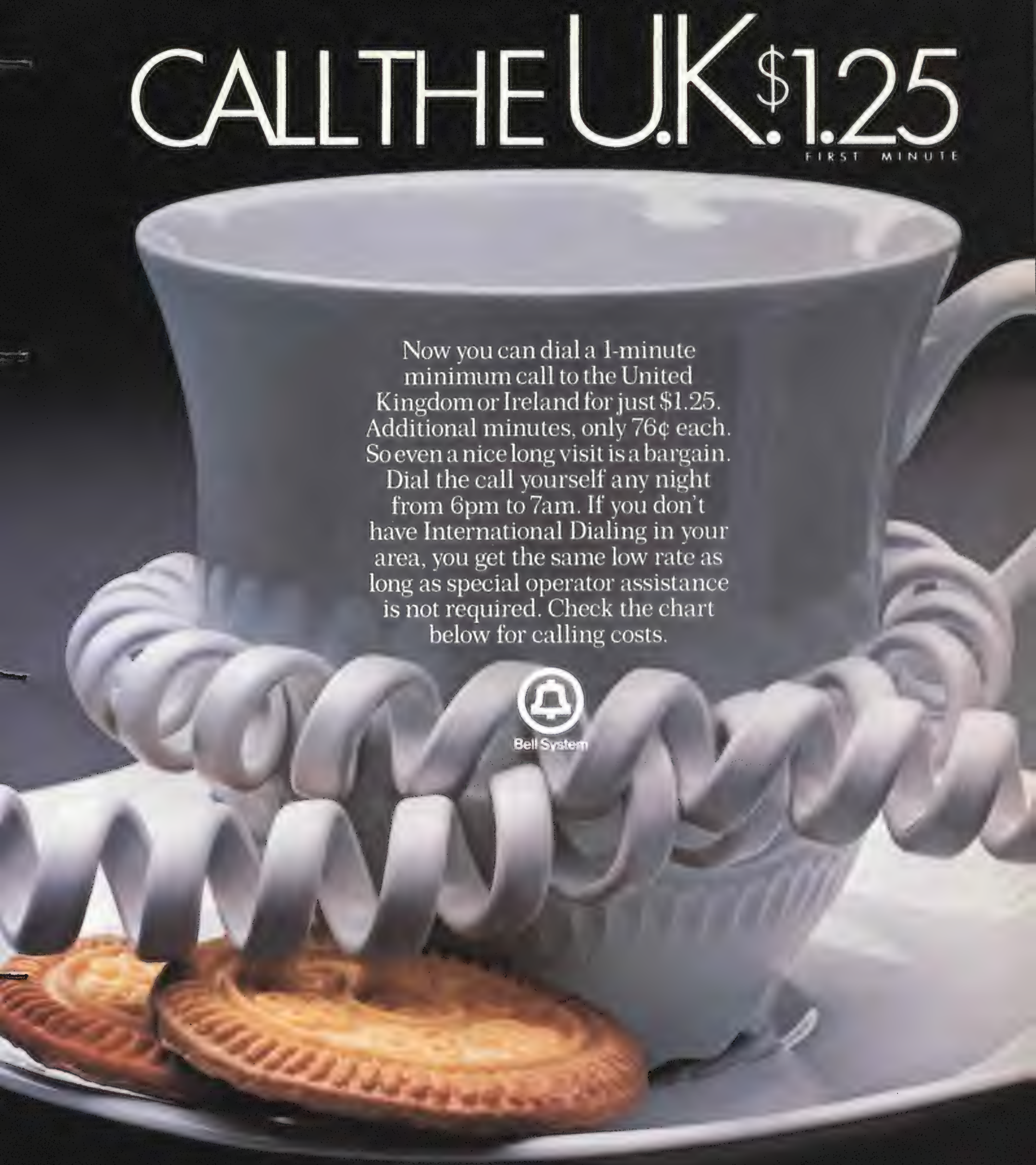
Eskimo family visited the *Bear* at Cape Prince of Wales, Alaska. Healy tried to improve their lot by importing reindeer from Siberia.

vessels I have hauled out of the ice and off the beaches would . . . run the Revenue-Marine Service for the next four years." Such remarks made good copy. But they certainly did not endear the captain to officials back in Washington.

By that time Healy was already famous for finding a castaway seaman, James B. Vincent (p. 120), long after he had been given up for dead. In 1888 Healy had also driven himself and his crew beyond the call of duty in an incredible mass rescue. That year the Alaska whaling fleet anchored behind the bar at Point Barrow, to ride out a gale blowing up from the southwest. Then the wind veered to the north. Mountainous waves began to break over the bar—a bleak sandy spit in the shape of a question mark, jutting into the Arctic Ocean. A civilian passenger on the *Bear* described what followed:

The schooner *Jane Gray* parted her cables and drifted against an iceberg—knocking a large hole in her side. She filled rapidly and sank, the crew taking to the small boats. The next to slip her moorings was the bark *Phoenix*. She struck the bar and sunk. Her crew drifted about in small boats for six hours, in that terrible storm, before they were picked up. Then the barks, *Mary and Susan*, and *Fleetwing* went on to the bar and pounded into pieces.

As the ships broke up, the crews scrambled wildly in the ice-filled seas. It was a terrible time to lower rescue boats—but under Healy's direction the crew launched boats and began to haul drowning men out of the water. When the storm blew itself out, 160 rescued men were on the *Bear*. Back in San Francisco, the press pro-


CALL THE U.K. $1.25
FIRST MINUTE
Now you can dial a 1-minute minimum call to the United Kingdom or Ireland for just $1.25. Additional minutes, only 76¢ each. So even a nice long visit is a bargain. Dial the call yourself any night from 6pm to 7am. If you don't have International Dialing in your area, you get the same low rate as long as special operator assistance is not required. Check the chart below for calling costs.
Bell System
Bell Brings The World Closer

Region / Dialable Countries	Rate Levels	First minute	Additional minute	Hours
UNITED KINGDOM / IRELAND	Standard	$2.08	$1.26	7am-1pm
	Discount	1.56	.95	1pm-6pm
	Economy	1.25	.76	6pm-7am

Federal excise tax of 3% on all calls billed in the U.S. Want to know more? Call our International Information Service, toll free: **1 800 874-4000**

Better Than Jogging

NordicTrack

Jarless Total Body Cardiovascular Exerciser Duplicates X-C Skiing for the Best Motion in Fitness

The enjoyable sport of cross-country skiing is often cited by physiologists as the most perfect form of cardiovascular exercise for both men and women. Its smooth, fluid, total body motion uniformly exercises more muscles and higher heart rates seem easier to attain than when jogging or cycling. NordicTrack closely simulates the pleasant X-C skiing motion and provides the same cardiovascular endurance-building benefits—right in the convenience of your home. Makes a year round, consistent exercise program easily attainable. Eliminates the usual barriers of time, weather, chance of injury, etc. Also highly effective for weight control.

Better Than Running

NordicTrack gives you a more complete workout. Conditions both upper body and lower body muscles at the same time. Fluid, jarless motion will not cause joint or back pains as jogging or running often does.

More Effective Than Exercise Bikes

NordicTrack's stand-up skiing motion more uniformly exercises large leg muscles and also adds important upper body exercise. Higher pulse rates, necessary for building fitness, seem easier to attain because the work is shared by more muscle mass. The NordicTrack also keeps more muscles in tone.

Even Better Than Swimming

NordicTrack more effectively exercises the largest muscles in the body, those located in the legs and buttocks. These muscles' main function is to lift and propel the body in the standing position. However, when swimming, the body is supported by the water, thus preventing these muscles from being effectively exercised. The stand up exercising position on the NordicTrack much more effectively exercises these muscles.

A Proven, High Quality Durable Product

Ruggedly constructed, NordicTrack is quiet, motorless and folds compactly for storage. Separately adjustable arm and leg resistances. NordicTrack is in its 7th year of production and is used in thousands of homes and many institutions. We manufacture and sell direct. One year warrantee, 15 day trial period with return privilege.

Call or Write for FREE BROCHURE

TOLL FREE 1-800-328-5888

8 AM-5 PM MON.-FRI.
PSI 124 H Columbia ct. Chaska, MN 55318
Minnesota 612-448-6987

claimed Healy's exploit an epic of the North, and called the captain a man "daunted by nothing."

But exactly as classical tragedy would have it, precisely at this moment of triumph the fates dealt Healy his first blow, foreshadowing difficulties to come. It came from one of the strangest coalitions imaginable. The Woman's Christian Temperance Union and the Coast Seamen's Union joined forces to denounce Healy as a drunken monster whose atrocities aboard ship outrivaled those of the Spanish Inquisition.

And so, in February 1890, Michael Healy's first court-martial, or "investigation" as it was officially called, convened. Healy was accused of being drunk on duty and of "tricing up" mutineers on whaleships—and other vessels—after being called in to enforce discipline by merchant captains afraid of unruly crewmen.

A triced-up man's hands were manacled behind his back. Then he was pulled up by a rope fastened to the manacles and run over a beam, until his toes barely touched the deck. A surgeon testified that while the pain would be agonizing, the punishment probably did no permanent damage. The protesting seamen agreed with the WCTU that the only explanation for such unwarranted and brutal conduct was Healy's almost continual state of intoxication. Mrs. Mary B. Eden, the WCTU representative, asserted that Healy must have been "dreadfully drunk on each occasion" in order to commit these fiendish deeds. Unfortunately for the prosecution, the WCTU's chief witness, Seaman Henry Spicer, was discredited because he admitted stealing a revolver from the ship's armory.

Healy admitted that he triced up mutinous seamen, not in anger, but simply to frighten them into obedience. "There was no Deputy Marshall or other officer. . . " he told the court. "I was the only representative of the United States . . . I felt myself compelled to act." As he described the behavior of the men whom the WCTU called "inoffensive" sailors, he repeated some of the language they had used addressing their captains, officers and himself. The women at the trial were so deeply affronted they immediately wrote an angry letter to the Secretary of the Treasury charging that Captain Healy could be arrested for "committing such obscenities in a public place." And, as Mrs. Eden fumed, the court "never rebuked him in any way whatsoever."

The trial was a serious matter to the whalers, however. Their lives and property often depended on Healy's presence in the Arctic. Their letters and testimonials praised Healy extravagantly. Said the Master of the bark *Andrew Hicks*: Captain Healy "could not be replaced by anyone in the Service for this particular duty which is one of great danger at all times." The trial made clear, too, that drink had not impaired Healy's skill as a ship's captain. One of the whaling captains could not resist a parting

Dr. Sheldon Jackson, in Eskimo garb, was partner in the reindeer project.

1983 FORD LTD

Introducing the new Ford LTD.

From the smooth ride, to the new driver-designed seating position, the quiet new LTD has one target: your comfort.

The logical placement of instruments. The handling. The feel of the seats. Every inch of the 1983 LTD has been human engineered for a uniquely comfortable driving experience.

Reshaped.

The aerodynamic hood. The cant of the rear window. Smoothness everywhere means LTD needs only 6.7 horsepower to push it through the wind at 50 mph.

Refined.

With a streamlined deep-well trunk in back and luxurious reclining front seats inside, you will find form and function, space and comfort. Optional electronics include: digital instrumentation • new electronic station seeking radio • Tripminder® computer.

The LTD Brougham standard cloth interior. Contoured reclining front seats with fold-down armrests and convenient coin tray.

Totally Redesigned.

Technology for 1983 is state-of-the-art: smooth-riding gas-filled shocks, optional 3.8 liter V-6 with automatic overdrive, or available for order, a propane-powered 4-cylinder engine.

And all of this advanced technology adds up to a totally pleasurable driving experience. Experience it for yourself in the totally new Ford LTD.

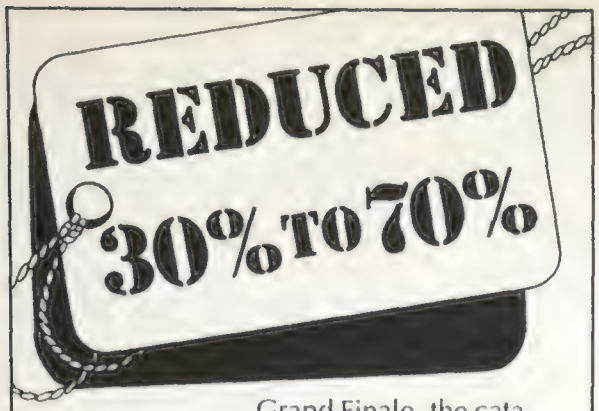
Every inch an LTD.

Get it together—Buckle up.

HAVE YOU DRIVEN A FORD...LATELY?

Ford

FORD DIVISION



Grand Finale, the catalogue that's filled with the most extravagant savings on finest quality, luxury merchandise. You'll find everything from a famous designer's silk blouse to an exquisite strand of cultured pearls to hand blown glass goblets and stoneware dish sets. Your complete satisfaction is our goal. We guarantee prompt delivery and a full money back refund if you aren't pleased with your purchase. For your series of Savings Catalogues, send 2.00 along with your name and address on the order form below to: GRAND FINALE, Box 340257, Dept. NA320, Farmers Branch, Texas 75234.

GRAND FINALE

Name _____
Address _____
City/State _____ Zip _____

TRAVCOA's unique itineraries, exotic entertainment and rare cultural events enhance your trip to the Orient.

Visit Burma, Korea's Kyongju, Borneo, Sumatra and the Toraja Country of the Celebes.

Other TRAVCOA Orient features are China's Xian, Kweilin, Peking and Shanghai. Enjoy picturesque Thailand, the native life of Bali, Hong Kong and Japan's Kyoto, Miyanoshita and Tokyo.

ORIENT-INDIA

TRAVCOA's *India & Frontiers* visits the Himalayan countries of Nepal, Bhutan and India's Kashmir. Live in a maharajah's palace at Jaipur and view Sri Lanka's ancient palaces, Agra's Taj Mahal and the sacred Ganges at Banaras.

Relax aboard a houseboat on Kashmir's Dal Lake, from Darjeeling view Mt. Everest and ride elephants while stalking jungle tigers.

All programs feature luxury facilities with a la carte dining, the finest hotels and experienced tour managers. Membership is limited to 25.

Travcoa

Dept. SM, Suite 650E, 4000 MacArthur Blvd.
Newport Beach, California 92660

Please include the following brochures:
☐ Orient ☐ Unusual Orient ☐ India & Frontiers ☐ Middle East ☐ Around the World ☐ Mongolia ☐ Egypt ☐ South Pacific ☐ China ☐ Africa ☐ Europe ☐ South America (incl. Glacier Cruise)

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Travel Agent _____

shot at the WCTU ladies. Describing a feat of shiphandling by Healy on the very day he was accused of being drunk in Unalaska, the captain concluded, "If it takes a drunken man to do that, a man better get drunk."

The Board found Captain Healy's disciplinary actions entirely justified and the evidence overwhelming as to his sobriety on duty. Yet the trial must have frightened Healy for, like everyone else in the North, he drank. Being of great physical strength and discipline, Healy probably could hold his liquor. But ashore, freed of the grip of command, he acquired the name of "Hell Roaring Mike" because of his heavy drinking and choleric language. He worried enough about it to encourage his Boston Irish wife, Mary Roach Healy, to sail with him so she could help keep him off the bottle.

The American press now declared that, from the Mackenzie River to the Pribiloffs, Healy was "a beneficent providence" to the desperate and destitute, "an avenging Nemesis" to the criminal element afloat.

Many of the "criminals" were traders who sold liquor to Indians and Eskimos. The "desperate and destitute" were the people they sold to. Eskimos were not citizens. By the 1880s, with whaling, sealing, fishing and the whiskey trade solidly established in the North, the days of tribal peoples seemed to be numbered.

European diseases and starvation were notable dangers to 19th-century Eskimos. But so was whiskey, and the traffic was hard to control. Talking to a New York *World* reporter about an 1880 visit to St. Lawrence Island, Healy said: "We found a horrible example of the effect of the illicit trade in whiskey. Out of 700 inhabitants, over 500 were found dead of starvation. The whiskey, which was smuggled into the island from San Francisco and the Hawaiian Islands, made the Indians so improvident that they failed to lay in their usual stock of provisions."

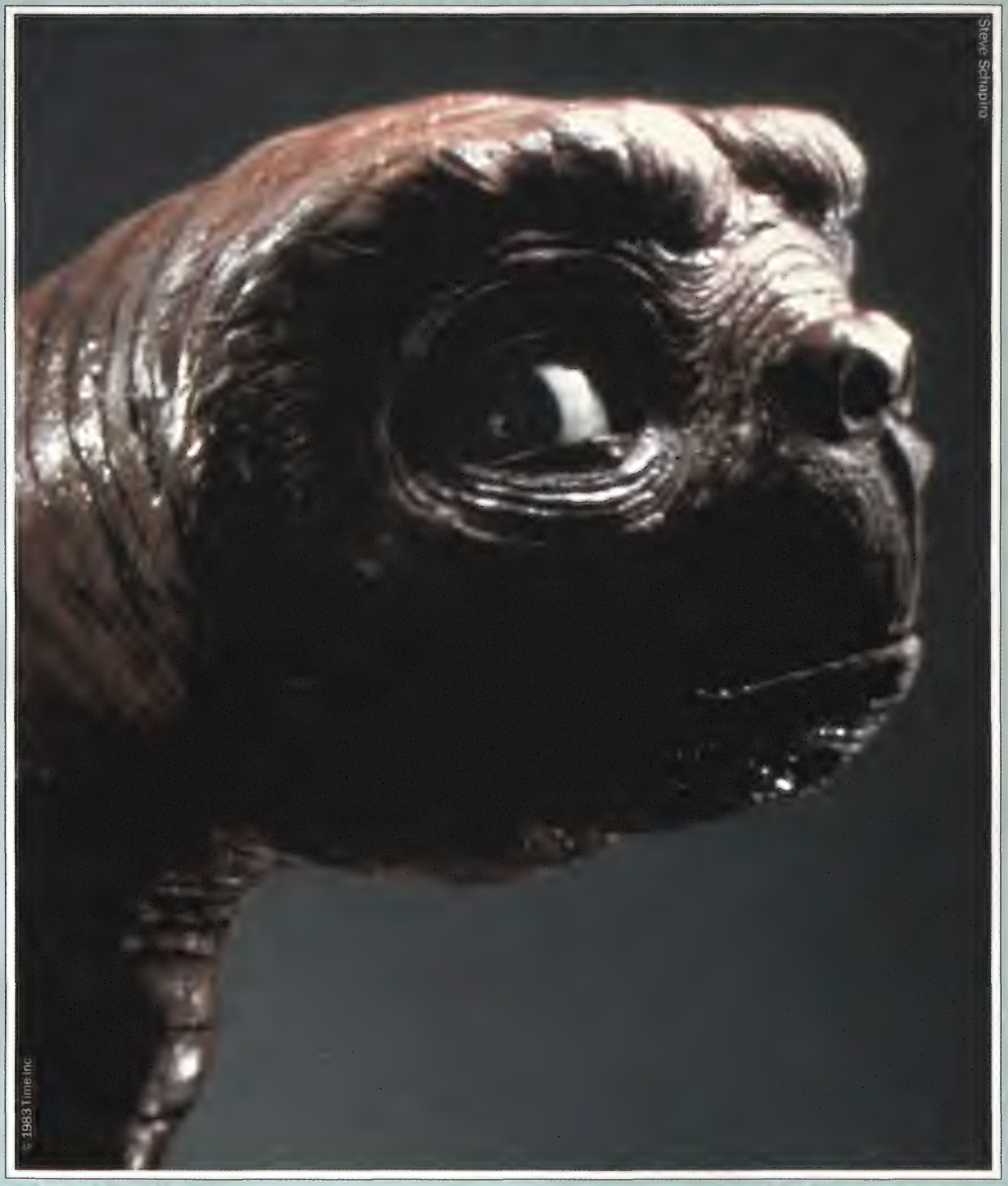
Michael Healy now joined in an extraordinary program to help the natives. Throughout his career he was very guarded about any suspicion of his own racial origin, keeping his wiry hair close-cropped and wearing a large mustache that tended to hide his features. Like the Eskimos and Indians, though, he was of a minority race. He was also an angry and voluble champion of the other underdog groups to which he belonged, speaking out fiercely whenever Catholics and the Irish were slurred, as they often were in 19th-century America.

Healy had noticed that Eskimos on the Siberian coast were much better off than the Alaskan natives. The explanation, he found, was that they kept herds of domesticated reindeer that provided clothing, shelter and food to tide them over when fishing and hunting were poor. Healy believed that reindeer, which were similar to the wild caribou in Alaska, could be raised there too, since the same moss that fed them grew on both sides of the Bering Sea. In the years between 1892 and 1895, he allied himself with an energetic Alaskan missionary, Dr. Sheldon Jackson (p. 126). The rough sea captain and the evangelist badgered philanthropic Presbyterians and a reluctant Congress until they raised enough funds to import a herd of reindeer, plus herders to train the American Eskimos in their care. Then, a few at a time, Healy ferried 500 reindeer over from Siberia to Alaska on the decks of the *Bear*.

The experiment was not entirely successful. Siberian herders grew homesick. (Jackson eventually went to Lapland to obtain replacements.) Many natives on the Alaskan side preferred being hunters, not herders. Domestic reindeer interbred with wild caribou. But many reindeer herds grew and multiplied. (By 1904 Sheldon Jackson could report that there were more than 8,000 reindeer in Alaska.)

According to the newspapers, Healy was now better known in the Arctic

HUMAN

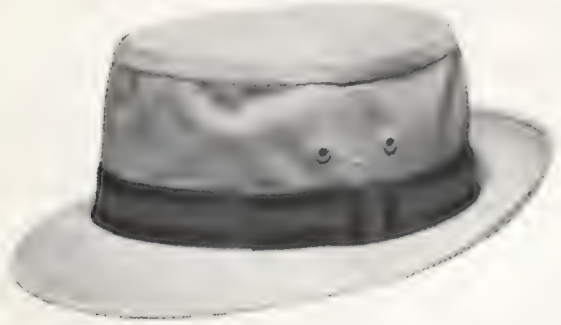


He's a child at heart.
Inside E.T. are the feelings of a little boy. That boy is 34-year-old director Steven Spielberg. TIME took a closer look at this movie-making genius to explore the special sensitivity of a man who can reach the child in all of us. Week after week, TIME gives you more than news and information. It brings insight and understanding to subjects that matter to you.

Read TIME and understand.

TIME

Perfectly Practical Poplin Travel Hat



This is truly an all-weather, year 'round hat—in the spring and summer it is great at the beach, on deck, at the tennis court, on the fairway. When the weather turns, it serves equally well in wet and wind. You can soak it, crush it, pocket it—the lightweight, water-repellent Dacron/cotton poplin springs back into shape. British tan or navy. Sizes 6¾ to 8. **$14.** Satisfaction guaranteed.

Phone : (415) 397-7733 ☐ Send catalogue.

Q1B013

Cable Car Clothiers
ROBERT KIRK, Ltd.
San Francisco's British Goods Store Since 1939

Mail Orders: No. 150, Post St., S.F. Ca 94108
Hat (71145Q): Size____ Col.____ Qty.____
☐ Check ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA ☐ Amer. Ex.
Card #_____ Expir._____
Add $1 ship., hdlg.; CA delivery, add tax.
Name_____
Address_____
Zip_____

Discwasher Wants to Make You a Video Authority

For your copy of "THE VIDEO REFERENCE", complete the coupon below and return it to Discwasher, along with a check or money order for $1 to cover postage and handling.

Please send me ____ copies of "THE VIDEO REFERENCE". Enclosed is my check or money order for $1/copy to cover postage and handling.

Name

Address

City *State* *Zip*

discwasher
1407 NORTH PROVIDENCE ROAD, P.O. BOX 6021
DEPT. SM, COLUMBIA, MO 65205 USA
A DIVISION OF JENSEN an ESMARK Company

With block and tackle, crew unload reindeer in Alaska, after ferrying it over from Siberia. In all, Healy brought over 500 animals, a few at a time.

than the President of the United States. As with many other men in the northern service, though, the strenuous life began to tell on the captain of the *Bear*. By 1890, age 51, he noted with dismay that he was having difficulty making the straight climb 125 feet to the crow's-nest lookout. Damp, cold and snow were his constant companions. "My mind is so occupied and engrossed with the care of the vessel," he protested, in a report to Congress, "and my system so burdened by fatigue and exposure . . . that I am wholly incapacitated" to attend to other matters.

And then there was the ever-present Arctic fog: "thick, enduring, obstinate, exasperating," as Healy described it. When it closed down upon a convoy of ships, they disappeared as if by magic, although ghostly conversations still drifted across the water. Sometimes the only warnings of a rocky shore near enough to cripple a ship were birds' cries from the isolated Arctic rookeries.

Masters and crews also lived in constant fear of ice. Wind and current-driven floes could disembowel a ship or pinch in her sides. They could raise her up, pass underneath, taking off the rudder or even the keel, and punch a few holes in the hull for good measure. In the spring the ice cover weakened, exposing tricky lanes of clear water. Through these the whaling fleet recklessly plunged, following the whales. Behind them came Healy and the *Bear*.

As he got older, Healy grew more and more short-tempered and intolerant of mistakes. Even in good weather, death at sea could come unexpectedly—a sudden deep roll of a relatively calm ocean and a sailor at the masthead plunged into the water, like Icarus, and was gone. A

DO SOMETHING ABOUT DRUNK DRIVING.

A drunk driver is like a loaded gun, with you as the target. Every 20 minutes on average the gun takes aim. And another life is tragically lost.

Drunk driving costs us 800,000 accidents a year, and 25,000 needless deaths. It adds hundreds of millions of dollars to the insurance premiums we all pay.

Something must be done.

The property and casualty insurance industry is helping. As a first step, we've assembled the facts you need to know about which preventive measures work, and which ones don't.

Tougher drunk driving laws alone are not the answer. The more severe the penalties, the more reluctant judges and juries are to impose them.

Instead, new approaches are attacking the problem at its source: the attitudes of potential offenders and of society at large. Drinking before driving must become a social stigma, instead of a socially acceptable form of homicide.

There are signs that this change in attitude is beginning to take shape. And there are ways that all of us—governments, community groups, concerned individuals—can help the change happen faster.

Our latest report, *Drunk Driving: A Killer We Can Stop,* explains what each of us can do in the life-or-death battle against drunk driving.

We'd like you to have a copy, free of charge.

DO IT.

Insurance Information Institute
110 William Street
New York, NY 10038

Please send me a free copy of *Drunk Driving: A Killer We Can Stop.*

Name

Address

City State Zip K1

INSURANCE INFORMATION INSTITUTE
A nonprofit action and information center.

The Mark of a True Book Lover

Thousands sold at $20 or more!

Now Only $14.95 EACH

ACTUAL SIZE

This is the same heavy duty, chrome plated embosser used by librarians to mark and identify books.

Now you can have one with your own name and initials on a 1½" diameter seal. It's easy to use. . . insert the page, squeeze the handle and "LIBRARY OF (your name)" and initials will be clearly embossed (see photo).

This quality embosser is fully guaranteed and comes with a handy storage pouch.

Since this item has to be personalized, please allow 3 to 5 weeks for delivery.

How do you want your seal to read?

Print name and initials exactly the way you want them to appear.

INITIALS

NAME

For additional embossers, simply print names and initials on a separate sheet of paper.

Check One

☐ A check or money order is enclosed
☐ Please charge this purchase to:

☐ VISA ☐ American Express Card ☐ MasterCard

Account #

MasterCard 4 digits above your name

Exp. Date _____ Signature _____

BARNES/SALE & NOBLE/ANNEX
126 FIFTH AVENUE DEPT. E 450
NEW YORK, N.Y. 10011

Please send me_____ embosser(s) at only $14.95 each plus $1.75 each for postage and insurance. (N.Y. and N.J. residents: Please add sales tax.)

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

Offer good only in the continental U.S.A. 0038158

©1982, Barnes & Noble Bookstores, Inc.

New Management Tool!

It's called the **Executive ScanCard™ System,** and it serves as a portable "control center" for monitoring all your projects on a daily basis, so you can double, even triple, the number of projects you can keep moving simultaneously.

Easy to use
Projects are recorded on ScanCard™ project cards that can be quickly scanned to jog your memory on what's to be done next.

Expandable
Initially holds 64 projects. More panels (40 cards each) and ScanCards can be ordered as needed.

The "Executive Look"
In handsome, rugged leather like material that will last for years. Available in black, brown, tan, burgundy or natural suede.

National Introductory Price
$39.95
Add $4 shipping and handling
Ohio residents add sales tax.

Important extras
Includes pen holder and space for your tablet. Plus 500 ScanCards and illustrated instruction booklet.

FREE
Handy **Pocket Idea™** file for carrying small supply of ScanCards. Jot your ideas on cards and merge into system later.

Satisfaction Guaranteed
If for any reason you are not satisfied, you may return the system within 30 days for a full refund.

To order phone
800-848-2618
IN OHIO CALL 800-282-2630

or mail check to
Executive ScanCard™ Systems Dept. 734
6480 Busch Blvd. Suite 200
Columbus, Ohio 43229

We honor American Express, MasterCard, Visa and Diners Club.

International Orders — Shipping & Handling Charges:
Canada — $7.50, Mexico — $12.00, All other International — $18.00
International payments in U.S. Dollars.

PATENTS PENDING©COPYRIGHT 1981 EXECUTIVE SCANCARD™ SYSTEMS

ship's boat would overturn in the surf, and the bodies of its crew would be tossed up on the sand like pieces of driftwood. Healy fumed about carelessness and savagely drilled his boat crews, for he was the one who read the burial service.

He was sent young officers to train and increasingly they resented his harsh seaman's discipline. Many now came from the new Revenue-Cutter Service Academy and had more formal education than their captain. Although he read widely, Healy had little patience with the results of classroom instruction. He was known to have crumpled and tossed overboard a reckoning made by a young lieutenant who had misjudged the tricky Arctic currents: "Where would the vessel be, sir, if we used your positions?" "Eight or ten miles inland, sir," the shamefaced officer had to admit. But such exchanges, though they are the stuff of legend, did not endear him to the victims. In the wardroom, complaints began to circulate, for the new men felt they were being unfairly harassed.

It was on his 22nd Arctic cruise, in 1895, that the fates again beset Healy. He had a young ship's doctor aboard who did not know the North, and a sulky batch of new officers. Mary was not along, and Healy went on board with a bad case of the flu, at that time called "La Grippe." The doctor, Thomas Bodkin, prescribed whisky and quinine three times a day. To his dismay, he soon noticed that "one drink of any high liquid shows very perceptively on Captain Healy." Healy became aggressive, insulting and profane. The younger officers began to complain that the captain was always drunk. Dr. Bodkin noted that his patient was taking more whisky than he had prescribed, and appealed for help to Lt. Albert Buhner, the second-in-command. "We all drink," Buhner said. Then he simply removed a case of Scotch Highland whisky from the captain's cabin.

Healy's disposition improved rap-

To a collector, there's always "one more" to be discovered.

PREFERRED HOTELS WORLDWIDE

Possibly the last of the great private collections.

PREFERRED HOTELS
WORLDWIDE
A worldwide association of privately owned luxury hotels.
Possibly the last of the great private collections.

PREFERRED HOTELS WORLDWIDE

Possibly the last of the great private collections.

A worldwide association of privately owned luxury hotels with this telephone number in common:

1-800-323-7500

In Chicago call (312) 953-0505
In Canada call 1-800-661-1262
In Hawaii and Alaska call 1-800-323-1707

UNITED STATES:

ANCHORAGE
- Hotel Captain Cook

ATLANTA
- Colony Square Hotel

BEVERLY HILLS/ LOS ANGELES
- Beverly Wilshire Hotel

BOSTON
- The Colonnade

CHICAGO
- The Knickerbocker
- The Mayfair Regent

DALLAS
- The Mansion on Turtle Creek

DENVER
- The Brown Palace Hotel

DETROIT
- Hotel Pontchartrain

HOUSTON
- The Warwick
- The Warwick Post Oak

KANSAS CITY
- Alameda Plaza Hotel

LAS VEGAS
- Desert Inn & Country Club

MEMPHIS
- The Peabody

MILWAUKEE
- The Marc Plaza Hotel
- The Pfister Hotel & Tower

MINNEAPOLIS
- Marquette Hotel

NEW YORK
- The Mayfair Regent

NEW ORLEANS
- The Pontchartrain Hotel

OKLAHOMA CITY
- Skirvin Plaza Hotel

PITTSBURGH
- The William Penn Hotel

SALT LAKE CITY
- Hotel Utah

SAN ANTONIO
- La Mansión Del Rio

SAN FRANCISCO
- The Stanford Court Hotel

ST. LOUIS
- The Clayton Inn

SEATTLE
- The Sorrento Hotel

WASHINGTON, D.C
- The Embassy Row Hotel
- The Watergate Hotel

WILMINGTON, DE
- Hotel duPont

CANADA:

CALGARY
- International Hotel of Calgary

OTTAWA/HULL
- Hôtel Plaza de la Chaudière

TORONTO
- Park Plaza Hotel
- Hotel Plaza II
- The Prince Hotel

EUROPE:

BADEN-BADEN
- Brenner's Park-Hotel

COLOGNE
- Excelsior Hotel Ernst

FRANKFURT/ WIESBADEN
- Hotel Nassauer Hof

GENEVA
- Le Richemond

LONDON
- The Dorchester

LUCERNE
- Grand Hotel National

MILANO
- Excelsior Gallia

MUNICH
- Hotel Bayerischer Hof

OSLO
- Holmenkollen Park Hotel

PARIS
- Hotel Le Bristol

ROME
- Hotel Hassler Villa Medici

VIENNA
- Hotel Bristol

ZURICH
- Hotel Baur Au Lac
- Dolder Grand Hotel

ASIA:

HONG KONG
- The Peninsula

MANILA
- The Manila Peninsula

TOKYO
- Imperial Hotel

Why not a Garden Way Cart?
YOU DESERVE THE BEST!

"**I TAKE PRIDE** in my place. But after working hard all week I don't want to spend all weekend keeping it in shape. That's why I bought a Garden Way® Cart.

It saves me time. Work. It's saved my back. And because it allows me to do more for myself — I've saved money, too. It's the best investment I've ever made in a gardening tool, bar none!"

The Work Saver.
The Time Saver. You'll handle those backyard and gardening chores in a fraction of the time it used to take...because the Garden Way Cart carries 10 times a wheelbarrow load — in one easy trip!

Virtually Effort-Free. Complete your chores with far less strain on your arms, back and heart. The axle bears the weight — not you! You'll roll up to 400 lbs. smoothly over soft ground...bumps...stumps...even stairs — without missing a step!

You deserve the best.
Write today for FREE Literature on all 3 hardworking Garden Way Carts and money-saving kits, and...

Let the Cart do it!

© 1982 Garden Way Inc

Yes! Please send me your Free Literature today on all 3 Garden Way Carts and kits.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Garden Way Carts
Charlotte, VT 05445 Dept. A2261C

idly. But when the *Bear* joined the whaling fleet at Icy Cape, there were drinking parties given by the whaling captains, and Healy's abusive language began again. At the same time, he was trying to set such strict standards for the less competent of the young officers that they found his demands impossible to meet. Led by Lt. George Daniels (right), who had been reproached for overturning a small boat, they rebelliously conspired to "keep book" on the old man and get even with him.

According to testimony from investigation records, when the fleet reached Unalaska Healy was invited to a smoker aboard a British naval vessel. There, the young officers later claimed, he behaved "loutishly." Interpreting some remarks by the British captain as a request to get Healy back to the *Bear*, they clustered around him, begging him to leave. Healy grew so angry that he sprang from his chair, lost his balance and toppled over, grasping a brass rod that held a lamp. Next day he fell off the dock and had to be hauled out.

Also aboard the *Bear* during the voyage was Dr. Benjamin Sharp, a supercilious young man from the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia. Sharp shared the captain's cabin, an arrangement not uncommon for distinguished passengers. Healy soon thought Sharp an arrogant young fraud; Sharp soon considered Healy an uncouth brute. Healy accused Sharp of taking some trading goods from ship's store. He was also accused of using ship's boats without permission. Finally, Healy heard that Sharp had called him "a Goddamned Irishman."

Confronting Sharp, the captain seized a huge mastodon tusk that was in the cabin, raised it above his head, and stepped forward. Sharp said coolly, "You had better put that down on the table." Healy threw it on the table, noting that it could smash a man's head. "It would if it hit him," Sharp said with great sangfroid.

George Daniels, Healy's accuser, was shown in newspaper sketch at 1896 trial.

After the *Bear* quit the whaling fleet and proceeded southward toward San Francisco, the captain's drinking decreased and his normal manner returned. He parted company with both officers and crew on reasonably amicable terms, even with Dr. Sharp, to whom he presented several handsome furs and pieces of native craftsmanship. It seemed that the fates had failed, that Healy's binge afloat might pass unnoticed.

But Daniels had already written a formal letter requesting a court-martial to investigate his behavior in Unalaska. Daniels accused Healy of scandalous conduct and of being so drunk he could not safely navigate his ship. Protocol required Healy to forward the letter to the Chief of the Revenue-Marine on reaching port. On Thanksgiving Day, according to his version of the story, Healy called the lieutenant to his cabin, dressed him down about some unfinished duty, and spit on the floor, saying, "Mr. Daniels, you disgust me."

According to Daniels, who had sta-

Portrait of Michael Healy was made about 1880, when he was a junior officer.

tioned some of his cohorts outside the door as witnesses, "He looked at me for a second and then spit in my face, and then he ran towards the back of his room. I said, 'What do you mean, sir, by spitting in my face?' The Captain said, 'You are a liar.' I told him I would telegraph to the Department about this [drunken] condition, and prefer charges against him." The telegram was sent. Healy was relieved of his command by return telegram.

At the court-martial that followed, the charges were: insulting, tyrannous and abusive conduct to inferiors; placing a government vessel in a perilous position when intoxicated; and drunkenness to the scandal of the Service. Healy denied them all. They were, he insisted, magnifications of isolated incidents. To the newspapers he said "this whole thing is a put-up job by a few young fellows who don't want to work and hated to obey. And then I suppose the boys think the old men ought to get out of the way and give them a chance." He admitted that he had "probably" taken

Look Before You Leave.

The North Carolina Travel Package is an award-winning collection of information to help you plan your vacation.

You get facts on where to go, where to stay, and what to do. Even a full-color map that's keyed to points of interest. And it's all free. Just send us the coupon.

After all, even if you want your vacation to be an adventure, there are some things you don't want to be adventurous about.

Name _____ Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

NORTH CAROLINA TRAVEL PACKAGE

North Carolina Travel, Department 371, Raleigh, North Carolina 27699.

¡Speak Spanish like a diplomat!

What sort of people need to learn a foreign language as quickly and effectively as possible? *Foreign service personnel,* that's who. Members of America's diplomatic corps are assigned to U.S. embassies abroad, where they must be able to converse fluently in every situation.

Now you can learn to speak Spanish just as these diplomatic personnel do — with the Foreign Service Institute's Programmatic Spanish Course. You'll learn Latin American Spanish recorded by native speakers.

The U.S. Department of State has spent thousands of dollars developing this course. It's by far the most effective way to learn Spanish at your own convenience and at your own pace.

The course consists of a series of cassettes and accompanying textbook. Simply follow the spoken and written instructions, listening and repeating. By the end of the course, you'll be learning and speaking entirely in Spanish!

This course turns your cassette player into a "teaching machine." With its unique "programmatic" learning method, you set your own pace — testing yourself, correcting errors, reinforcing accurate responses.

The FSI's Programmatic Spanish Course comes in two volumes, each shipped in a handsome library binder. You may order one or both:

☐ **Volume I: Basic.** 12 cassettes (17 hr.), manual, and 464-p. text, $115.
☐ **Volume II: Intermediate.** 8 cassettes (11½ hr.), manual, and 614-p. text, $98.

(Conn. and N.Y. residents add sales tax)

TO ORDER BY PHONE, PLEASE CALL TOLL-FREE NUMBER: **1-800-243-1234.**

To order by mail, clip this ad and send with your name and address, and a check or money order — or charge to your credit card (AmEx, VISA, MasterCard, Diners) by enclosing card number, expiration date, and your signature.

The Foreign Service Institute's Spanish course is unconditionally guaranteed. Try it for three weeks. If you're not convinced it's the fastest, easiest, most painless way to learn Spanish, return it and we'll refund every penny you paid. Order today!

81 courses in 26 other languages also available. Write us for free catalog. Our 10th year.

Audio-Forum
Suite 24-D
On-the-Green,
Guilford, CT 06437
(203) 453-9794

AUDIO-FORUM®

Or visit our New York sales office: 145 E. 49th St., New York, N.Y. 10017 (212)753-1783

New comfort with back, shoulders & head raised & cushioned on this buoyant foam wedge. Provides even slope for healthy, restful sleep. **Head Elevation** eases discomforts associated with diaphragm hernia, hypertension, acid regurgitation, breathing, bronchial & heart ailments. **Leg Elevation** eases varicose, circulatory & swelling leg discomforts. 27" long, 24" wide. Washable zipper cover. **FOAM-SLANT** is available in heights most prescribed by doctors. 4" for two pillow users **$22.00**; 7½" for three pillow users **$26.00**; or 10" at **$29.00** or 12½" at **$32.00**. Extra covers **$9.98** each. Order from this ad, we'll pay postage, ship promptly. NJ residents add 5% tax. Money back guarantee.

Send Check or Money Order to – **BETTER SLEEP, INC.** Box VR, New Providence, NJ 07974

Sail Maine's Coast

FAMOUS WINDJAMMERS
Coastal sailing by day,
snug anchorages by night.
$350 to $425 per week.
For a free brochure on each vessel,
call (207)236-4867 or write:
MAINE WINDJAMMER ASSOCIATION
Box 317N / Rockport, Maine 04856

LYNCHBURG
HARDWARE & GENERAL STORE
44 Main St., Lynchburg, TN 37352

JACK DANIEL SQUARE GLASS SET

Mr. Jack Daniel was the originator of the square bottle for his whiskey and always wanted to have a matching square glass. Well, here it is! This hefty square glass (each weighs 14 ounces) is the perfect companion to a bottle of Mr. Jack's finest. The inside is rounded to make drinking a pleasure and the original design is fired on for good looks and durability. My **$15.00** price for a set of 4 glasses (8 oz. capacity) includes postage.

Send check, money order or use American Express, Visa or MasterCard, including all numbers and signature. (Add 6¾% sales tax for TN delivery.) For a free catalog, write to Eddie Swing at the above address. Telephone: 615-759-7184

more to drink than the doctor prescribed. The *Bear*'s crew, to a man, testified that the captain was always sober on duty. So did the whaling masters. Lieutenant Buhner testified that, despite his drinking, the captain was always able to perform his duties.

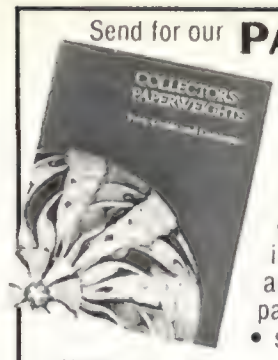
Dr. Sharp was the last prosecution witness. He said he could smell alcohol in the cabin and hear it being poured. He noticed the captain's speech thickening, his gait progressively unsteady. "And," said Sharp with disdain, "I saw him mixing his potatoes and gravy with his fingers, and feeding himself . . . with his fingers." At that point, a newspaper reported, the defendant shouted, "That is false as hell!" and sprang to his feet. "His eyes blazed with passion . . . then he stepped back as if ashamed."

The testimony of the younger officers had been extensive. Evidence that they had shown hatred, collusion and conspiracy was never permitted to be introduced. Dr. Bodkin, the unfortunate physician who had prescribed whiskey as the captain's cure, was appalled by the unfairness of the proceedings. In a special hearing he asserted that Lieutenant Daniels was himself a drunk, and a jealous incompetent as well. But the testimony against Healy was too complete to shake off.

The Revenue-Marine, however, did not summarily dismiss him. Instead, Secretary of the Treasury Carlisle placed Healy at the bottom of the list of captains, suspended him from command for four years and had him publicly reprimanded.

Michael Healy might have sat on the beach forever had it not been for the Nome Gold Rush. By 1900 more cutters were needed in Alaska. When another Revenue captain died unexpectedly, Healy was given command of the new cutter *McCulloch*, and once more he was dispatched to the North.

The fates were not through with him, however. As he was returning



Send for our **PAPERWEIGHT CATALOG**
- discover the beauty of glass paperweights
- collect art with great investment potential
- examine 128 pages in full-color of the finest antique and contemporary paperweight masterpieces
- send for it today $6.00

Name _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____
L.H. SELMAN LTD.
761 Chestnut St., Suite 13, Santa Cruz, CA 95060

Our NEW List of BOOKS and Prints is Yours for FREE
Just send a stamped self-addressed envelope today →

Home Plans · Barns · Carriage Houses
Out Buildings · Construction Details
Landscaping · Farm Buildings · Garden
Tools & Techniques · Woodworking
Household Hints & Recipes · Green
Houses · Ice Houses · Furniture · Wells
Summer Houses · Interiors · & More

Antiquity Reprints
Box 370-T H, Rockville Centre, N.Y., 11571

Does Rain Mean Wet?

Not with the Gore-Tex™ Rain Hat from REI. The unique qualities of Gore-Tex™ allow fabric to breathe and air to circulate, so your head stays dry and comfortable. We guarantee satisfaction or your money back! **Offer expires August 15, 1983.**
Sizes: S, M, L, XL. **$10.95**ppd

Please send me _____ Gore-Tex™ Rain Hat(s). Size(s): _____
Order #C40-291 (Check color):
☐ Royal(**2**) ☐ Navy(**4**)
☐ Forest Green(**5**) ☐ Slate Blue(**6**)
☐ Tan(**8**) ☐ Chili Bean(**9**)
☐ Send me a free color catalog.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ **ZIP** _____
☐ Check ☐ Mastercard ☐ Visa
Acct # _____
Exp. Date _____
Call toll free: **1-800-426-4840.**
In WA state call: **1-800-562-4894.**

REI
P.O. Box C-88127, Seattle, WA 98188 83SM2
Quality Outdoor Gear and Clothing Since 1938

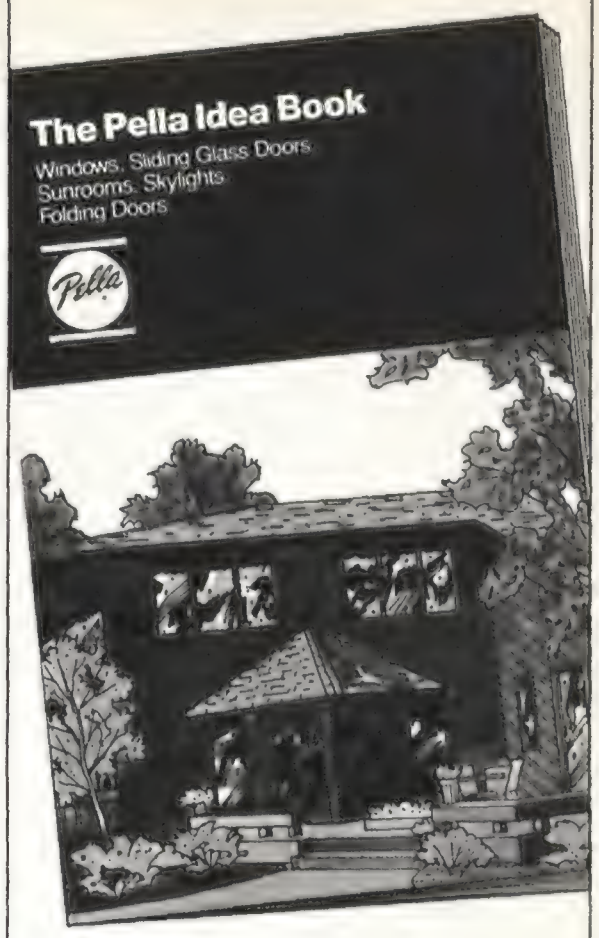
from Nome to Unalaska, he got word that he was to be transferred to the *Seminole,* a small cutter in Boston Harbor. It was a position similar to the one he had had as a lieutenant 25 years earlier. Three days at sea out of Unalaska, he turned to a startled female passenger, politely said "Goodbye, madam," and started to climb over the rail. Quick-thinking officers and crew caught him, hauled him back. During the night he somehow managed to cut his wrist with the crystal of a watch. To protect Healy from further shame, the executive officer threw his bloodstained mattress, sheets and blanket over the side.

Even then, the ever faithful whalers did not give up on their lost hero. While Healy was recovering in San Francisco, they fired off a final missive to Lyman Gage, the new Secretary of the Treasury, petitioning him to reinstate the captain, and adding: "If it were possible to circulate this petition among the dark-skinned subjects of the Government of the Far North we feel that no name would remain unattached."

In 1902, with a new administration, Healy's case was reviewed. Superiors decided that he had been dealt with too harshly and he was restored to his original rank, given command of the *Thetis,* an old but well-known cutter, and returned to the Alaskan station. He continued as captain for two more years, until mandatory retirement at age 64. A year after retirement, the bell of St. Mary's Church in San Francisco tolled for Healy's requiem mass. Flags flew at half-mast. The officers of the Revenue-Cutter Service turned out in gold braid. *Bear* crewmen carried his coffin.

If some of the natives of Alaska paused to mourn him or recalled the best-known name in Alaskan history, it was not for long. Gold had brought a swarm of government employees and services to the Arctic. The Hell Roaring Mike who alone had been responsible for an entire territory was already a figure of the past.

With kedge lines out fore and aft, the trapped *Bear* tries to work her way out of an ice pack. Cutter *Corwin* is in the distance.



Free Offer from Pella.

A new book filled with ideas and information on Pella wood windows, doors, sunrooms and skylights.

24 full-color pages of photos, facts and figures on Pella products for all around the house — and even on the roof. Because now Pella offers a full line of ventilating and fixed skylights for your house. Plus you'll find Pella Windows of all styles, energy-efficient sliding glass doors, space-saving wood folding doors and the exciting Pella Sunroom. Send for your copy today.

Please send me a free copy of the Pella Idea Book. I plan to
☐ build ☐ remodel ☐ replace windows and doors.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Telephone _____

Mail to: Pella Windows and Doors
Dept. C16B3, 100 Main Street.
Pella, Iowa 50219

Also available throughout Canada

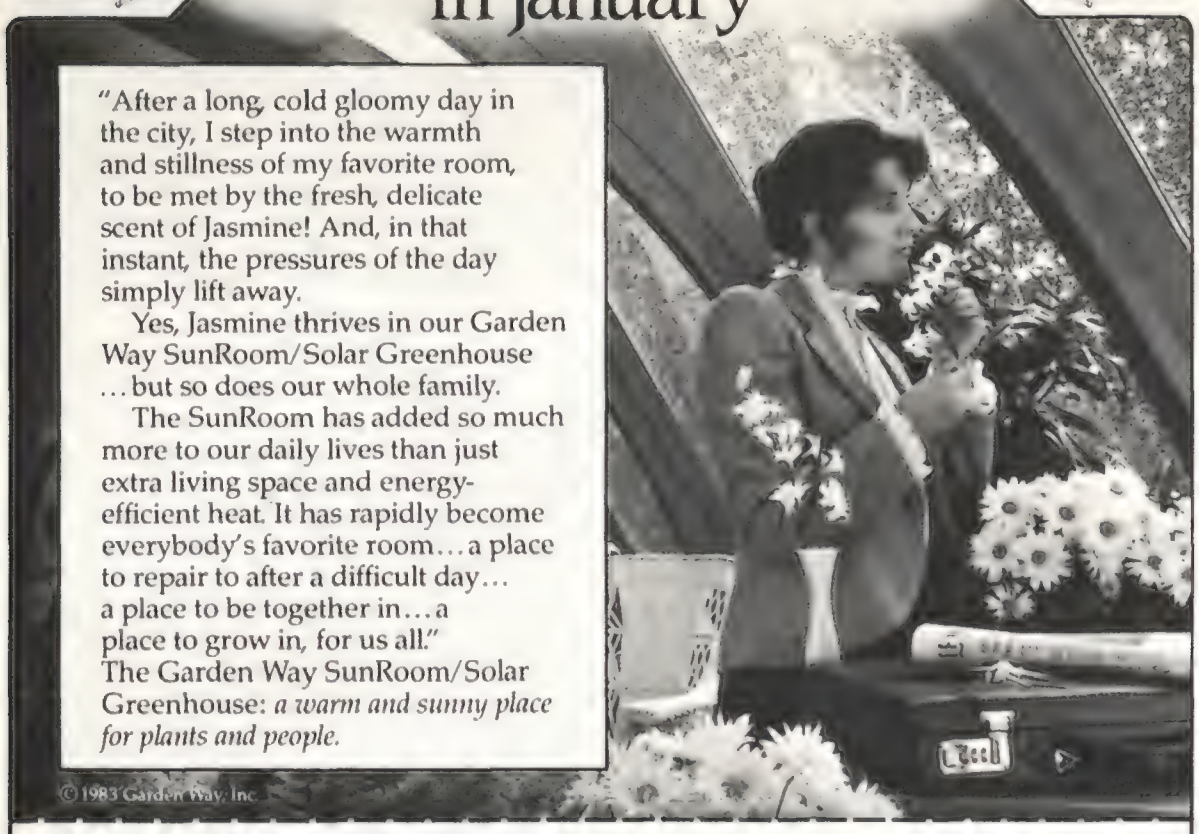
This coupon answered within 24 hours

Pella

©1982 Rolscreen Co

**Pella.
The significant difference in windows.**

"The scent of Jasmine in January"



"After a long, cold gloomy day in the city, I step into the warmth and stillness of my favorite room, to be met by the fresh, delicate scent of Jasmine! And, in that instant, the pressures of the day simply lift away.

Yes, Jasmine thrives in our Garden Way SunRoom/Solar Greenhouse ... but so does our whole family.

The SunRoom has added so much more to our daily lives than just extra living space and energy-efficient heat. It has rapidly become everybody's favorite room... a place to repair to after a difficult day... a place to be together in... a place to grow in, for us all."

The Garden Way SunRoom/Solar Greenhouse: *a warm and sunny place for plants and people.*

© 1983 Garden Way, Inc.

Garden Way
SunRoom/Solar Greenhouse
Dept. A2280S, Ferry Rd., Charlotte, VT 05445

☐ Please send me your free introductory brochure.

☐ I am enclosing $3.00 to receive your complete Information Portfolio: full color 16-page brochure, Planning Guide, and much, much more.

name

address

city

state *zip*

WILDLIFE & CULTURAL EXPEDITIONS

Explore the Earth with Nature Expeditions International on extraordinary wildlife, cultural and wilderness journeys of discovery.

Travel on foot, camel, elephant and yak . . . Observe exotic cultures, tribes and ruins . . . Photograph birds, flowers, whales, lions and mountains.

Stimulate your mind, body and spirit on one of 30 exciting adventure vacations conducted on six continents.

For free brochures and itineraries, write
Nature Expeditions International
599 College Avenue, Dept. SM
Palo Alto, CA 94306•(415) 494-6572

Book reviews

The Farming Game
Bryan Jones
University of Nebraska Press, $15.95

There seem to be two voices speaking for rural America that people usually hear. One is the bland official voice of agribusiness and the Department of Agriculture. It's generally saying something boring about improved crop yields or economies of scale. The other is that of the rural counterculture. This voice is lively but not really very rural. It may come from the young heir to a city fortune who has become an ardent organic farmer on 30 acres in Wisconsin, and loses money every month; or from a Barnard College dropout who is living in Coos County, New Hampshire, and milking six goats by hand.

Bryan Jones is that rare thing, a real farmer who also writes. *The Farming Game* is the one book I've seen in the past ten years that I would give to someone who was thinking of moving to the country and actually supporting himself or herself off the land. (If I were feeling lavish, I'd throw in Wendell Berry's *The Unsettling of America* and Mark Kramer's *Three Farms*.)

I have several reasons. One is that I could be sure the book would get read. Anyone who picks it up will continue. They'd continue because they couldn't stop laughing. First at the dozen portraits of different types of farmers—the big-machinery addict, the bargain-snapper at livestock auctions, the experimentalist—that make up the first section of the book. Then at various barbed asides in the three long essays on how farmers can and do make money, which compose most of

the second section. Jones has a wicked wit.

My second reason is that the book is remarkably educative. Mixed with the humor is a mass of information and analysis. Jones understands the full complexity of farm finance. He has strong views about the "green revolution" and its costs to farmers here and in the Third World. He knows what the government is up to (no good) in the U.S. Meat Animal Research Center in Clay Center, Nebraska, with its approximately 40 scientists and 250 support personnel. He even knows the difference in taste between Jersey and Holstein milk, not to mention when it makes sense to keep Jerseys and when Holsteins.

My third reason is the book's hard-nosed realism. If Wendell Berry writes the poetry of farming, Bryan Jones writes the prose. Or if Berry is sometimes quixotic, Jones has more in common with Sancho Panza. Berry can say with some eloquence what is morally and spiritually wrong with agribusiness. Jones can explain its tax basis, and then go on to show how an independent farmer can weave in and out around the big corporations and make a buck. Even several bucks.

The book does have flaws. It sometimes descends to easy caricature. It is largely focused on what Jones calls the High Plains—the sweep of country from Oklahoma north to the Dakotas—and some of its insights would be of very little use to a farmer in Alabama or Ohio. Occasionally, too much else is sacrificed for a good wisecrack. But the reality of farming is here as other people very seldom see it.

Noel Perrin
Author of *First Person Rural*
and *Second Person Rural*

The Icon
Kurt Weitzmann, Gaiané Alibegašvili, Aneli Volskaja, Manolis Chatzidakis, Gordana Babić, Mihail Alpatov and Teodora Voinescu
Alfred A. Knopf, $60

Most people, I imagine, think of the icon as a small panel-painting of a sacred image held in reverence by members of the Eastern Orthodox Church, especially Russians. While the popular conception of the icon includes nothing grievously untrue, it is, as this handsome volume makes clear, far too limited in scope. In the book's introduction, which traces

Which of these languages would you like to speak?

Mark the one you want to speak in 2 or 3 months' time

American English	☐	German	☐	Norwegian	☐
Arabic	☐	Greek (Modern)	☐	Polish	☐
Chinese	☐	Hebrew (Modern)	☐	Portuguese	☐
Danish	☐	Irish	☐	Russian	☐
Dutch	☐	Italian	☐	Spanish	☐
French	☐	Japanese	☐	Swedish	☐

A Linguaphone Course makes you feel at home in almost any country. You'll never miss the meaning of conversations or be at a loss for words.

- It must work—over 4 million Linguaphone students in 88 countries speak a second language FLUENTLY.
- Proven learning success. You LISTEN to real conversations on cassettes...UNDERSTAND what you hear by following illustrated textbooks. HOLD CONVERSATIONS with the speakers.
- **You start speaking the very first lesson.** You learn at your own convenience.
- It's like having a private tutor.
- You get a complete, professional language program at little cost.
- You gain a good, working vocabulary.
- In just 2 to 3 months you can speak another language with complete confidence.
- You develop an authentic accent. Only native-born speakers are used.

Linguaphone The Language Masters

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE—28 DAY FREE TRIAL

World Language Courses, Inc. Dept. 222 313 Nolana Ave. McAllen, Texas 78501

FREE INFORMATION: Please mail me FREE information about learning the languages I have checked. FREE brochure and demonstration cassette.

Name (please print) _____

Street _____

City _____ **State** _____ **Zip** _____

THE POWER OF THE GENIE

A legend fulfills a mystical inner strength of comfort . . . and fashion for the sophisticated thinking man or woman. Rub it for its soothing attributes . . . wear it for its basic power that has created achievers for generations. Be a believer, love, money, success may be yours with your personal Genie.

Actual size 14K gold pendant fits all chains.

Value $325.00
$195 with .02 full cut diamond.
Includes tax and shipping.

genie THE ACHIEVERS P.O. Box 8272 Madeira Beach, FL 33738

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____
Zip _____
( ) Check ( ) MasterCard ( ) Visa
Account # _____
Expires _____

Who says the shortest distance between two points has to be a straight line?

Install your own spiral stairs!

Handsome and dramatic.
Space-saving and rugged.
Complete instructions included.
No special skills or tools needed.

Send 50¢ for brochure:

Mylen Industries
650 G Washington St., Peekskill, N.Y. 10566
(914) 739-8486; (212) 585-6767
Design services available
Showroom: Daily 9-5, Thur. 'til 9, Sat. 'til 2.

Own a piece of history!

Yes, these are authentic treasure silver coins — the legendary Pieces-of-Eight lost at sea over 250 years ago! They were recovered from a 10 ship Spanish Treasure Fleet which was wrecked on July 31, 1715 by a terrible hurricane off the Florida Coast.

Real Sunken Treasure — each piece unique. Each solid silver coin was hand struck 264 years ago, thus no two are alike. Sea worn, yet each is distinguished by an impression of the Spanish crest on one side and the Cross on the reverse.

Now a unique and exquisite pendant...A perfect gift. We've added a 24" sterling silver chain to transform this truly rare treasure coin into a most exceptional gift for him, for her, for you. The 8-Reale Piece of Eight (shown below) comes complete with gift presentation box, and certificate of authenticity. All coins selected from the best recovered specimens and show at least two arms of the cross and modest crest detail.

Supply guaranteed next 30 days only! Because of supply limitations, this may be the only time we can publicly offer these pendants.

AUTHENTIC PIECES-OF-EIGHT SILVER PENDANT

Shown Actual Size

For Immediate Delivery
CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-451-4463

International Coins & Currency, Inc.
Dept. 934, 11 E. State St., Box 218
Montpelier, VT 05602

☐ Please send me your gift catalog

Yes, I want to make history! Please send me _____authentic Pieces-of-Eight silver pendants at $195 each. I am also adding $3.75 for postage and insurance.

TOTAL DUE $_____ ☐ Check or Money Order Enclosed

Charge my credit card: _____ Expires ___/___

Full Card No. _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

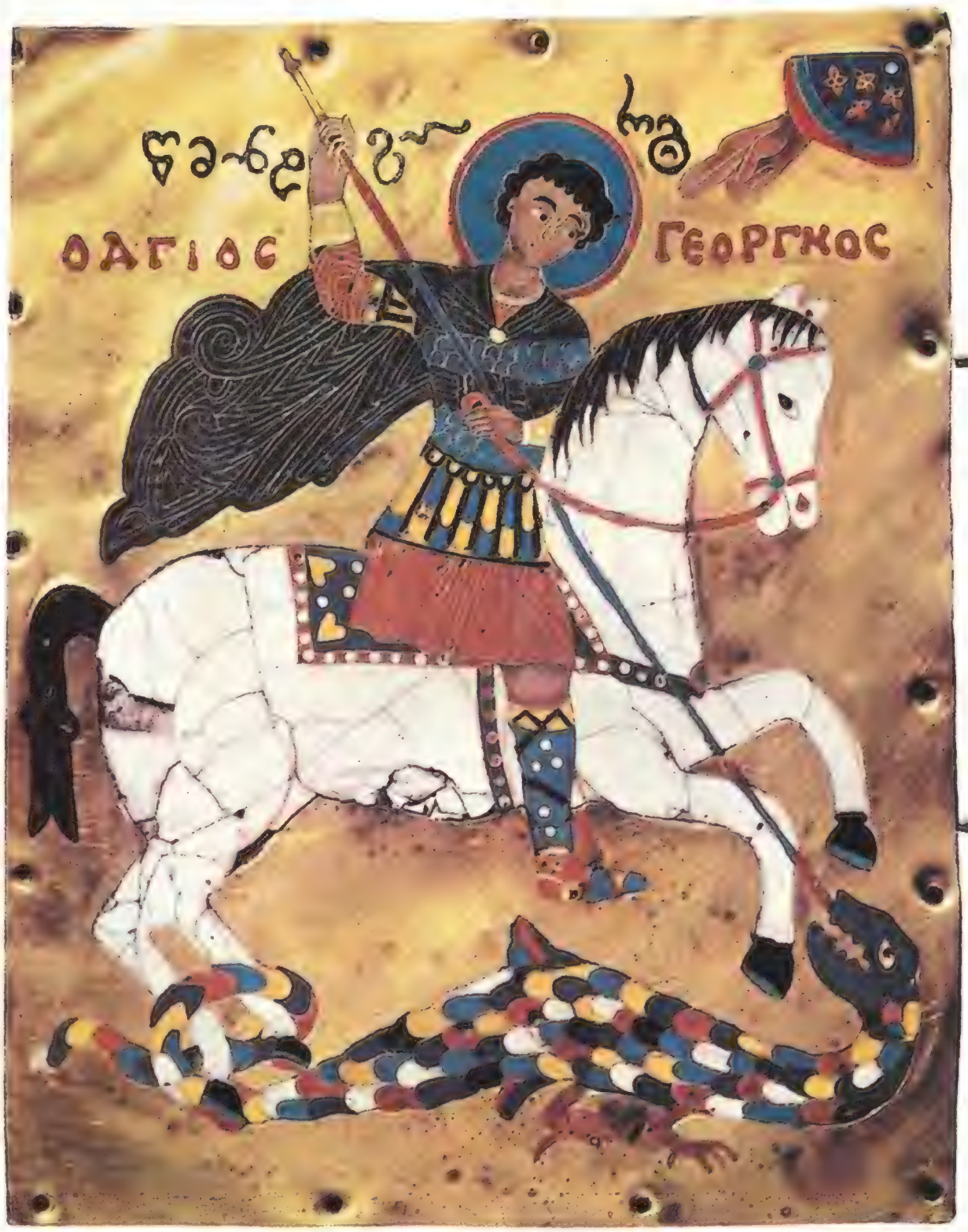
Zip _____ Phone (_____) _____

NO RISK GUARANTEE: You may return your order for a full refund within 15 days if not completely satisfied. Member American Numismatic Association

1982 © ICC, Inc

with admirable vividness the origins and development of the icon, Kurt Weitzmann of Princeton University rightly emphasizes the fact that, especially in the first several centuries after the advent of Christianity, icons were not associated with any particular medium, and were made, as occasion demanded, in a variety of materials: marble, ivory, chalcedony, mosaic, cloisonné enamel, silver, gold, and terra-cotta. Often, of course, icons did consist of paintings, but these were in fact just as likely to be frescoes or mosaics as panels.

As for size, ivories, naturally enough, tended to be small—those reproduced in *The Icon* range from about five to twelve inches in maximum height or breadth. The marbles and mosaics, on the other hand, were often monumental—one illustration shows a marble of the Virgin at prayer, made in Constantinople during the mid-11th century, which is six-and-a-half feet tall; and another, the enormous tenth-century mosaic of Christ in majesty which is still in place above a door of Istanbul's Hagia Sophia. However, during the 12th century, a renewed sense of mysticism took hold in the Eastern Orthodox Church, and as a consequence paintings, mosaics and cloisonné began to supplant three-dimensional forms be-



A 15th-century icon from Georgia, USSR, shows mounted St. George. Work, of cloisonné enamel, gives dragon flamboyant coat outshining raiment of saint.

cause they were considered less directly imitative of earthly reality and thus more spiritual.

Russia, moreover, was by no means the chief center of icon devotion, let alone the only one. The origins of the icon are to be found in Constantinople, established in A.D. 330 on the site of ancient Byzantium and named after the Roman emperor who for the first time made Christianity a lawful religion. From Constantinople the influence of the Byzantine style spread to all neighboring countries, particularly to the eastern Mediterranean, the Balkans and Russia. One of the few works in English ever to attempt a comprehensive survey of the entire field, *The Icon* is divided into different cultural spheres ranging geographically from Constantinople to Walachia and Moldavia, and temporally from the fifth to the 18th centuries.

While the images depicted in icons, emblems of unchanging truth, were not subject to individual interpretation, each cultural area tended to create its own style. Icons produced in Georgia were often marked by expressive emotion and gentleness, and those in Thessalonica by greater realism; certain works created in the Middle East during the Crusades, though Byzantine in character, betray the unmistakable influence of Western pictorial realism.

In *The Icon* the differences between these various schools are illuminatingly set forth, though the text betrays a certain inconsistency of approach. Apart from Weitzmann, who in addition to writing the introduction covers Constantinople and the Crusades, most of the contributors are Eastern European and, possibly for ideological reasons, take a more secular approach to the subject than Weitzmann does. However, the heart of the book consists of more than 300 color plates, many of them superb, notably those devoted to ivory carvings and metalwork. Some of the paintings, especially the details, have been fuzzily reproduced. Despite this, and the absence of both a list of illustrations and an index, *The Icon* has enough information, and beauty, to be recommended as a valuable and wide-ranging introduction to a fascinating subject.

Dale Harris
Adjunct-professor of art history,
Cooper Union, New York

See the best and share new discoveries! Maupintour's

Europe

37 ESCORTED TOURS. High quality tours with most everything included. In-depth sightseeing, top hotels, fine dining, entertainment, limited size group. Comprehensive but leisurely, time for your own adventures. Maupintour's care and management assure you of the best. Join us!

THE CONTINENT. Extraordinary, comprehensive touring. The grand highlights in 16 or 27 days, or regional tours from 10 to 26 days. *Orient Express* from London to Venice, Rhine cruise through Middle Europe or enjoy one-country, in-depth tours of France, Germany, Italy, Austria or Switzerland. 13 unusual tours.

BRITISH ISLES. Enjoy Britain's traditions on parade. Shakespeare's Stratford, Oxford, the pubs, theatre, the people. Take the *Flying Scotsman* from Edinburgh to London, or see the highlights of England and Scotland by train. Enjoy Ireland's Limerick, Killarney, Cork, Waterford and Dublin, plus Wales. Five different itineraries.

SCANDINAVIA/USSR. Rosy-cheeked wonderland. Cruise Norway's fjords and the Baltic Sea to Finland. Lifesee Denmark's Fairytale Land, Sweden's Dalarna, Moscow and Leningrad. See the major cities and small villages. Royal Viking cruise to the North Cape. Visit seldom-seen Iceland. Six unique programs.

GREECE/AEGEAN ISLES. The glories of Greece, past and present. In-depth touring of the highlights of northern Greece plus Athens, Delphi, the Parnassus, Olympia, Nauplia, Mycenae and Corinth in the Peloponnese. Cruises of the Greek Isles with ports of call at Mykonos, Crete, Santorini, Rhodes, Patmos and Kos. Some include Egypt, Israel and Turkey. Six different tours.

THE ALPS. Breathtaking! Leisurely motorcoach touring of the Alps of Switzerland, Austria, France and Italy. Ride the Glacier Express and Zugspitze cog railway. Three scenic itineraries.

SPAIN/PORTUGAL. Castles, chivalry, flamenco, fado! Fascinating tours featuring the highlights of Iberia in 15 or 22 days. Morocco, too, by itself or combined with Spain and Portugal. Olé! Five tours.

FESTIVALS/TREASURES. Experience the Edinburgh Festival plus two London theatre shows. Eight days. Flemish Art Treasures of Belgium and the Netherlands. 16 days. Salzburg Festival for music lovers. 17 days.

SEND THIS COUPON to Maupintour for the free brochures checked or ask your favorite Travel Agent soon.

☐ Alaska ☐ Africa ☐ Canada ☐ India
☐ Europe ☐ California ☐ USA East
☐ Colorado ☐ Arizona ☐ Hawaii ☐ Japan
☐ British Isles ☐ Christmas ☐ Festivals
☐ South Pacific ☐ Middle East/Egypt
☐ Fall Foliage ☐ Spain ☐ Morocco
☐ USA West ☐ Scandinavia ☐ Greece
☐ Orient ☐ USA South ☐ China ☐ Alps

Maupintour
quality escorted tours since 1951

P.O. Box 807, Lawrence, Kansas 66044.
Telephone toll-free 800-255-4266.

name

address

city

state/zip

my travel agent ssn-euc-3

Send for our Small Building Catalog and find 18 ways to solve your storage problems.

Choose from 18 architect-designed models of Walpole all-wood storage buildings.
- Finest materials and craftsmanship
- Bolt-joined for easy assembly

Walpole Woodworkers®
767 East St., Dept. SB2-83, Walpole, MA 02081
TOLL FREE (800) 343-6948 (Mass., Alaska & Hawaii residents call [617] 668-2800)

☐ **SEND ME FOR $1 THE WALPOLE CATALOG OF SMALL BUILDINGS,** including tool & pool houses and stables.

Name

Address Zip

The Big Name in Small Buildings.

WE GUARANTEE A BETTER NIGHT'S SLEEP OR YOUR MONEY BACK!

SM

Call me toll free at **1-800-426-1213** for information on an exciting new product that is research proven to be effective against sleeplessness.
This is not a drug, not a gadget, but a completely natural pure wool mattress pad from New Zealand that soothes even pain sufferers to deep, restful sleep.
Call now for a free brochure. No obligation. No risk. No one will call. You have nothing to lose but those sleepness nights. I guarantee it!

Woolrest Gordon Chesterman
President, Woolrest U.S.A., Ltd.
1-800-426-1213 (24 hours)
WA. Res. 1-800-562-4545 (24 hrs.)
950 Industry Drive Seattle, WA 98188

Lord Byron,
Selected Letters and Journals
Edited by Leslie A. Marchand
The Belknap Press of Harvard University Press, $17.50

Lord Byron is a model of tact and scholarship: a one-volume distillation of Leslie Marchand's 12-volume edition of Byron's letters, the book contains the very best of Byron in this form, selected and arranged with the taste and discernment that mark all of Marchand's work on the great Romantic poet.

As a letter writer, Byron stands as one of the wittiest and liveliest in the language. His letters are dispatches written on the run, many of them from exile in Italy, amid the intrigue, scandal and high adventure that Byron seemed to attract. They are unguarded, good-humored, naughty, racy, mocking—the Byron not of *Childe Harold* but of *Don Juan*. Byron's preferred mark of punctuation is the dash, as if his mind refuses to stop hurtling itself forward. "I am not a cautious letter-writer," he wrote Mary Shelley, "and generally say what comes uppermost at the moment. . . ." The ink seems hardly dry.

Unlike Keats' letters, which are sober and reflective, Byron's, except for occasional fleeting detours to ponder death, God, or old age, are generally unphilosophical. For the most part, he concerns himself with his own affairs—business, literary and, especially, amorous.

Byron pontificates on any subject. What should women eat and drink? "*. . . lobster sallad & Champagne,* the only truly feminine & becoming viands." "All men," he rages, "are intrinsical rascals—and I am only sorry that not being a dog I can't bite them.—" Poetry is "the lava of the imagination whose eruption prevents an earth-quake. . . ." Fortunately, "God will not be always a Tory." Venetian women, he muses, "*kiss* better than those of any other nation—which is notorious—and is attributed to the worship of images and to the early habit of osculation induced thereby."

Byron's descriptions of his love affairs are frank and outrageous, and often recall the plots of 18th-century comedies. At the same time that his host is boasting that for a certain sum he can win any woman, Byron is plotting the seduction of the man's wife. "Is not this . . . a perfect comedy?" Peasant as well as aristocratic

Plains Indian Art & Artifacts.

Free Catalog shows painted shields, mounted trophy buffalo skulls, war arrows, peace pipes, chokers, breast plates, war clubs, tomahawks, lances, horse dance sticks, star quilts and more. Exclusive source. Hand-made with traditional tools and authentic materials. Many have interesting stories to tell from Cheyenne, Sioux and Blackfoot heritage. Collector's items, unique gifts and stunning decorations.

Write or call:
PRAIRIE EDGE P.O. Box 8303 Department SM
Rapid City, South Dakota 57701 Area Code (605) 341-3620

The incredibly **Versatile**

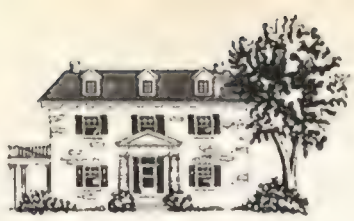
Sea Eagle 8. Really 3 boats in one. Can be rowed, motored or sailed. Fishing, river running, skin diving, yacht tending – the SE 8 is a lotta boat for a little money. • SE 8 Basic Boat Package: oars, seats, pump, boat just $239 complete. **For FREE informative color brochure write:** Sea Eagle, Dept. SM32B, St. James, NY 11780. Or phone: 516-724-8900, Mon–Fri, 8:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m., EST.

VICTORY CHIMES
No smoke, no dust, no noise, nothing but the music of wind and sea.
New England's outstanding windjammer vacation. Largest passenger schooner under U.S. flag. Excellent food — comfortable staterooms. U.S. Coast Guard inspected. Write for Free color folder.
Call 207-596-6060 or 326-8856.
Capt. Frederick B. Guild
Box 368Z, Rockland, Maine 04841

SOLID BRASS BEDS
FREE CATALOG

BUY DIRECT AND SAVE HUNDREDS
- Heirloom Quality
- Antique Replicas
- Different Styles
- Nite 'n Day Beds
- Shipped From Factory
- 100% Pure Brass
- "Diamond Lite" Finish
- Money Back Guarantee

Easy Lay-Away Plan
MasterCard & VISA Accepted
CANNONDALE'S
"Quality Products At Yesteryear Prices"
DEPT. SM23, RT. 3, BOX 448C, SELBYVILLE, DE 19975
NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY. STATE. ZIP _____
Visit Our Showroom-Fenwick Island. Del.

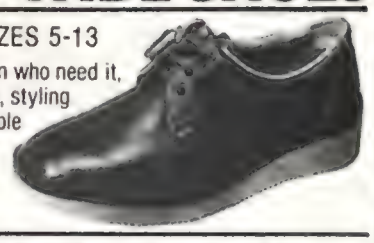


You can learn more about a new residential program for long-term psychiatric patients by writing for a color brochure entitled "Greystone House." This carefully renovated fieldstone house provides a home-like environment for a small group of residents. Situated on a 100-acre campus, Greystone House is under the guidance of America's first private nonprofit psychiatric hospital. Write Barbara Hines, R.N., Greystone House, Friends Hospital, 4682 E. Roosevelt Boulevard, Philadelphia, PA 19124.

MEN'S WIDE SHOES

EE-EEEEEE, SIZES 5-13

Extra width for men who need it, in excellent variety, styling and quality. Available only through our FREE CATALOG Send for it!



HITCHCOCK SHOES, INC.
Dept. 21C , Hingham, MA 02043

FAMILY CREST RINGS

14K Gold. $590.00
Sterling Silver. $195.00
WE WORK IN THREE BASIC WAYS—If you have a crest, send a copy of it, otherwise you may check it against our list, or you may design your own (see below). **SEND FOR OUR FREE COLOR CATALOGUE.** If, in addition to free catalogue, you want our booklet with over 20,000 names for which we have crests available plus instructions on how to design your own crest, **send us $1.00.**

HERALDICA IMPORTS, INC. D•SM
21 WEST 46th ST. • NEW YORK, N.Y. 10036

FREE CATALOG

A complete listing of Evergreen and Hardwood Seedlings and Transplants, Landscape Ornamentals, Rhododendron, Rooted Cuttings, Ground Covers, Container-Grown Plants, plus money-saving Special Offers. **Buy direct from grower.**

Please send FREE CATALOG to:

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ ZIP _____

'20 MILLION TREES A YEAR!

MUSSER FORESTS
Box 82K-B Indiana, Pa. 15701

Byron was 26 and already famed as a poet when this portrait was made in 1814.

women fell for his good looks and dashing notoriety. After countless bedroom encounters, which he once complained were quite expensive, Byron finally settled down in "the strictest adultery" with Countess Teresa Guiccioli, who "is fair as sunrise—and warm as noon."

In these letters and journal extracts, Byron is seen in every mood: threatening his publisher; obstinately refusing to change one line in *Don Juan*; boasting about his swimming and riding; reviling the narrow, hypocritical British; defending himself; ridiculing; posing. Marchand has so wisely chosen that each entry fixes the writer in a revealing posture.

Along with *Byron: A Biography* and *Byron: A Portrait*, Marchand has made available what amounts to "Byron: An Autobiography and Self-Portrait." Marchand's scholarship is unobtrusive yet omnipresent: his introduction, biography of Byron and of the recipients of his letters, and the anthology of bons mots give the reader an unparalleled opportunity to enter into the mind of one of the most vibrant and celebrated poets of the 19th century. What Byron wrote about Robert Burns' unpublished letters accurately describes his own: "They are full of oaths and obscene songs. What an anti-ethical mind!—tenderness, roughness—delicacy, coarseness—sentiment, sensuality—soaring and grovelling, dirt and deity

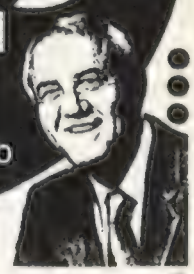
Save $1000 a person on PERILLOTOURS

Italy

PAN AM

Price guaranteed if you act now

Mario Paul Perillo



You save because of our dramatic buying-power.
You save because we are Pan Am's largest customer in the world. We are the world's largest user of first class hotels in Italy. And we've been selling Italy, and only Italy, for 38 years. All this gives us the purchasing-power to cut costs and save you $1000 a person without sacrificing quality. ***And we even guarantee the price.***

You have the choice of 3 first class fully escorted tours.

ITALY NORTH 15 days–$1599
Rome (4 nights), Venice (2), Stresa (2), Florence (3), Sorrento (2). Also visiting Padua, Verona, Milan, Switzerland, Genoa, Riviera, Pisa, Naples, Capri, Pompeii, Monte Cassino.

THE SOUTH & SICILY
15 Days–$1599
Rome (4 nights), Florence (2), Sorrento (2), Taormina (3), Palermo (2). Also visiting Assisi, Naples, Pompeii, Capri, Lucania, Calabria, Messina, Catania, Syracuse, Agrigento, Selinunte

THE 3-CITY 15 Days–$1599
Rome (6 nights), Florence (4), Venice (3). Also visiting Padua, Bologna, Pisa, Siena, Perugia.

EXACTLY WHAT'S INCLUDED?
Round trip New York Rome on Pan Am 747, all meals in flight, free dinner wines, open bar, free movies & stereo, all first class/deluxe hotels, continental breakfast daily, dinner daily, all sightseeing, Gala Farewell with dinner, wine, champagne, orchestra & dancing in a storybook Villa overlooking all of Rome, transfers, baggage handling, taxes & hotel service charges, escorted and jet flight Palermo to Rome on South tour. **In short, $1599 includes every expense (except lunch) for 15 days.**

EXTEND YOUR STAY–IF YOU WISH:
We can arrange for you to remain in Italy one or two weeks after tour ends–on your own.

DEPARTURES We have 300 departures from April 21 to October 31 leaving weekly on Thursday/Friday/Saturday/Sunday and Monday.

GUARANTEED PRICE We guarantee our price will not be increased on any departure so long as you pay $1599 before April 20, 1983. Single supplement is $200.

Hurry. This is an incredible offer. First come, first served. Thousands book a year in advance.

For free brochure mail coupon, see your travel agent or call toll-free **(800)431-1515**

In NY **(212) 584-8300 (914) 735-2000**

PERILLOTOURS ASTA
Pearl River, N.Y. 10965 OUR 38TH YEAR

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

SMITH

Table For Two With View

Toronto Ontario

Revolving rooftops, intimate bistros. There's so much to go for. In some Canadian cities you could dine in a different restaurant every night for a year and still not exhaust the delicious possibilities. Come on up.

Canada

For toll free information on Ontario, call 1-800-828-8585; New York residents call 1-800-462-8404.

A Legendary African Heirloom.

AKUA'BA

Share the joy of collecting authentic legacies of an ancient culture.

AKUA'BA represents the classic Ashanti ideal of beauty and fertility. Treasured in family shrines, **AKUA'BA** statues are revered for their protective and spiritual powers.

Hand carved from exotic native woods in West Africa, each **AKUA'BA** is accompanied by a description and certificate of authenticity. Size varies from 9 to 12 inches and each is mounted on a sturdy black metal base. $35.00 includes shipping and handling.

Check, VISA or Mastercard. Indicate card number and expiration date.

The African Collector
Box 573A
Williamstown, MA 01267

SPECIAL OFFER FOR PEOPLE WHO KNOW WHAT'S COOKING!

Get a **Free**
EPICURE CATALOG

Here's a whole big book of good looking, great cooking high cuisine products...everything from clever cooking gadgets to country cooking delights ...and all so deliciously priced! Send for a copy now!

Complete This Coupon and Mail Today!
EPICURE
Dept. G65, P.O. Box 5622 G65
Chicago, IL 60680

☐ *Yes! I want to take a cook's tour of your famous Epicure Catalog. Please send me a FREE copy!*

Name_____
PLEASE PRINT
Address_____ Apt._____
City_____
State_____ Zip_____

—all mixed up in that one compound of inspired clay!"
Paul Piazza
Educator, biographer and critic

Last Stands: Notes from Memory
Hilary Masters
David R. Godine, $14.95

Hilary Masters was lucky in his parents—difficult though they may have been—in a number of ways. One was that his father, the poet Edgar Lee Masters, who wrote *Spoon River Anthology*, was sufficiently well-known to enjoy a modest fame, but not brilliant enough to overshadow his son's own gifts. Second, they provided him with an unusual childhood spent hopping back and forth between Kansas City (where he lived most of the year with his grandparents) and New York City (specifically, a seedy suite of rooms his parents rented in the Chelsea Hotel), or a summer house in Columbia County, New York, and a boarding school in New Hampshire, and New York City again, and North Carolina where his mother got a teaching job, and Philadelphia and Providence . . . and so it went.

Children are quick, under such circumstances, to develop techniques of continuity, such as magnifying details to fill in an otherwise disconnected history. Yet it is this very disconnectedness which supplies the code for the fragile web of family reminiscences that Masters spins through time and space.

The most significant break occurs the day his grandmother, Mollie Coyne, is hit by a truck in downtown Kansas City. At first her injuries appear minor. "I'm all right," she keeps repeating to her grandson while, arm in sling, she directs him around the kitchen in order to get the chicken and potatoes done before her husband, flinty-eyed Tom, returns from work. At the supper table, Coyne—who meantime has heard about the accident—pointedly gives the account of a curiously similar event which he pretends to have gleaned from the local evening paper:

> 'She was crossing and this truck turned in on her and she never saw it coming,' he has continued as he looks over the dish of fried chicken, fork poised to spear a piece. 'Never saw it. More likely,' and his voice falters into a whistle, a thin whinny like a horse in the distance—a sound

Family snapshot of Hilary Masters and his grandfather was taken at Fort Custer.

that meant he had been touched by humor or pathos, and he does laugh abruptly; and continues: 'More likely she had been drinking beer.'

Drinking beer: in wounded dignity, "like a character in an O'Casey play," the grandmother rises from the table and walks to her bedroom where from then on "she turned her face to the wall like one of James' misunderstood heroines, her doom setting up around her . . . with the certainty of cement." The incident signals the end of Hilary's childhood.

Other breaks, woven together with threads of memory, are less pronounced. For instance, a taxi carrying mother and (now grown) son away from Arlington National Cemetery, where Tom Coyne has just been given a military funeral, suddenly becomes another cab in which the same pair are en route to the station, leaving Kansas City for good. Or a train speeding east from Petersburg, Illinois, in 1950 after Edgar Lee Masters' funeral, abruptly detours by way of Philadelphia (where the poet spent the last year and a half of his life in a nursing home), then back to the Chelsea Hotel in the summer of 1935.

It is the Chelsea sequence where memory, obviously steeped in imagination, creates the strongest reverberations. In those days in New York, a boy fresh from the Midwest could find no end of exotic

Folk Art

Saint-Jean-Port-Joli — Province of Quebec

You will marvel at the variety and beauty of the art objects lovingly carved from the living wood by the local artists. Each piece a joy to own. Each one unique. Like Canada.

Canada

For information write Tourisme Québec, P.O. Box 20,000, Québec City, Québec, Canada G1K 7X2

Silk Long Johns

A Luxuriously Practical Solution for Chilly Homes, Offices and Outdoor Sports

Our popular long johns are made from 100% pure silk from the Imperial Far East. Silk is lighter than wool, rayon or cotton and retains more body heat than any other natural fiber. Crew neck collar, long sleeves and elasticized cuffs provide luxurious, no-rub fit. Natural/champagne color. Wash gently, like wool. Give coat/dress and waist size for best fit. 100% Guarantee. Order today!

$32^{50}/$33^{50}$ea.

ORDER TOLL-FREE: 800-356-5310 Ext. 652

In Wisconsin: 1-608-241-2225

Quantity	Size	Description	Price Each	Total
		Long John Silk Undershirt, XS-XL unisex sizes	$32.50	
		Men's Long John Silk Pants, S-XL	$33.50	
		Women's Long John Silk Pants, S-XL	$33.50	
		Silk Glove Liners (not shown—S,M,L Sizes)	$ 9.95	
			Shipping & Handling	$3.25
			5% Tax for Wis. addresses	
			Total Enclosed	

☐ Check ☐ Visa ☐ Master Card ☐ Amer. Exp.

Card No. _____ Exp. _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

The White Pine Company 2038 Pennsylvania Ave., Dept. L02, Madison, WI 53704

diversions: the Automat down the street where "fabulous women" in change booths "seemingly without counting" spilled the correct amount of nickels, dimes, quarters; or the book collector upstairs who, even on sultry afternoons, stepped inside the elevator elegantly arrayed in spats, vest, cravat and "high luminous celluloid collars" on whose "glacial surface" a small bug once crawled "surefooted and obviously at home, paused at the top, and then dropped down the other side, out of sight." Young Masters was thrilled when his father, on rainy Sundays, would hand over a nickel for riding the Seventh Avenue subway back and forth; the cars smelled not unlike the basement of his grandparents' house (imagine it!), but offered far more in the way of mystery and adventure.

It was a time when one could reach into the American past and pluck out an anecdote about Annie Oakley by someone who had actually known her; could talk about Custer's Last Stand as though it had taken place yesterday; could speak of Abraham Lincoln as a real person rather than a figure inside a history book. It was a time when the words "Sioux" and "Cheyenne" could send shivers of apprehension through a small boy's frame; a time before the melting pot of the big city boiled over with frustration and rage—which perhaps accounts for the benign spirit pervading this book.

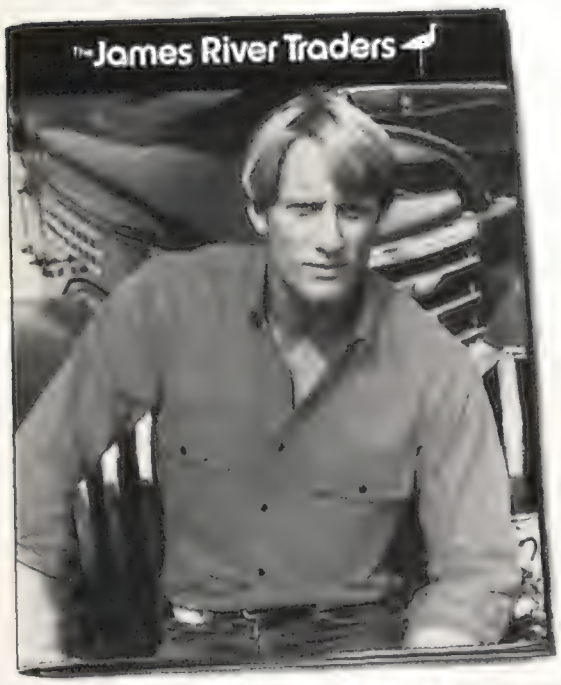
In fact, considering Hilary Masters' unorthodox childhood and the choleric temperament that he was heir to, it is surprising how little bile emerges. Maybe Tom Coyne used it all up as a young man routing desperadoes near Jackson Hole; or perhaps Hilary's mother, Ellen Coyne, expended it in her frantic effort to "get on with it" rather than stumbling over moments of self-pity.

Last Stands is a book to be savored on several counts: for its anecdotal richness, for its memory technique of crossing and crisscrossing lines of thought, for its nostalgic value in showing an America which no longer quite exists and, finally, for the beautiful way in which David Godine has printed and produced it.

Suzi Mee
New York poet and critic

Picture credits

Cover Otto E. Nelson; 20 NASA; 24 Ron Willocks; 32 News and Publications Service, Stanford University; 36 Liane Enkelis; 44 Chuck O'Rear/West Light; 45 Terrence Moore; 46 H. Shaw Borst, Inc.; 47 Chuck O'Rear/Woodfin Camp & Assoc.; 48-51 Terrence Moore; 52 Chuck O'Rear/West Light; 52, 53 George Hall/Woodfin Camp & Assoc.; 53 Terrence Moore; 54 James P. Rowan; 55 Philip Hyde; 56-57 Philippe Lafond; 58 Rene Delon-Castelet, Societe des Caves et Producteurs Reunis, Roquefort, Philippe Lafond; 59-63 Philippe Lafond; 66, 67 Kim Nielsen; 68-73 Jan Adkins; 74-80 Sheply, Bulfinch, Richardson & Abbott; 81-83 Otto E. Nelson; 84 Henry Groskinsky; 85-87 Otto E. Nelson; 88-89 Robert C. Lautman; 90-92 Brian J. Coates/Bruce Coleman, Inc.; 93 Hans and Judy Beste/Ardea Photographics; 94 Bruce Beehler, Gunter Ziesler; 96-97 Gunter Ziesler; 100-105 from *The Great Hollywood Photographers 1925-1940* by John Kobal, Alfred A. Knopf, 1980; 108-109 Marvin Newman; 110 John Schiff; 112 The Metropolitan Museum of Art; 114-116 Marvin Newman; 117 Morley Baer; 119 U.S. Coast Guard Museum/Jackie Curtis; 120 University of Alaska Archives; 122 The Huntington Library; 124 University of Alaska Archives; 126-130 Presbyterian Historical Society; 134 U.S. Coast Guard Museum/Jackie Curtis; 135-137 U.S. Coast Guard Museum; 150 The Cooper-Hewitt Museum; 153 Chip Clark/NMNH; 156 Gloria Kamen



THE FREE CATALOG FOR THOSE WHO BELIEVE IN SUBSTANCE AND STYLE AND ENDURING VALUE IN MEN'S CLOTHING.

The James River Traders®

What The James River Traders have to offer is not just men's clothes, but an attitude about clothes; a commitment to provide you with enduring styles, exceptional values, uncommon comfort and outstanding service.

To put it another way, we want you to look and feel great in our clothes and, in fact, insist you do. Should you ever even *think* you don't, we'll refund your money or exchange any item immediately and unconditionally.

You're going to like wearing clothes from The James River Traders—they're young, active, relaxed yet elegant, and always appropriate wherever you happen to be.

You'll like the quality—everything we sell is made to our own exacting standards, and it's all made to wear and wear. You'll like our styles—our often unique uses of colors and materials that nevertheless fall well within the bounds of tradition.

You'll certainly like our prices—which dramatically illustrate that quality and value *do* go hand in hand.

Send for your free catalog from The James River Traders today. Look over all 149 Spring 1983 items, choose the ones you like, order them with confidence, and wear them with pleasure.

Rush my free James River Traders® catalog

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

MAIL TO:

James River Traders
Dept. PDI James River Landing
Hampton, Virginia 23670.

264 INDISPENSABLE HOUSEHOLD HELPERS

Send me your FREE 48-page Homewares catalog.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

70 Vose Farm Road, Dept. LA196A
Peterborough, New Hampshire 03458

Brookstone
HOMEWARES

Additional reading

SOLID BRASS
THE WALL SWINGER

$19.99
Add $3 Shpg. ea.

Factory to you . . . we make the world's greatest values!

An essential addition for any room in your home. This functional and versatile lamp extends two feet and comes complete with 11½" dia. textured white shade. Your choice of polished brass or mellow antique finish (please specify). *Satisfaction a promise.* Mastercard or VISA accepted. Order #90.

3-way light

Nothing else looks like hand polished solid brass!

with luxe cord cover

ROBELIER
1500 South 50th St.
Phila., Pa. 19143
Dept. ST2-3

Quantity	Finish	Price Each	Total
#90		$19.99	
☐ Mastercard	PA res. 6% tax		
☐ Visa	shipping ea.	$3.00	
☐ Check		TOTAL	

_____
Signature _____ Ex. date _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

VILLAS IN EUROPE

Rent one of 20,000 villas, cottages, apartments, chateaux throughout France, Britain, Italy, Greece, Spain, Switzerland, etc. from $250-5000 weekly.

VILLAS INTERNATIONAL
213 E. 38th St., NYC 10016
(212) 685-4340 • (800) 221-2260

KALEIDOSCOPES
AMERICAN ARTISTS
PLEASE SEND FOR OUR DESCRIPTIVE BROCHURE
LIGHT OPERA
900 N. POINT #102
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94109
415-775-7665

SWISS ALPS

Moderate DAY hiking tours, 2 or 4 weeks. Ride up above tree line and hike down. Over 50 optional length hikes basing one week at 10 charming mountain villages in 3 or 4 star hotels. Write for free brochure.

ALPINE ADVENTURE TRAILS TOURS
783H Cliffside Dr.
Akron, OH 44313
swissair

Perfect Fit–by Mail!
We guarantee it!

Wright Arch Preserver® Shoes

• 45 men's styles; AAA to EEE, 6½ to 16.
• Unsurpassed comfort.
• Top quality standards maintained for 105 years.
• Prompt delivery.
• Money back guarantee.

SEND FOR FREE CATALOG

Executive Shoes, Dept. 403, Box 488
Brockton, MA 02403

Send FREE catalog of Wright Arch Preserver Shoes

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Colorado River (p. 44)

Values and Choices in the Development of the Colorado River Basin, edited by Dean F. Peterson and A. Berry Crawford, University of Arizona Press, 1978

The Exploration of the Colorado River and Its Canyons by John Wesley Powell, Dover, 1961

A River No More; The Colorado River and the West by Philip L. Fradkin, Knopf, 1981

Desertification of the United States by David Sheridan, U.S. Government Printing Office, 1981

Down The River by Edward Abbey, Dutton, 1982

Roquefort cheese (p. 56)

Cheese and Fermented Milk Foods by Frank Kosikowski, Edwards Brothers, Inc. (Ann Arbor, Michigan), 1977

France Before the Romans, edited by Stuart Piggott, Glyn Daniel and Charles McBurney, Noyes Press (Park Ridge, New Jersey), 1973

Coriolis (p. 66)

"The Coriolis Effect" by James E. McDonald, *Scientific American*, May 1952

The Gulf Stream: A Physical and Dynamical Description by Henry Stommel, University of California Press/Cambridge University Press, 1965

"Bath-Tub Vortex" by Ascher H. Shapiro, *Nature*, December 15, 1962

"Mechanics and Astronomy" by P. Costabel, from *History of Science: Science in the Nineteenth Century*, edited by René Taton, translated by A. J. Pomerans, Thames and Hudson (London)/ Basic Books (New York), 1965

CRUISE THE COLUMBIA

THE GREAT RIVERS OF THE WEST

From Portland, Oregon to Lewiston, Idaho, follow the trail of **Lewis and Clark.** Cruise 900 miles of the **Columbia, Willamette** and **Snake Rivers'** scenic splendor. See picturesque towns, Indian culture, spectacular **Hell's Canyon,** and traverse the nation's most extensive system of locks and dams.

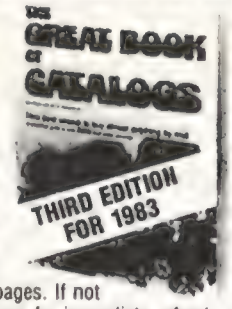
For reservations or a free full-color brochure, see any local TRAVEL AGENT, mail this coupon, or **CALL TOLL-FREE:**

1-800-426-0600

EXPLORATION CRUISE LINES™
1500 Metropolitan Park Building Dept. ATZ
Seattle, Washington 98101

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

HOW TO FIND ANYTHING BY MAIL



Directory of over 2000 of the best mail order catalogs. Names, addresses, phones, what's in each—81 product categories, 192 big indexed pages. If not satisfied return it within 30 days for immediate refund. **ORDER NOW. Send $12.95 check or Master Card/Visa no. and expiration date to:**

PINKERTON MARKETING INC.
138 Oak Terrace, Box 8M, Lake Bluff, IL 60044

FREE BONUS

If you order within the next fifteen days, we will send you absolutely **FREE** a two month subscription to **"The Best to You by Mail,"** a fascinating monthly newsletter. Each issue brings you details on at least 20 new catalogs, special offers, unusual new items, bargains...and much more. **Send your order today!**

SWAN HELLENIC

Whether you choose a Nile Cruise, a Hellenic Cruise or an Art Treasure Tour, a Swan Hellenic holiday will be an adventure of a lifetime. All programs are accompanied by Guest Lecturers, experts in their fields, who will share their expertise with you to expand your experience of each place visited.

Send for our full color brochures on any of these programs, and join a Swan Hellenic Holiday to Remember.

EXPRINTER
500 FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK, N.Y. 10110
(212) 719-1200 (800) 221-1666 (OUT of STATE)

LIMITED OFFER

ELEGANCE OF TIME

Distinguish yourself with the precision and design of this carriage alarm by **Howard Miller.**

Excellence since 1926.

- *Brass finished case.*
- *Quartz battery movement.*
- *Luminous hands and hour dots.*

5⅜"×3⅛"×2⅜".

This popular offer extended to March 1, 1983 Reg. $55.95 **NOW $47.95**

ORDER TOLL FREE
Call with VISA/MC: 800-356-5324. In WI: 608-251-3898. Or send check/MO for $47.95 ppd (In WI, add $2.40 sales tax) to

Quelque Chose™
for Something of Distinction
333 W. Mifflin St., Suite 1-S2, Madison, WI 53703
SEND FOR FREE CATALOG 1982 QC

The Pig Shirt™

What's a fat pink pig doing on a classic polo shirt? Causing alligator tears, for one thing. 100% soft combed cotton, banded sleeves and extra long tennis tail for superlative fit. Piggy pink, navy or white. Men's S, M, L, XL. Women's S, M, L. $26 ppd. $1 for catalog.

☐ Chk ☐ MC/VISA **Hog Wild!®**
Faneuil Hall Market 52C, Boston, MA 02109 · (617)523-PIGS

History of Mechanics by René Dugas, Central Book Co. (New York)/Editions du Giffon (Neuchâtel, Switzerland), 1955

"The 'Big Berthas': How Successful?" by Rear Adm. William H. Langenberg, *Military Review*, November 1982

Birds of paradise (p. 90)

The Birds of Paradise and Bower Birds by Joseph M. Forshaw and William T. Cooper, illustrations by William T. Cooper, William Collins Publishers (Sydney, Australia), 1977

Birds of Paradise and Bower Birds by E. Thomas Gilliard, The Natural History Press (New York), 1969

"Sexual Selection's Strangest Inventions" by Laura Tangley, *Science News*, September 4, 1982

"Is Beauty Only Skin Deep?" by Laura Tangley, *Science News*, September 11, 1982

Hollywood stars (p. 100)

The Art of the Great Hollywood Portrait Photographers, 1925-1940 by John Kobal, Knopf, 1980

Star Acting: Gish, Garbo, Davis by Charles Affron, Dutton, 1977

Hollywood's Great Love Teams by James Robert Parish, Arlington House (New Rochelle, New York), 1974

The Movies by Richard Griffith, Arthur Mayer and Eileen Bowser, Simon & Schuster, 1981

The National Society of Film Critics on the Movie Star, edited by Elisabeth Weis, Viking, 1981

Richard Lippold (p. 108)

"A Thing among Things" by Calvin Tomkins, *The New Yorker*, March 30, 1963

"An Artist's Point of View," interview with Richard Lippold, *Architectural Record*, December 1978

15 Americans, edited by Dorothy C. Miller, Museum of Modern Art, 1952

Capt. Michael A. Healy (p. 119)

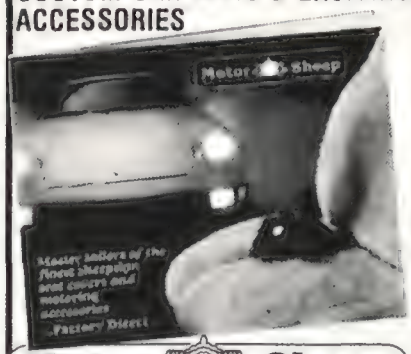
Track of the Bear by William Bixby, David McKay, 1965

The Great Ice Ship Bear by Polly Burroughs, Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1970

Gales, Ice and Men by Frank Wead, Dodd, Mead, 1937

The United States Coast Guard 1790-1915: A Definitive History by Stephen H. Evans, U.S. Naval Institute (Annapolis, Maryland), 1949

FACTORY DIRECT
WORLD'S FINEST GENUINE SHEEPSKIN SEAT COVERS
CUSTOM CAR MATS & EXCITING MOTORING ACCESSORIES



- Tailored for over 400 styles of cars from our exclusive 1" to 1 3/8" Super Plush pelts.
- Shipping within 7 days

Send for FREE color catalog

CALL TOLL FREE
800-854-1500
(Outside Calif.)
800-542-6300
(In Calif.)

Motor Sheep FACTORY DIRECT
5466 Complex St. #203SN, San Diego, CA 92123

Romantic Victorian

(shipped direct from Factory to you)

Our 80 page catalog is chock-full of fascinating furniture from Yesteryear. Richly carved sofas, chairs, love seats. Lots of marble-top tables, chairs, clocks and lamps. **Send $1** for catalog and costly fabric samples.

MAGNOLIA MALL (Dept. S-23)
726 Andover, Atlanta, Ga. 30327

Original Etchings
An extensive selection of limited edition prints, signed and numbered by the artist · custom framed
FREE COLOR BROCHURE
artimage
Publishers of fine Art
P.O. Box 3178 • Long Beach, CA 90803
U.S.A. • (213) 434-9728

FREE Tool Catalog
Quality products begin with quality tools.

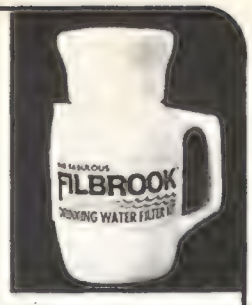
Send for your free copy of Woodcraft's new colorful catalog. Fully illustrated with over 3,500 tools, supplies, books, and more.
Satisfaction Guaranteed. Write today for your FREE catalog.

WOODCRAFT®
Dept. S23,
41 Atlantic Avenue, Box 4000
Woburn, Massachusetts 01888

WILDERNESS TRAVEL

A WORLD OF DISCOVERY
• *TIBET* • *African Wildlife Safaris* •
• *Nepal* • *Andes* • *Amazon* • *Galapagos* •
• *China* • *European Walking Tours* •
Write for free illustrated Catalog
WILDERNESS TRAVEL
1760-SM Solano Avenue, Berkeley, CA
(415) 524-5111 94707

Tap water Taste Terrible?
and look worse?
Use the Fabulous
FILBROOK™ Filter



SWEET, CLEAR, SPARKLING water with the delicious taste of a pure, natural spring—right from your faucet with the FILBROOK Filter! No costly bottled water! No chemicals! No temporary tap attachments! The activated carbon removes chlorine, DDT, sulphur, all organic tastes and odors. Makes drinking water EPA safe from carcinogenic THMS! The cellulose filter takes out rust, discoloration, etc. and "polishes" water crystal clear! Enjoy good drinking water, full flavored beverages and frozen juices. FILTERS QUARTS in minutes! Portable decanter set lasts indefinitely with replaceable refills that work over and over for months. Your satisfaction fully guaranteed or return for full refund. FREE ... An extra set of 4 filter discs when this ad accompanies your order for a FILBROOK.

$12.95 OR 2 for $22.00

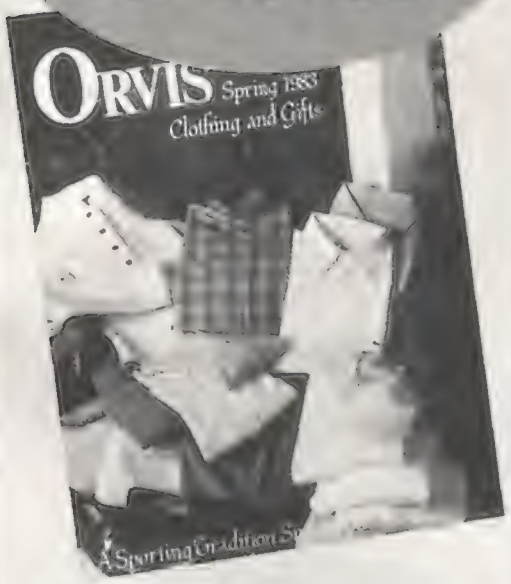
Low cost refills easily available

Please add for each unit:
East of Miss. $1.75
West of Miss. $2.25

P.B. ENTERPRISES DEPT. SM8
North Pomfret, Vermont 05053
Serving satisfied customers since 1965

COLORADO LLAMA TREKS
Hiking with llamas • Carry only your day pack • Friendly llamas carry the rest
Call or write for brochure:
THE HOME RANCH; Box 822 K6
Clark, Colorado 80428; (303) 879-1780

ORVIS®



Free Orvis Catalog . . . full color, 60 pages. A very special book for 127 years. Classic country clothes, outdoor clothing and gifts with a distinctive sporting flavor . . . all fully guaranteed.

ORVIS 10 River Road - 141
Manchester, Vt. 05254

Name . . . . . .
Address. . . . . .
. . . . . .Zip . . . . . .

Smithsonian highlights

Naturally proud of the Carnegie Mansion, home of the Smithsonian's Cooper-Hewitt Museum in New York City, the staff there decided to celebrate the building's 75th birthday by asking people to "embellish" a line drawing of its south facade, which they sent out upon request. The fanciful modifications that were returned by the likes of Jamie Wyeth, Art Buchwald, Robert Venturi, Chas. Addams and a host of others inspired *Carnegie Mansion "Embellishments,"* a show opening February 8 that presents 100 of the colorful and amusing responses.

Meanwhile, back at the Mall, the Museum of Natural History is unveiling its new diorama depicting the Burgess Shale underwater community of 530 million years ago (see *Highlights continued*); and is opening a major exhibition on February 11, *Contemporary Japanese Ceramics,* which contains 300 masterpieces.

Special February exhibits and events

National Museum of African Art
African Emblems of Status (through April 3).
What Price Beauty? (February 6; 3 P.M.) Lecture by Roslyn Walker examines traditional adornment practices.

National Portrait Gallery
Hollywood Portrait Photographers (February 3-March 21) More than 100 photographs documenting the Golden Era (1925-45) of Hollywood (see p. 100).
The Eight (opening February 3) Works by eight early 20th-century American artists led by Robert Henri.

National Museum of Natural History
Contemporary Japanese Ceramics (February 11-April 3) Three hundred masterpieces from the collection of Mme. Tomo Kikuchi of Tokyo.

NE

"The Rattlesnake"
by Frederic Remington

Available in a single limited edition issue of 9500 serially numbered sculptures.

One of Remington's best known works—"The Rattlesnake"—depicts the moment a horse and rider startle a snake. The few original bronzes, made in 1905, have recently sold for over $135,000. Now this ⅛ size reproduction is available for only $195.00 per sculpture.

The fine reproduction was produced under the supervision of Ms. Christine Roussel—a creator of fine reproductions for the Metropolitan Museum of Art and The Nelson Rockefeller Collection.

Each Rattlesnake replica will be created in cold-cast bronze—a blend of powdered bronze and resins. Once the casting is completed, it will be finished with a rich patina, similar to the original. Each sculpture will be serially numbered and hallmarked. The edition will be limited to 9500 pieces.

To reserve "The Rattlesnake" simply return the application below.

"The Rattlesnake" **RS-24**
Limit: One per person
New England Collectors Society
237 Saw Mill Road, P.O. Box 509
West Haven, Conn. 06516

Please accept my reservation for "The Rattlesnake" crafted in cold-cast bronze at $195.00* plus $3.00 for shipping and handling.

I need send no money now. When my sculpture is ready for shipment, I will be billed for my deposit of $49.50* and, after shipment, for the balance in three monthly installments of $49.50* each.

I would like my four equal payments of $49.50* charged to my:

☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa Exp. Date _____

Credit Card No. _____

Signature _____
All applications are subject to acceptance.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

*Connecticut residents add 7.5% for state sales tax.

ALL METAL LARGE SIZE

An easy way to add convenience and storage space to your garage, workshop, utility room, closet, etc. Pre-drilled for easy installation (hardware included). Large size (10¾" wide x 18¼" deep x 3" high) holds a variety of tools, parts, hardware, etc. All steel construction with grey finish. Now you can use that wasted space below your bench or table. Fully guaranteed.

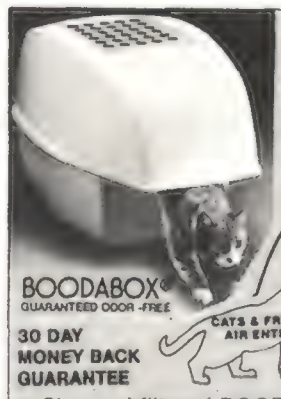
☐ Send ____ Workbench Drawer(s) @ $13.50 ea. 3 or more $12.00 ea. Postpaid in U.S.A.
☐ **Send FREE 72 page catalog**
☐ Check enclosed
☐ VISA ☐ MASTER CARD Exp. Date
Card Number
CALL SPORTY'S TOLL FREE 1-800-543-7638
OH, AK, HI, PR & VI 513-732-2411
Name
Address
City
State Zip

sporty's tool shop
Clermont Airport • Batavia, OH 45103

Send now for our free 40-page catalog of helpful, durable garden tools. Smith & Hawken tools are forged and crafted in England: garden forks, spades, pruners, trowels, shears—tools for both young and old. Write:

YOUR SPRING GARDEN CATALOG IS HERE

SMITH&HAWKEN
TOOL COMPANY
68 Homer, Dept. S34, Palo Alto, CA 94301



ODOR-FREE LITTER BOX
CHARCOAL AIR FILTER REMOVES ALL ODOR ©1980
FRESH AIR
BOODABOX® GUARANTEED ODOR-FREE
CATS & FRESH AIR ENTER
ODORS
30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

■ Charcoal-filtered BOODABOX® is 100% odor-free ■ Fresh air flows in, only fresh air flows out ■ Ends litter scatter ■ Conceals contents ■ Lift-top makes cleaning easy ■ Fits any decor ■ Rugged Cream Beige ABS plastic ■ Deluxe textured finish ■ Roomy 27"L x 17"H x 16"W ■ Big 8" x 14" canopy entry ■ Appeals to cats' privacy instincts ■ No training needed ■ Filters last 6 months, $3.95 each, reorder forms included. @$34.95+ $4.00 shipping. Check or M.O. to BOODA PRODUCTS. DEPT. SM-23, 439 S. DETROIT ST., L.A., CA 90036. MC/V CALL (213) 934-1093. EXT. 6 PAT. PEND

National Museum of American Art
Speaking a New Classicism: American Architecture Now (through March 27) Drawings, models and mock-ups illustrate how today's architects draw upon classical architecture.
Elizabeth Nourse, 1859-1938: A Salon Career (through April 17).

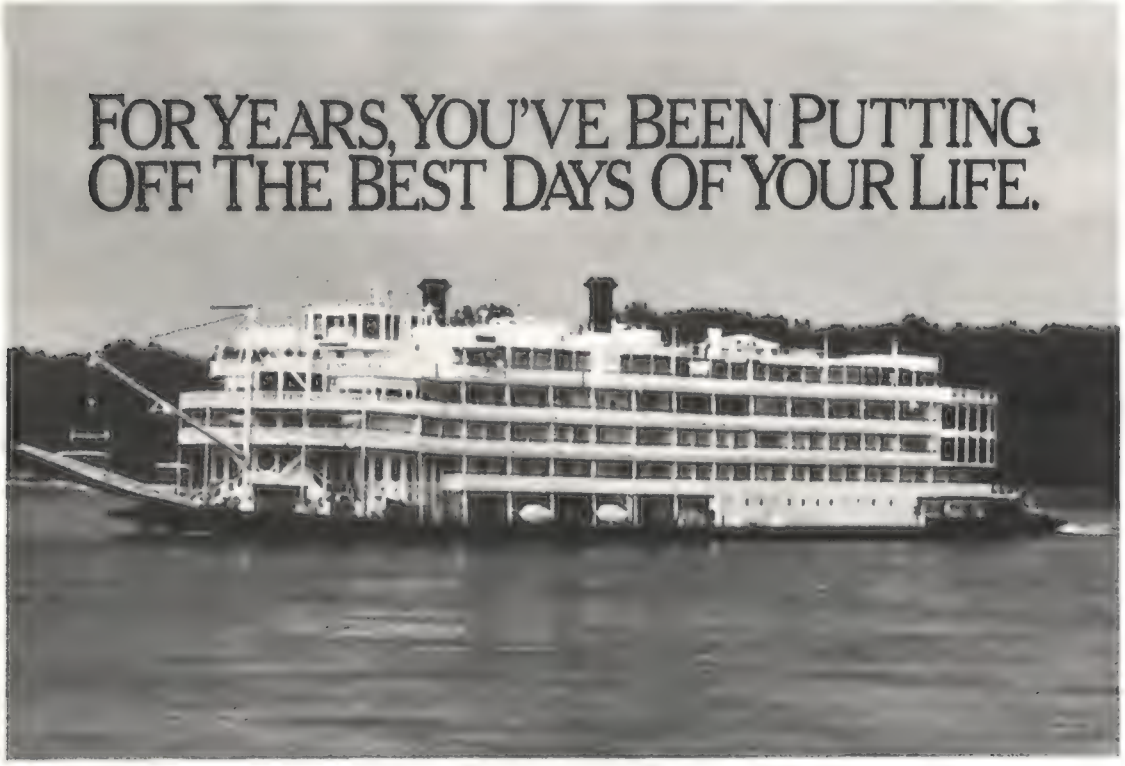
Renwick Gallery
Threads: Seven American Artists and Their Miniature Textile Pictures (through May 8) Exhibit of 26 tiny fiber artworks.

National Air and Space Museum
The Artist and the Space Shuttle: Selections from the NASA Art Program (through September 6) Ninety works by 40 artists (see p. 20).
The American Black in Aviation: A Symposium (February 25; 9 A.M.-4 P.M.) Speakers will include historians, black aviators.
Bull, Dog and Hunter (February 5; 9 A.M.) Monthly sky lecture.
Smokejumping (February 10; 7:30 P.M.) Lecture.

Cooper-Hewitt Museum (New York)
Carnegie Mansion "Embellishments" (February 8-May 1) Includes 100 fanciful entries (below).
Tiffany Studios: Metalwork and Other Decorative Arts (January 18-April 17).

Smithsonian events

For price information and tickets to Resident Associate Events, call 357-3030:
The Eight: The First American Art's Coming of Age (February 13) All-day seminar.
The Arts of Ancient China (February 5) All-day seminar with Robert Thorp.
The Best of Barrymore (February 1, 8, 15; 7:30 P.M.) Film series.
The Young 18th-Century Musician and Composer (February 13; 10:30 A.M.) Special Sunday morning concert.



Cruise America aboard the luxurious Mississippi Queen® or the legendary Delta Queen® and experience all the fun, excitement and pageantry of Steamboatin'. And, if you act now, our Steamboatin' Advantage fare can save you 10%. Don't put off the cruise of a lifetime any longer. See your travel agent today.

Cruises from 2 to 12 nights.
FREE COLOR BROCHURES
Distribution Department, Box SM28
The Delta Queen Steamboat Co.
511 Main Street, Cincinnati, Ohio 45202

Name
Address
City
State Zip
My travel agent is

STEAMBOATIN'©
MISSISSIPPI QUEEN • DELTA QUEEN

"Embellishment" of Cooper-Hewitt facade bathes the building in neon light. The show is on view through April.

Wild Rivers Idaho

Whitewater Adventure!

- Regularly scheduled six-day raft trips on the Salmon River
- Custom trips also available
- Dutch oven cooked meals, experienced guides and first-rate equipment
- Small group size (8-24) assures quality wilderness experience

Write or call for free brochure
P.O. Box 7005 — SM 83, Boise, Idaho 83707
Telephone (208) 343-7728

1,000 STAMPS $2.95

GUARANTEED WORTH OVER $30 AT STANDARD CATALOG PRICES!

A great opportunity to increase the value of your present collection or to start a new one. Get 1,000 different stamps from over 55 countries: U.S.A., Canada, British Colonies, Germany, Russia, China, etc.; Animals, Space, Olympics, spectacular Old and New Issues included — **Plus big 96-page Illustrated Collector's Catalog — everything to enjoy the World's Most Rewarding Hobby!** Sold to you for only $2.95 for agreeing to look at other sensational stamps from our 10-Day Free Examination Approval Service. You can return approval stamps with no obligation to buy and cancel Service anytime. But in any case, these 1,000 Stamps and Collector's Catalog are yours to keep when sending $2.95 NOW!

Limit One Advertised Offer Per Household

MONEY BACK IF NOT DELIGHTED!

KENMORE, Milford, OT-424, New Hamp. 03055

EXPLORE DARWIN'S **GALAPAGOS**

THE BUCCANEER

Complete cruises from $477

Outside Air Conditioned Cabins. Private baths.
All Meals. Shore excursions with Naturalist guides.

Also visit Machu Picchu, Amazon, Colonial Cities.

Write for brochures, deck plans, tariffs, itineraries.

GALAPAGOS Inc. Suite 112-G 7800 Red Rd. S. Miami, Fl.33143

Luxury Lambskin Gifts

Send for your free color catalog today.

Dozens of unusual, quality gifts, just in time for the holidays, yours from SKINNY's of Down Under. Men's, women's and children's coats, hats, mittens and slippers—plus shearling car seat covers, decorator throw rugs, toys and infant slumber rugs. All hand cratted from luxurious genuine New Zealand and Australian lamb's fur and sueded lambskin. For free catalog and a 10% discount on this decorator throw rug call:

Toll Free 1-800-426-4626 or
Collect In WA, AK and HI,
(206) 575-9128

VISA/MasterCard Accepted

50 Years of guaranteed customer satisfaction

SKINNY'S of Down Under

P.O. Box 88067, Dept. SM-2 Seattle, WA 98188

Medieval Cities of Islam: New Archaeological Discoveries (February 17; 8 P.M.) Slide-illustrated lecture by Charles Redman.

Star Gods of the Ancient Americas (February 24; 8 P.M.) Slide lecture by art historian Susan Milbrath.

Ultrastable Atomic Clocks (February 8; 6 P.M.) Lecture by Dr. Robert Vessot, builder of one of the most advanced atomic clocks in the world.

Musical Weekend in May

A Metropolitan Opera performance of *Der Rosenkavalier* at the Kennedy Center is featured on the Eleventh Musical Weekend, April 29-May 1. During the weekend the Division of Musical Instruments and the Friends of Music provide all meals, hotel accommodations for two nights, and musical activities.

Guests will be greeted by a Scottish piper at the Smithsonian castle for a reception and dinner before the opera, followed by a champagne reception at the Watergate Hotel. Other activities include performances and demonstrations on historic musical instruments of the Smithsonian, dinner at the National Portrait Gallery, lunch on a mule-drawn canal barge, and afternoon tea at an embassy. For details write: Musical Weekend, Room 4124, NMAH, Smithsonian, Washington, D.C. 20560.

Regional Events Program

More than 40,000 Associates in California will have the opportunity to meet Smithsonian curators and scientists when the Regional Events Program visits Oakland and San Diego March 1-12. The program, which features lectures and seminars on such topics as "The Mystery of the Giant Squid," "Volcanology Today" and "Twenty-Five Years of Space Exploration," is designed to acquaint Associates living outside Washington, D.C., with current Smithsonian research. Associates in these cities should have received invitations by now. Contributing members will also be invited to attend special receptions during the series. For further information, write: Regional Events Program, A&I 1208, Smithsonian, Washington, D.C. 20560.

Radio Smithsonian

The history of country music with Bill Malone; Captain Cook's explorations on his Pacific and New World voyages; and a visit to Smithsonian's aviation restoration

"Live better for less. My free catalog tells you how."

136 pages of ideas to organize, brighten and streamline closets, kitchen, bath. Many European imports, exclusives. Call 914-576-6400 or write for free subscription.

LillianVernon® Dept. S2T4

Box LV, 510 S. Fulton Ave., Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 10551

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

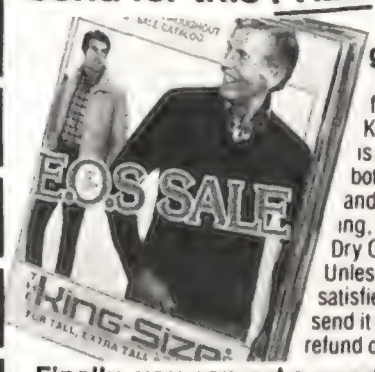
PREMIUM LEATHER by Hanover Shoe

FREE CATALOG shows hundreds of dress and casual styles. Available in large sizes and widths. Send for free 32-page color catalog and special money-saving introductory Offer. **Hanover,** the name known for premium quality since 1899. Catalog includes shirts, ties, accessories, women's shoes

Clip and mail to:
The Hanover Shoe, Inc.
Dept. 9261, Box 340, Hanover, PA 17331
Send free catalog to:
Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

TALL & BIG MEN

Send for this FREE Catalog



What a guarantee! Your order from The KING-SIZE Co. is GUARANTEED both BEFORE and AFTER Wearing, Washing or Dry Cleaning. Unless you are fully satisfied, you may send it back for a full refund or exchange.

Finally, you can get a good selection of great looking clothes that fit!

IT'S ALL HERE!

- ★ Dress/casual shirts up to 22" neck and 38" sleeve
- ★ Slacks and jeans to 60" waist and 38" inseam
- ★ Jackets and outerwear to size 60
- ★ Shoes, boots, and sneakers to size 16 EEE

FREE 96 PAGE COLOR CATALOG

Please send the latest KING-SIZE Co. Catalog

My Telephone Number ____ (Area) _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

THE KING-SIZE CO.

1143 King-Size Bldg. Brockton, MA 02402

THE MAPLE LEAF GOLD COIN

ONE TROY OUNCE OF
PURE GOLD
AND NOTHING ELSE!!!

WEIGHT:	EXACTLY ONE OUNCE
PURITY:	999/1000 FINE GOLD
SIZE:	30mm (1.18")
MADE BY:	Royal Canadian Mint

The Maple Leaf Gold Coin is the simplest, most sensible form of gold ownership. It contains ONE TROY OUNCE OF PURE GOLD, and **nothing else.** Maple Leaf Gold Coins are struck by the Royal Canadian Mint, authorized by the Government of Canada... your absolute assurance of quality!

JULES J. KARP, INC.
110 Maiden Lane, New York, N.Y. 10269

TO ORDER CALL 212-943-5770
OR WRITE FOR OUR FREE BROCHURE TODAY!

SIMPLY... The Finest Cardiovascular Exercise Machine Available

The Fitness Master XC-1

For Information and a free brochure call:
TOLL FREE 1-800-328-8995
In Minnesota (612)448-7876
8 AM - 8 PM Mon.-Fri.
FITNESS MASTER, INCORPORATED
12 Haverhill
Jonathan, Minnesota 55318

RIVER TRIPS thru
GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK
ONLY $895.00 PER PERSON

THE ADVENTURE OF A LIFE TIME
FAMILIES, SINGLES & GROUPS!
One week deluxe package includes round trip transportation from Las Vegas plus all meals and supplies.
For free full color brochure contact:
WHITE WATER RIVER EXPEDITIONS, INC.
P.O. Box 1249M • Turlock, CA 95381 • (209) 667-7714

facility at Silver Hill, Maryland, are among February listings for Radio Smithsonian. To find out which stations in your area carry these programs, write: Smithsonian Office of Telecommunications, MNH Room C222B, Washington, D.C. 20560.

Smithsonian Institution Traveling Exhibition Service

SITES circulates exhibits to hundreds of cities outside Washington. To sponsor a show in your community, write: SITES, Smithsonian, Washington, D.C. 20560. Here are some February exhibitions:

Monterey, California (February 26-April 3) *Ethiopia: The Christian Art of an African Nation,* Monterey Peninsula Museum of Art.

Bridgeport, Connecticut (February 5-March 6) *Contemporary German Textile Art,* Museum of Art.

Wilmington, Delaware (February 5-March 6) *John Sloan in Santa Fe,* Delaware Art Museum.

Santa Ana, California (February 26-April 10) *Inua: Spirit World of the Bering Sea Eskimo,* Charles W. Bowers Memorial Museum.

Evanston, Illinois (February 26-March 27) *The Lithographs of James McNeill Whistler,* Terra Museum of American Art.

Wichita, Kansas (February 26-March 27) *Images of Labor,* Wichita State University Ulrich Gallery.

Logan, Kansas (February 19-April 3) *Treasure of the Quicksilver Galleons,* Dane G. Hansen Memorial Museum.

Columbus, Mississippi (February 12-March 13) *Children's Art from the People's Republic of China,* D. D. Patty Museum.

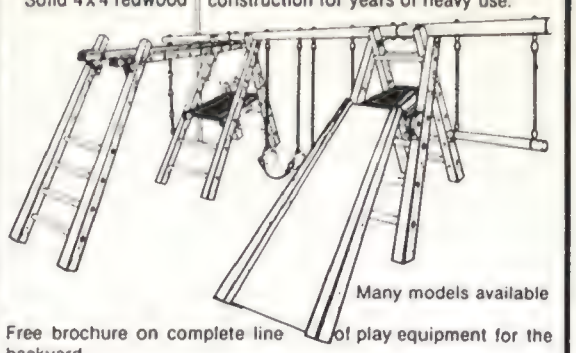
Tyler, Texas (February 12-March 27) *Invisible Light,* Tyler Museum of Art.

Membership benefits

Most Smithsonian museums are open 10 A.M. to 5:30 P.M. As members you are invited to begin your visit at the Associates Reception Desk in the castle, where a warm welcome and special printed materials await you, 10 A.M. to 4 P.M. daily. Additional benefits include a half-hour slide-lecture orientation to the 13 Smithsonian museums; dining in the members' restaurant, The Court; and discounts in most Smithsonian shops.

For a free previsit information packet, send postcard request to Associates' Reception Center, Smithsonian Institution. Washington, D.C. 20560, or phone (202) 357-2700; for hearing impaired, TDD (202) 357-1729. Please allow two weeks for receipt.

WOODPLAY®
Solid 4x4 redwood construction for years of heavy use.



Many models available
Free brochure on complete line of play equipment for the backyard.
WOODPLAY, INC./P.O. BOX 27911/RALEIGH, N.C. 27611/919-832-2970

Greenland
7–12 Day Air/Sea Ventures
Montreal–Montreal
From $1,750 all-inclusive
Call: (212) 869-4056 or 683-1145, (800) 221-1666
Greenland Cruises, Inc. 500 Fifth Avenue, NYC 10110

日本刀
JAPANESE SWORDS
For Free Evaluation Sheet
TOLL FREE 800-435-5119
$200 $10,000 CASH PAID
Japanese military decorations also wanted
David E.J. Pepin—Member NBTHK, Tokyo, Japan
Dept. S1, P.O. Box 354, Grant Park, Il. 60940

CUDDLE UP
with our FREE CATALOG of
European-style DOWN QUILTS
Cotton or cotton blend fabrics, filled with your choice of duck or goose down. Decorator sheetcase covers and puffy pillows, too. Our quality is guaranteed. And our prices are reasonable. Send us your name and address and we'll rush our catalog.
WARM THINGS
180 Paul Dr—Dept SO / San Rafael, CA 94903
415/472-2154—48 HR SERVICE—MC & VISA

WEATHERVANES & SUNDIALS

18 VARIETIES
• EAGLE • FISH
• SAILBOAT
• WHALE
AND MORE
ALL COPPER AND SOLID BRASS
GOOD DIRECTIONS COMPANY Dept. W12
24 ARDMORE RD. STAMFORD, CT 06902
Color Catalog 50¢
(203) 348-1836

Britain

Countryside Walks
Through quaint villages and lovely scenery. Along medieval footpaths, prehistoric and Roman tracks. Tours in England, Scotland and Wales. Relaxed, easy pace . . . Country inns . . .
Please send me further information:
Name:
Address:
Country Walking Holidays (707) 584-0411
6195-B Santa Clara Pl., Rohnert Park, CA 94928

Creatures from the black lagoon

Some 530 million years ago, in Paleozoic times, a series of mud slides along the base of an underwater reef spelled out doom for the thriving community of critters, many of them soft-bodied, that dwelt there. A long time later, specifically 529,999,926 years later, in the autumn of 1909, Smithsonian Secretary Charles Walcott stooped over to pick up a block of shale that had fallen onto a mountain path in western Canada (SMITHSONIAN, March 1971). Splitting the rock open, he saw the evidence of the animals' demise—a collection of fossils so weird as to make sci-fi visions of space animals seem tame. Now, 25 creatures have been re-created for the Burgess Shale diorama, a new permanent exhibit at the Museum of Natural History. The reconstructions are based on study of the fossils by a British team of scientists led by H. B. Whittington.

Fossils of soft-bodied animals are few and far between; they simply didn't hold up as well over the millennia as the hard parts of animals, such as shells and external skeletons. So when study of Walcott's specimens revealed a whopping ten previously unknown phyla (there are about 30 phyla of animals living today), there was much excitement.

Paleontologists must have had a few fitful nights after pondering these little marine invertebrates, with their odd, early forms of adaptation. Consider, for example, *Opabinia* (bottom right), which hovered just above the sea floor, watching with its five eyes for a worm or other prey, then grabbing its catch with a trunklike organ. Or *Marrella* (center left), looking like a lacy apparition with its wedge-shaped head bearing two pairs of long, curved spines, and its body covered with feathery appendages and gills. Perhaps the strangest of all (center right), the only known representative of a previously unsuspected phylum, is an animal that walked on seven pairs of pointed stilts and had seven tentacles rising above its body; they may have been "arms" or "mouths"—the paleontologists can only guess. They named this one *Hallucigenia*, citing "the bizarre and dreamlike appearance of the animal."

Constance Bond

Photographs by Chip Clark

Burgess Shale diorama at MNH re-creates 530-million-year-old underwater life.

Arthropod *Marrella* swept food particles to its mouth with feathery appendages.

Sidneyia (top) was named for Walcott's son, who discovered the fossil in 1910.

Aptly named *Hallucigenia*: seven pairs of stiltlike legs, seven tentacles on back.

Four-inch-long *Opabinia*, staying close to bottom, held prey with long "trunk."

Travel and Study, at Home, Abroad . . . and

As a Smithsonian Associate, you can enjoy the benefit of culturally oriented experiences under the guidance of museum curators or visiting scholars. Your lively curiosity and broad interests have resulted in a comprehensive study program to meet many tastes and budgets.

Domestic Study Tours

Hawaii February 27-March 12: Camp on secluded beaches and enjoy the solitude and beauty of these islands.

Okefenokee Swamp March 26-April 2: Canoe through this beautiful primeval refuge with its moss-draped cypress trees and array of springtime flowers.

New Orleans April 10-17 or April 17-24: Learn about the area's history, architecture and cuisine.

Big Bend April 13-22: Hike the spectacular trails in this southwest Texas wilderness.

Washington, D.C.: Power and Style April 26-May 1: Spend a day in Congress; visit charming neighborhoods, historic sites and museums with local guides.

Baja California April 29-May 8: Adventure cruise in the Gulf of California. Observe whales and dolphins plus the nesting birds of the Midriff Islands.

Crafts Today May 5-8: A seminar for the novice and experienced collector held in conjunction with the first Washington, D.C., Crafts Show.

Kentucky Bluegrass May 12-19: Visit historic homes and horse farms in Louisville, Lexington and Shakertown to discover the area's rich heritage.

Florida Keys May 13-23: Travel from Miami to Key West on this active outdoor tour of snorkeling and canoeing. Includes two-night boat trip to the Dry Tortugas.

Wines of Napa and Sonoma May 22-28: In-depth study of California wines includes discussions with wine masters and special comparative tastings.

Southwest Archaeology May 28-June 6: Camping trip includes Mesa Verde, Monument Valley and river rafting.

San Juan River June 8-16: Spectacular scenery and an exciting white-water trip through the canyons of southeastern Utah.

Treasure-Houses of Early America June 12-18: Architecture and decorative arts at Winterthur, New Castle, Brandywine area.

Glacier/Waterton National Parks July 10-19 or July 20-29: Hike through awesome scenery with overnights at park lodges.

Desolation and Gray Canyons July 21-31: A white-water trip for the adventurous on Utah's Green River.

Colorado Rockies August 7-13: Dig for fossils, visit alpine meadows, and explore 6,000-acre outdoor classroom in the shadow of Pikes Peak.

Washington "Anytime" Weekend: Brighten your winter with a visit to your choice of Smithsonian museums. Package includes hotels, meals, Tourmobile, and exclusive tour of Smithsonian castle. Application and payment must be received at least ten days prior to arrival.

Foreign Study Tours

These tours range in size from small group experiences to charter adventures and vary in price from low cost to deluxe, depending on the type of travel, destination visited and length of trip:

People's Republic of China 1983: Follow the Silk Route, climb China's sacred peaks, cruise the Grand Canal, explore the back roads, study decorative arts and antiques, or journey from Paris to Beijing by train. Exclusive tours are led by a Sinologist and include intensive pre-tour briefing.

India Wildlife Safari February 5- March 2: Travel by elephant and jeep to observe rare species of birds and animals. Includes Kathmandu and Tiger Tops. Bombay, Delhi and the Taj Mahal.

Caribbean Study Voyage February 11-20: The tall ship *Sea Cloud* sails through the Lesser Antilles with fascinating scenes of lush forested mountains, colorful towns and remote coves and beaches.

Red Sea Passage February 23-March 7: Sail from Suez on the *Argonaut* to visit Karnak, Luxor, Valley of the Kings, Abu Simbel in Egypt and Petra in Jordan. Tour Cairo's mosques and bazaars, the Sphinx and pyramids of Giza.

Indonesia March 26-April 15: Cruise beyond the ordinary to the islands of the Java Sea, including Bali and Komodo. Study natural history and traditional crafts; observe local customs and rituals. Visit Singapore and Hong Kong.

Canals and Old Masters April 14-28: Art museums, historic tours and spring flowers highlight a four-day stay in Amsterdam. From Arnhem, sail on rivers of Holland and Belgium, ending with visits to Bruges, Ghent, Antwerp and Brussels.

Rouen and the Norman Countryside April 16-May 1 or October 1-16: The ancient city of Rouen provides a superb setting for a program of walking tours, museum visits and special excursions nearby, including Norman churches, elegant beach resorts and Monet's Giverny.

Russia May 6-21: Leningrad, Moscow and Riga: See the Hermitage, the Kremlin and other fabulous museums, palaces and landmarks. Visit schools, factories, clinics and enjoy the best of Russian theater.

Ecuador and the Galápagos Islands May 8-20: After visiting Quito and the Andean countryside, board the *Santa Cruz* for a study voyage to Darwin's famed islands.

Seminar in Florence May 13-29: Study the Florentine Renaissance while living in a 15th-century villa. Attend lectures, field trips, Italian language classes and special evening activities.

Odyssey of Flight May 22-June 6: An exciting opportunity to visit the Paris Air Show, the Musée de l'Air, Britain's Shuttleworth Collection and more with experts from the National Air and Space Museum.

Alpine Countryside May 28-June 12 or September 10-25: Study folk art and architecture, flora, fauna and geology in a charming Austrian mountain village.

Wild Highlands of Scotland June 2-19: Based in a castle, observe shy wildlife and the brooding landscapes of loch and moor. Visit the Isle of Skye and meet local residents to learn about the region.

Cotswolds Countryside June 26-July 11 or July 10-24: Archaeological sites, market towns, woolen mills and historic homes in this quiet corner of old England.

European Waterways July 12-24: After two days in Paris, board the *Argonaut* in Rouen. Visit museums in Bruges and Amsterdam before cruising the Kiel Canal to Copenhagen.

Paris and Provinces August 28-September 11: Six days in Paris followed by excursion to Provence or Burgundy.

Write National Associates, A&I 1278 Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C. 20560 or call (202) 357-2477 for specific tour brochures

in Washington

Selected Studies Seminars

Enjoy the treasures of the Smithsonian in unique, popular programs and special behind-the-scenes tours. Choose from:

Passion and Power: Baroque Art March 13-18: The stunning array of painting, sculpture and architecture that flowered in Italy and Spain. William Kloss coordinates the lectures on artists of genius including Caravaggio, Bernini and Velazquez with tours of the major loan exhibition "Painting in Naples from Caravaggio to Luca Giordano" at the National Gallery of Art.

Genealogical Research March 13-18: Learn from leading authorities how to trace your family history.

Contemporary Book Publishing March 20-25: The director and staff of the Smithsonian Institution Press and guest experts highlight new developments in editing, design, production and marketing. Includes lectures by a leading author, bookseller, agent and publishing executive and tours of firms.

French Impressionist Painting March 27-April 1: Lectures and tours with William Kloss of the masterpieces by Monet, Degas, Renoir and others in the famous collections of Washington's museums.

The Golden Age of Flight April 10-15: The National Air and Space Museum staff and well-known authors focus on the sensational record flights and the countless companies that boomed or busted in the period between the wars. Includes tours of the surviving aircraft.

Chinese Ceramics April 24-29: Connoisseurship of the timeless beauty and outstanding craftsmanship of renowned masterpieces. Highlights exquisite export wares, enameled porcelains, recent discoveries, dating controversies, detection of fakes and the market today.

Quilting with the Experts May 15-20: Intensive workshops with Maria McCormick-Snyder, Jeffrey Gutcheon and Mary Penders. Includes "Color and Design," "Precision Piecing," "Log Cabin Variations," "Creative Hand Quilting" and "Sampler Quilts."

or (202) 357-2475 for seminar brochures.

Sole U.S.A. Distributor Foreign Vintages, Inc. New York, N.Y. 80 Proof.

Rémy®

REMY MARTIN

Maison fondée en 1724

Rémy Martin

V.S.O.P. COGNAC FRANCE

80 PROOF 750 ml

PRODUCE OF FRANCE

FINE CHAMPAGNE COGNAC

THE FIRST NAME IN COGNAC SINCE 1724

EXCLUSIVELY FINE CHAMPAGNE COGNAC FROM THE TWO BEST DISTRICTS OF THE COGNAC REGION

By Israel Shenker

Notes on terminal indecision: 'Sincerely' or 'Cordially' or 'Yours till angels smile'?

It began, of course, with a letter to *The Times* of London. Mrs. Jan Pahl wrote from Canterbury to say that the English language was "a subtle and flexible instrument, but it does have various lacunae." She wondered how to end a letter with a phrase conveying the idea of "in friendship" or "with warm and friendly feelings." "Love from" appeared to her naive, "With kind regards" was excessively formal, "Best wishes" redolent of Christmas cards, "Yours ever" farfetched.

No one who has ever been chilled by the stiffness of "Sincerely" or paused at the end of a thank-you note, buffeted by waves of terminal indecision, could remain indifferent to Mrs. Pahl's distress. I took pen in hand. Then I put it down again. *The Times* is a journal of august tradition, its letters page a theater for gracious, often erudite discourse. Did I want this select audience to see *my* naked lacunae, unadorned by so much as a fig leaf of learning? I would first consult a library of clerical experts, massed pastors of decorum.

Samuel Johnson, learned beyond measure and discursive beyond belief, threw himself generously into the form: "More news I have not to tell you, and therefore you must be contented with hearing, what I know not whether you much wish to hear, that I am, Sir, your most humble servant." His friend Sir Joshua Reynolds painted more economically, signing his compositions to one intimate: "From your slave." Jonathan Swift, no less captivated by Mistress Stella's twin charms, concluded: "So good night, myownlittledearsaucyinsolentrogues."

How very distant that was from the chaste modesty of the beloved essayist Charles Lamb, who shyly descended to the foot of the page to whisper: "I have scarce room to put in Mary's kind love, and my poor name, C. Lamb."

I turned to a volume in the practical series, *Hand Books for Home Improvement*, anno 1857, only to find confusion assailing even Sir Walter Scott's faithful Charlotte Carpenter. She knew exactly what she felt about him, but could not find quite the words: "With all my love, and that sort of pretty things, adieu." If perplexity communicated itself to Sir Walter he never said so, though in his writing he addressed himself to just about everything else, and therefore wound up: "Yours, at length."

From the Crimea, Florence Nightingale had no patience with the canons of convention. Writing by lamplight, she exploded: "Ever yours furiously."

"Damn the torpedoes!" also appeared to be the sentiment of Admiral John Arbuthnot Fisher, the Royal Navy's First Sea Lord in 1914. His short-fused epistolary salvos included: "Yours till a cinder, Yours till the angels smile on us, Yours till death, Yours till Hell freezes."

Lord Fisher's valedictories came direct to *The Times* from Vice-Admiral Sir Louis Le Bailly. In fact, while I was dithering from book to book, responses to Mrs. Pahl's *cri de correspondance* were appearing almost daily. One authority revealed that in Barotseland all official letters to the local African chief concluded: "I am your friend."

The Under-Sheriff of London recalled that a pregnant woman seeking an excuse from jury duty signed: "Yours expectantly." A doctor in Mrs. Pahl's own Canterbury wrote of an "attentive student" who used to conclude her billets-doux to him: "Yours eventually."

It was an educator from the University of Hull who taught the last lesson of the correspondence course. He suggested ending letters as Victorians did, "by giving a final encore to the dominant theme or delicately reiterating the emotional gist: by, for example, 'Yours in great distress of mind' or 'Yours in heartfelt gratitude and relief.' In this way we can, so to speak, round off our letters pointedly. Yours in earnest hope of publication, R. W. K. Paterson."

The Times smiled on that stratagem, but I was unwilling to consider the problem solved. And turning to that incomparable litterateur, the late Max Beerbohm, I discovered that he, too, once contemplated writing to *The Times*. He prepared learned references, formulas of courtesy, avowals of humility and, finally, having exhausted the artifices of procrastination, conceived the perfect beginning: "I am, sir, your obedient servant."

"Good!" he said to himself, took his pen in hand, wrote out that conclusion, and then continued the letter backwards.

Marveling at his ingenuity, I proceeded to further volumes of a great writer's letters. My spirits sank when I found a warm missive to actress Alma Murray ending: "Yours—(my kingdom for the right word!) G. Bernard Shaw."

Shaw, of mind so nimble and fingers so fleet, at a loss for words! If *he* failed, what hope was there for yours truly?

Heritage

Craftsmanship in the finest tradition.

From the Regency Court dining room collection.
An *Authorized Drexel Heritage Dealer* is your assurance of consistently fine quality and service. Shop only where the registered emblem is displayed
For the name of the authorized dealer nearest you, call toll free 800-447-4700. In Alaska and Hawaii, call 800-447-0890.

© 1982 Drexel Heritage Furnishings Inc.